



Holland America Line®
SAVOR THE JOURNEY

ms Zuiderdam

January 3, 2023



shore
excursions

Welcome to Explorations Central™

Why book your shore excursions with Holland America Line?

Experts in Each Destination

- Working with local tour operators, we have carefully curated a collection of enriching adventures. These offer in-depth travel for first-timers and immersive experiences for seasoned alumni.

Seamless Travel

- Pre-cruise, on board the ship, and after your cruise, you are in the best of hands. With the assistance of our dedicated call center, the attention of our on-board team, and trustworthy service at every stage of your journey, you can truly travel without a care.

Our Best Price Guarantee

- Save time and money. After booking your cruise, log in to purchase your shore excursions. If you purchase a tour and find a better price on an identical tour offered elsewhere, we'll refund 110 percent of the price difference in the form of an on-board credit (conditions apply).



Which Shore Excursions Are Right for You?

Choose the tours that interest you by using the icons as a general guide to the level of activity involved, and select the tours best suited to your physical capabilities. These icons will help you to interpret this brochure.



Easy Activity: Very light activity including short distances to walk; may include some steps.



Moderate Activity: Requires intermittent effort throughout, including walking medium distances over uneven surfaces and/or steps.



Strenuous Activity: Requires active participation, walking long distances over uneven and steep terrain or on steps. In certain instances, paddling or other non-walking activity is required and guests must be able to participate without discomfort or difficulty breathing.



Panoramic Tours: Specially designed for guests who enjoy a slower pace, these tours offer sightseeing mainly from the transportation vehicle, with few or no stops, and no mandatory disembarkation from the vehicle during the tour. As vehicles outside the United States are rarely lift-equipped and ramps are seldom available, a very small amount of walking will be necessary. The pace is gentle and taking your time is encouraged.



Limited Capacity: The number of people able to participate in this tour is strictly limited. Reasons for limiting capacity may include the number of transportation seats available, or the need to maintain a safe ratio of guides for hikes, fishing and water activities. Tours require a minimum number of participants in order to operate.



Snack: This tour includes a small snack or tasting of local specialties. The snack is not a meal.



Meal: This tour includes a meal—lunch on daytime tours, dinner on evening tours.





Guests Using A Mobility Aid Device or Wheelchair

Frequently Asked Questions

What should I wear?

Comfortable walking shoes are recommended for all shore excursions. When you visit places of worship, we recommend dressing conservatively (no shorts or sleeveless tops), but casual clothing is perfectly acceptable. Dress in layers and have a jacket along. Bring an umbrella or raincoat, a hat and sunscreen.

What about meals?

Most tour departures complement the ship's meal service hours. In-room dining is available on board.

How will I know what time each tour departs?

The on-board Shore Excursions Order Form in your stateroom will show departure times. This information will also be printed on your shore excursions tickets, which you will receive on board. Approximate tour departure times are posted on our website at hollandamerica.com.

I am traveling with friends. Can we be accommodated on the same motorcoach?

The departure location for each tour is printed on

your shore excursions tickets. If you wish to travel with friends, please arrive at the designated meeting place together. This will enable the staff to allocate space for you on the same vehicle.

Tour durations

The individual tour descriptions include approximate durations. To allow our Shore Excursions Managers flexibility to coordinate your time in port with meals and activities on the ship, exact departure times are published in the Shore Excursions Order Form on board. For more information, please attend the Shore Excursions Presentation or visit the Shore Excursions Desk.

Tour descriptions

Tour descriptions may change after printing. Information that becomes available after this brochure is published will be posted in the Shore Excursions section of our website, which can be found online at hollandamerica.com. Significant changes will be noted on the Shore Excursions Order Form on board. Tour schedules are subject to change.

I have a disability. How do I know which tours will best suit me?

The tours are graded according to the relative level of activity they entail. The activity icons that appear at the beginning of each tour description provide a general idea of the level of activity to expect. Please see page 1 for specific information or speak to a Shore Excursions specialist (1.888.425.9376). It is important to keep in mind that tour operators are subject to the laws of their own country with respect to accommodating the needs of guests with disabilities. In most foreign countries, the laws are not as stringent as those in the United States.

Will I encounter difficulties (dis)embarking the ship when it's in port?

Please see the on-board Shore Excursions staff to help determine whether you can expect to encounter difficulties (dis)embarking the ship in a particular port of call. The decision whether or not to carry or provide other mobility assistance to a guest and their device (wheelchair, walker, etc.) up or down a ship's gangway, or on or off a tender boat, is at the sole discretion of the Captain, made based on his evaluation of guest and crew safety. We encourage you to bring a collapsible wheelchair as space limitations may restrict the ability of some tour operators to accommodate motorized mobility aid devices.

The Collections of Holland America Line

What fascinates you? A cooking class with a local chef? A private car, complete with driver and/or guide? A chance to encounter wildlife or view natural wonders up close? The Collections represent a small subset of the shore excursions you will find in this brochure. Each collection offers its own particular focus and is available only in select ports.



World Wonders Collection

Natural treasures, architectural marvels, technical wonders: to the Seven Wonders of the World we add our own nominations based on decades of leadership in global travel—the sandstone city of Petra, the *moai* statues of Easter Island, and the Great Wall of China, among others. What they have in common is the ability to inspire awe.



Encore Collection

Been there, done that? Think again. The Encore Collection, designed especially for repeat guests, lets you discover what lies beyond the well-known attractions you've already seen. Barbecue with Argentine gauchos, bike the tree-lined boulevards of Barcelona, ride an Icelandic pony across a windswept beach near Reykjavík. These tours showcase hidden gems, unusual angles and inside stories that will bring you back time and again.



Overland & Overnight Collection

A passion for new experiences, goodwill toward others, or immersion in life elsewhere—whatever drives you to travel, Overland Adventures and Overnights take you further. Dig deeper, make connections, leave a part of your soul in great places, and bring home a wider knowledge of our planet and those with whom we share it.



Cruise with Purpose Collection

For every global citizen who has ever dreamed of either giving back or paying it forward, the innovative Cruise with Purpose Collection is about improving our planet one voyage at a time. Assist in scientific research, bring supplies to an orphanage, participate in a fair trade scheme or cultural exchange, replant a forest or restore fragile habitat—your footprint will be light and your soul enriched.



Medallion Collection

This series of exclusive experiences is designed to accommodate our most discerning guests. Each Medallion Collection tour is carefully chosen to provide an in-depth perspective, often exclusive to Holland America Line. They offer unparalleled access to events and sights not normally readily available to the public. First-class style, smaller groups, elite activities for a privileged few—this is the Medallion Collection.



The Signature Collection

Explore at your leisure with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver and/or guide at your service. Choose your companions and visit only the landmarks that interest you so that you maximize your time ashore.



Signature Collection

This exclusive touring option for independent-minded travelers lets you completely customize and maximize your time ashore by reserving private transportation (along with an English-speaking driver and/or guide) in advance. Whether you travel by car or minivan, customized boat, classic floatplane or stretch SUV limousine, you choose the companions, sights and pace that perfectly suit you.

To Whom is the Signature Collection Suited?

The Signature Collection is for solo travelers, couples, families, friends and special interest groups traveling together. This may also be an excellent choice for non-ambulatory guests. Value and flexibility are just two of the advantages of first-class touring and luxury transportation. Privacy, comfort, safety, and personalized guide service are also yours to enjoy.

Itinerary Planning

If you need help planning your personal itinerary, the Shore Excursions Manager can assist you and will gladly answer your questions. This can be very helpful in many destinations where travel time, location, holidays, and opening hours of attractions need to be taken into consideration in order to maximize the efficiency of your time ashore.

Booking on Board

The Signature Collection may be available for booking once you are on the ship, but this cannot be guaranteed. Please check with the Shore Excursions Office on board.

About the Signature Collection Transportation

Each type of transportation will be of the highest grade available in that port. Not all modes of transportation are available in all locations. For information about the transportation sizes and availability, please see our website at hollandamerica.com.

Online Reservations

The fastest and easiest way for you to reserve and pay for your Signature Collection experience is online at hollandamerica.com. Please note the cost will be per mode of transportation (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to make the reservation. The price shown on the website is the total cost for the transportation, driver and guide (not a per-person price). In many ports, availability is extremely limited. We encourage you to reserve as early as possible.

Also Included

The cost includes the service of a English-speaking guide and/or driver, unlimited mileage, road tolls, parking fees and bottled water.

Not Included (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Guests' entrance fees for attractions are not included in the price due to the wide range of attraction possibilities, uncertain number of attractions to be visited, and varying number of guests participating. We strongly recommend that you bring some local currency to cover such costs as credit cards are not readily accepted in some ports. Lunch will not be included on any tour as many guests prefer to select their own dining venue.

Payment & Tour Vouchers

Your credit card will be charged after your reservation is confirmed. Next, start planning what you'll do with your Signature Collection experience in each port. On board the ship, you will be given a tour voucher and a form to advise the Shore Excursions staff of the itinerary you have chosen.





Shore Excursions Bookings & Confirmation

Now you can choose your tour times, book your tours, and receive confirmation of your tour reservations 24 hours a day. Visit us online at hollandamerica.com.

Book online now, up until three days before sailing. Make your payment online via our secure website, and receive confirmation as well as your approximate tour departure times.

You can also download the shore excursions, view tour prices, find answers to frequently asked questions and read general information. And remember, online tour reservations are processed prior to any requests made on board the ship and receive priority handling.

Please see the Reservations & Online Reservations paragraph in the General Information section for terms and conditions.

Expand the Experience

Make the most of your time in each port by combining different half-day tours to complete a full day of sightseeing. You might want to consider a morning cooking class and an afternoon walking tour; a morning stroll through a mosaic-lined church and an afternoon of sampling local wine at a vineyard; or even a bike ride and an evening cultural performance—all in one day! Whatever your interests, and whichever pace suits you best, there's a huge variety of tours to mix and match in this brochure. Please consult with a Shore Excursions specialist at 1.888.425.9376.

Best Price Guarantee

Find a better price on any tour we offer and we'll refund to you 110 percent of the price difference in the form of an on-board credit (conditions apply). After booking your cruise, log in to www.hollandamerica.com to purchase your shore excursions.



Shore Excursions & Overland Adventures Booking Summary

Following are the shore excursions and/or overland adventures you have booked. Please check this list carefully and contact us immediately if there are any errors.

--	--

Falmouth, Jamaica - Thursday, January 5, 2023:

Bamboo Beach Club Upgraded Experience & Dunn's River Falls



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$89.95

Spend an exciting day climbing Dunn's River Falls and then refresh with Jamaican hospitality at Bamboo Beach Club.

Depart the pier for the 45-minute scenic drive to **Dunn's River Falls**. Your **climbing** guide will choose the best route and point out the many unique plunge pools you can slide into as you journey upwards. Guests not wishing to climb the waterfall can watch the action from the observation deck adjacent to the falls.

You will stop for souvenir **shopping** if time permits; it's an approximately 35-minute scenic ride to **Bamboo Beach Club**.

Relax on padded lounge beds, sip specialty house cocktails, and enjoy a four-course **lunch**, including jerk chicken and fish, jerk chicken spring rolls with mango chutney, fish tartare, and the chef's rum raisin bread pudding and vanilla ice cream. Hostesses will deliver everything to your chair so you can enjoy light entertainment.

Watch the bartenders' mixology skills in action as they create the special cocktail of the day.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing;

bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Minimum age to climb the falls is 5 years. Dunn's River Falls are slippery -- pregnant women and guests with heart, neck, back or knee conditions should not attempt to climb them. Rubber-soled, closed-toe shoes are required -- aqua shoes can be purchased from your tour guide or bring some with you. Due to the popularity of Dunn's River Falls, you may encounter long lines at the entrance and crowds once inside the falls area. Lockers are available at the falls for a nominal fee. Minimum age to consume alcohol is 18 years. Beach massage is available (at your own expense); credit cards are accepted.

Blue Hole & River Tubing Adventure



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$109.95

Enjoy Jamaica's rich natural wonders and river scenery on this action-packed outing. It includes a river tube ride, a swim in the stunning azure waters of the Blue Hole, and a stop at Reggae Hill.

A scenic panoramic drive brings you to the river. After a short safety briefing, you'll hop on an inner tube for a journey downstream, surrounded by greenery. Glide over mild rapids traveling the same route as the Spaniards did when they arrived in Jamaica. Your river guide will entertain you until the end of your journey, where the river runs into the Caribbean Sea.

Next is a trip to the stunning azure waters of the Blue Hole. The clear turquoise water of this quintessential swimming hole will entice you to jump right in. You can climb the mini waterfalls and snap memorable pictures of lush native plant flora. Thrill-seekers can enjoy the different rope swings right into the water or even try free diving. The Blue Hole is formed by nature and features a mesmerizing waterfall.

Time permitting, you can unwind at Reggae Hill -- a fertile green park situated along the White River. Bask in a chair, where you can relax and enjoy the lush surroundings and colorful native plants and trees. Take a swim in the river, listen to reggae music, and purchase lunch if you wish (at your own expense).

Time permitting, there may be a short stop for shopping on the way back to the ship.

Notes:

Tour sequence may vary. Tour requires walking up and down steep, narrow, uneven, and slippery stairs and pathways, most of which are naturally made from limestone, and stand for extended periods. Pregnant women and guests with heart, knee, back and/or neck problems or mobility limitations are not allowed to participate. Do not carry or wear valuable items for this active excursion; do not leave any cash or valuables on the bus. Maximum weight s 240 lbs. Minimum age is 6 years.

Bobsled Jamaica, Ragamuffin & Dunn's River Falls



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Price \$134.95

Board air-conditioned transportation for a one-hour drive to **Dunn's River Falls**. Meet your guide and **climb** 600 feet of cool, refreshing water as it cascades over natural limestone terraces.

A brief drive brings you to **Mystic Mountain**, where you will embark the **Sky Explorer chairlift** for a fun ride that takes you up to 700 feet through the tropical **forest canopy**. At the peak, spend a few minutes exploring the interesting educational displays about the history and culture of Jamaica.

A short walk away is **Bobsled Jamaica** -- a signature ride that features a gravity-driven plunge through 3,280 feet of twists and turns on a specially designed sled, evoking the glory of the 1988 and 1992 Jamaican Olympic Bobsled teams. The track for the Bobsled run was laid specifically to avoid disturbing the natural landscape, so the trail curves around ancient trees, majestic cliff faces and limestone outcroppings over the shoreline.

Control your own descent with an in-sled handbrake, allowing for either a leisurely tour through the forest or a pulse-quickenning dive to the bottom of the mountain. Once your bobsled slides to a graceful stop, you are slowly raised back through the rain forest to the top of the mountain, completing the entire circuit in about 10 minutes.

Continue the fun with a ride on **the Ragamuffin** -- an inverted coaster ride that takes you veering through 14 twists and turns, swinging out overhanging cliffs. This gravity-assisted ride has four automatic braking zones so you can catch your breath to take in the **epic panoramic views** of the Caribbean Sea.

Spend time at the top admiring the vistas and **swimming** in the infinity pool. The Rainforest Sky Explorer carries you down to the base, gliding through the dense canopy, affording breathtaking views of the virgin forest and the rich biodiversity contained within.

Notes:

Minimum age is 8 years. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Dunn's River Falls are slippery -- pregnant women and guests with heart, neck, back or knee conditions should not attempt to climb them. Jumping from the falls is not permitted. Due to the falls' popularity, you may encounter long lines at the entrance and crowds once inside the falls area. Lockers are available at the falls for a nominal fee. Rubber-soled, closed-toe shoes are required -- aqua shoes can be purchased from your tour guide or bring yours with you. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Minimum height is 42 inches. Maximum weight is 270 lbs. Please be advised that the falls can be very slippery in places. Jumping from the falls is not permitted. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-

safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat.

Dolphin Cove



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Price \$59.95

Enjoy a scenic drive in air-conditioned comfort along Jamaica's beautiful coastline to **Dolphin Cove**. The hostess will offer you a fruit drink upon your arrival.

Surrounded by lush tropical jungle, you can enjoy watching the dolphins at play in their natural habitat, in the Caribbean Sea.

Take a leisurely walk through the lush tropical jungle for an up-close encounter with some beautiful, friendly birds, snakes and iguanas. Interact with exotic sea creatures in the touch tank display.

Watch in amazement as a local wood carver makes ordinary pieces of wood come to life.

Visit **Little Port Royal** -- a replica of Jamaica's most famous pirate haunt -- and witness pirates roaming through town. Browse in the largest gift shops of any attraction in Jamaica, stocked with the most comprehensive range of dolphin souvenirs; visit the jewelry store and craft market for locally handcrafted items.

View the rambunctious and hilarious **shark show** and watch the stingrays in their lagoon as they gracefully glide by.

Sample the world-famous Blue Mountain Coffee and liquors at Starbucaneers (at your own expense).

You may choose to have your hair braided (at your own expense), watch a local fashion show, or learn about Jamaican culture and enjoy the amenities.

When your day is done, re-board the comfortable, air-conditioned coach to return to your waiting ship.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Lockers are available for rent at Dolphin Cove. Leave valuables (such as jewelry) in a secure location on board the ship.

Dolphin Swim & Dunn's River Falls



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Price \$164.95

Enjoy a **scenic drive** in air-conditioned comfort along Jamaica's beautiful coastline to the world-famous **Dunn's River Falls**. Dunn's River Falls Park provides guides to assist you as you climb through 600 feet of coolly refreshing water. The falls cascade over natural limestone terraces before plunging into the Caribbean Sea.

Continue to **Dolphin Cove**, surrounded by lush tropical jungle and home to a beautiful

family of **bottlenose dolphins**, exotic birds, snakes and iguanas.

Participate in a brief orientation and then enter the world of nature's most fascinating creatures.

Get to know the dolphins as you **interact** with them in deep water. Experience the thrill of **riding the dolphin** belly to belly. Dance, sing, play and share a sweet smile. After enjoying this experience of a lifetime, spend time watching your new friends, the dolphins, at play.

Enjoy a leisurely walk through the lush tropical jungle for an up-close look at some beautiful and friendly birds, snakes and iguanas. Mingle with and feed the colorful free-flying lovebirds in the **aviary** and interact with exotic sea creatures in the touch-tank display.

Enjoy a hands-on lesson on making unique pottery at Wassi Arts at Dolphin Cove and watch in amazement as a local wood carver makes ordinary pieces of wood come to life.

Visit **Little Port Royal** -- a replica of Jamaica's most famous pirate haunt, and witness pirates roaming through town. Browse in the largest gift shops of any attraction in Jamaica, stocked with the most comprehensive range of dolphin souvenirs, and visit the jewelry store and craft market for locally handcrafted items.

View the rambunctious and hilarious shark show and watch the stingrays in their lagoon as they gracefully glide by.

Listen to the rhythms of Caribbean music and sample world-famous Blue Mountain Coffee and liqueurs at Starbucaneers, or have your hair braided (all at your own expense) and watch the local fashion show.

Learn about Jamaican culture and enjoy the amenities before heading back to the ship.

Notes:

Minimum age is 8 years. Do not wear sunscreen or jewelry as these can injure the dolphins' skin. Pregnant women are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel. Bring reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen to apply after the dolphin encounter, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Lockers are available for rent at Dolphin Cove. Leave valuables (such as jewelry) in a secure location on board the ship.

Dolphin Swim (without Falls)



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Price \$129.95

Enjoy a **scenic drive** in air-conditioned comfort to **Dolphin Cove**, surrounded by lush tropical jungle and home to a beautiful family of **bottlenose dolphins**, exotic birds, snakes and iguanas.

Participate in a brief orientation and then enter the world of nature's most fascinating creatures.

Get to know the dolphins as you **interact** with them in deep water. Experience the thrill of **riding the dolphin** belly to belly. Dance, sing, play and share a sweet smile.

After enjoying this experience of a lifetime, spend time watching your new friends, the dolphins, at play.

Enjoy a leisurely walk through the lush tropical jungle for an up-close look at some beautiful and friendly birds, snakes and iguanas. Mingle with and feed the colorful free-flying lovebirds in the **aviary**. Interact with exotic sea creatures in the touch-tank display and enjoy a hands-on lesson on making unique pottery at Wassi Arts at Dolphin Cove.

Watch in amazement as a local wood carver makes ordinary pieces of wood come to life. You can also visit **Little Port Royal** -- a replica of Jamaica's most famous pirate haunt, and witness pirates roaming through town.

Browse in the largest gift shops of any attraction in Jamaica, stocked with the most comprehensive range of dolphin souvenirs, and visit the jewelry store and craft market for locally handcrafted items.

View the rambunctious and hilarious shark show and watch the stingrays in their lagoon as they gracefully glide by.

Listen to the rhythms of Caribbean music and sample world-famous Blue Mountain Coffee and liqueurs at Starbucaneers, or have your hair braided (all at your own expense) and

watch the local fashion show.

Learn about Jamaican culture and enjoy the amenities before heading back to the ship.

Notes:

Minimum age is 8 years. Do not wear sunscreen or jewelry as these can injure the dolphins' skin. Pregnant women are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel. Bring reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen to apply after the dolphin encounter, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Lockers are available for rent at Dolphin Cove. Leave valuables (such as jewelry) in a secure location on board the ship.

Dolphin Touch Encounter (without Falls)



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Price \$79.95

As you depart Falmouth, one of the oldest towns in Jamaica, you'll drive by many historical sites. Your guide offers details of Jamaica's rich and interesting past as you drive through Discovery Bay, where Columbus landed centuries ago, with its beautiful, lush mountainsides and amazing views of the Caribbean Sea.

Head to **Dolphin Cove**, surrounded by lush tropical jungle and home to **bottlenose dolphins**, exotic birds, snakes and iguanas.

Participate in a brief orientation and enter the world of nature's most fascinating creature -- the **dolphin**. Get to know these gentle creatures from a platform in shallow water as you enjoy a splash and share a sweet smile.

Take a leisurely walk through the lush tropical jungle for an up-close look at some beautiful birds, snakes and iguanas. Mingle with and feed the colorful free-flying lovebirds in the **aviary** and interact with exotic sea creatures in the touch-tank display.

Enjoy a hands-on lesson on making unique pottery at Wassi Arts at Dolphin Cove and watch in amazement as a local wood carver makes ordinary pieces of wood come to life.

Visit **Little Port Royal** -- a replica of Jamaica's most famous pirate haunt, and witness pirates roaming through town.

Browse in the largest gift shops of any attraction in Jamaica, stocked with the most comprehensive range of dolphin souvenirs, and visit the jewelry store and craft market for locally handcrafted items.

View the rambunctious and hilarious shark show and watch the stingrays in their lagoon as they gracefully glide by.

Listen to the rhythms of Caribbean music and sample world-famous Blue Mountain Coffee and liqueurs at Starbucaneers, or have your hair braided (all at your own expense) and watch the local fashion show.

Learn about Jamaican culture and enjoy the amenities before heading back to the ship.

Notes:

Children 6 years and younger must be accompanied in the water by a participating adult. Do not wear sunscreen or jewelry as these can injure the dolphins' skin. Pregnant women are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel. Bring reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen to apply after the dolphin encounter, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Lockers are available for rent at Dolphin Cove. Leave valuables (such as jewelry) in a secure location on board the ship.

Dunn's River Falls Express



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

Travel 90 minutes through Jamaica's beautiful countryside, passing many historic sites and villages on the way to **Dunn's River Falls**. Dunn's River Falls is believed to be the site of the famous Battle of Las Chorreras, fought in 1657 between the Spaniards and the English. At stake was possession of the island of Jamaica. The English won, and the course of history was set.

Today, Dunn's River Falls can best be described as a living and growing phenomenon -- the waterfall continuously erodes and deposits travertine rock -- resulting from calcium carbonate in the river. The small dome-shaped cataracts (falls) are

usually associated with thermal spring activity found in limestone caves.

Experience the thrill of **climbing the waterfall** in a human chain manned by experienced guides. Pause at the 'massage parlor' and experience the soothing effects of the water as it cascades over the rocks and down to the sea. Less adventurous folks can view the activities of the intrepid from the vantage point of the terrace or the viewing deck. Enjoy nature's gifts as you lose yourself in the lush tropical foliage of ferns, bamboos, ginger lilies, crotons, orchids, a variety of palms and breadfruit trees.

Notes:

Minimum age is 3 years; minimum height is 3 feet. Minimum age to climb the falls is 5 years. Dunn's River Falls are slippery -- pregnant women and guests with heart, neck, back or knee conditions should not attempt to climb them. Jumping from the falls is not permitted. Due to the falls' popularity, you may encounter long lines at the entrance and crowds once inside the falls area. Lockers are available at the falls for a nominal fee. Rubber-soled, closed-toe shoes are required -- aqua shoes can be purchased from your tour guide or bring yours with you. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Leave valuables (such as jewelry) in a secure location on board the ship.

Go Native Jamaica



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5¼ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$79.95

Head east from the pier towards **Montego Bay**, where you'll get acquainted with the city's foremost landmarks and learn of their history. You will visit the century-old **St James Parish Church**, whose exterior is rather careworn. Inside, don't miss the two monuments by noted 18th-century sculptor John Bacon and the elaborate stained-glass window installed in 1911. The wall plaques pay homage to important figures in the history of Montego Bay.

Travel through the hilly outskirts of Montego Bay to the **Mt Olive Basic School**, where you will interact with the children. Open your heart to enjoy beautiful Jamaican folk songs and poems -- a thrilling encounter in its own right.

Enjoy a drink of fresh coconut water on a nearby coffee farm and take a guided **nature walk**. Sample local fruits in season and see an abundance of tropical vegetation and a variety of plants and flowers. You'll learn how the Jamaican Blue Mountain coffee is grown -- its roots lie firmly in the past -- and sample what the locals claim is the best coffee in the world. Watch for different bird species and meet some farm animals. Your guide will tell you about some traditional herbal remedies used throughout Jamaica.

At **lunch**, savor an authentic Jamaican jerk dish along with other National dishes --

Ackee and Saltfish. After a taste of local liqueur, you might be willing to sway to the Reggae music. **Shop** in the gift area for locally made souvenir items.

A full-on local experience, this day out promises a memorable taste of native Jamaica.

Notes:

Mt Olive Basic School is closed on Sundays; the Blossom Gardens Childcare Facility will be substituted.

Highlights of Falmouth & Greenwood Great House



Departs: 10:45 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$54.95; Child \$39.95

The Barretts of Wimpole Street fame came to Jamaica in the 1660s and amassed great wealth from their sugar plantations. In 1790, they created the village of Falmouth, built on coastal land owned by Edward Moulton Barrett. He was the grandfather of famed English Romantic poet Elizabeth Barrett Browning, who was bequeathed the family's Falmouth holdings called Greenwood.

Greenwood Great House is one of the finest antique museums in the Caribbean and indeed the 'greatest' Great House in Jamaica. Built during an era of strangely blended elegance and brutality, Greenwood has retained the atmosphere of the 19th century and continues to capture the imagination of its visitors. The home still has much of its

original furniture, well-preserved artifacts, a ballroom, oil paintings, and a rare collection of musical instruments and antiques.

Falmouth's fortunes as a commercial center declined after the abolition of slavery in the British Empire, starting in 1840. Present-day Falmouth is a relic, as are many parish capitals in Jamaica. Yet, people from all over the north coast flock to its very popular Wednesday Bend-Down Market.

The town's old and not-so-old buildings make up Falmouth's historic townscape. These shared characteristics weave the varied building styles into a distinctive pattern of early Jamaican architecture, and a large representation of each variety makes the town very distinctive.

Notes:

The entrance leading in to the Greenwood Great House is bumpy.

Rafting on the Martha Brae



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 3¼ Hours
Price \$99.95

Venture to one of the most picturesque places in Jamaica, the Land of Wood and Water, for a uniquely Jamaican experience.

A short drive takes you through the town of Falmouth to **St Peter's Anglican Church, one of Jamaica's oldest and largest Anglican churches**. The supporting columns are solid mahogany, and the floor includes crosses inlaid with mahoe and mahogany.

In the rural village of Martha Brae, stroll through **Miss Martha's Herb Garden** -- a presentation of Jamaica's herbs famous for their medicinal and healing properties.

Next up, you're on a **bamboo river raft** built for two, gliding slowly down a river that meanders gently through whispering groves of bamboo and ferns. As your raft travels past shaded banks and through dappled sunlight, hear the story of the Matibereon.

Float along in a relaxing atmosphere of tranquility over the three-mile journey before arriving at the Rafter's Rest, where the coach awaits. Next, an opportunity for some shopping as you stop at Rose Hall for some free time before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Each raft seats two people and a raft captain, with a low seatback and minimal seat cushioning. Restrooms are available at the rafters' village. There may be a short wait as you board your raft. Maximum weight is 250 lbs per person. Minimum age is 3 years.

River Tubing Safari



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 3 hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Experience the cool, clear waters of one of Jamaica's magnificent rivers as you learn the rich history of the 2,000-acre 18th-century Good Hope Estate. You will see the ruins of the plantation and hear about the legends of old Jamaica. An ancient tale about an Arawak

Native witch surrounds this river.

Your adventure begins on the **Martha Brae River**. You will **tube** down a scenic route that many runaway slaves took to gain their freedom.

Find gold if you are lucky under the cut-stone bridge and visit the **Trading House** -- the only store of its kind in the Caribbean. Purchase fun souvenirs and pottery, or sample the authentic jerk chicken (at your own expense) -- it was first made right here on the plantation.

Notes:

Minimum age is 6 years. Maximum weight is 250 lbs. Bring your own aqua shoes (required). Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Sky Explorer, Ragamuffin & Dunn's River Falls



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Price \$99.95

Begin this impressive package by boarding air-conditioned transportation for the one-hour drive to **Dunn's River Falls**. Meet your guide and **climb** 600 feet of cool, refreshing water as it cascades over natural limestone terraces.

A brief drive brings you to the **Rainforest Sky Explorer**. Listen to an orientation before boarding this state-of-the-art **chairlift** that

soars above the treetops to the peak of **Mystic Mountain**. Your ascent through the forest skims the north shore.

At the top, disembark and explore the **educational pavilion** that emphasizes four distinct components of Jamaica's colorful national heritage and culture, Jamaican maritime prominence and the much-decorated athletic tradition of the Jamaican people.

You can also ride **the Ragamuffin** -- an inverted coaster ride that veers through 14 turns, swinging out over the hanging cliffs. This gravity-assisted ride has four automatic braking zones so you can catch your breath to enjoy the **epic panoramic vistas** of the Caribbean Sea.

Take in the observation tower's spectacular views of Ocho Rios, the coastline, and the main cruise ship pier. Spend time at the top admiring the panoramic views, **swimming** in the infinity edge pool, or enjoying a tasty lunch (at your own expense).

The Sky Explorer waits to carry you down through the heart of the canopy and offers sensational views of the sparkling Caribbean Sea.

Notes:

Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Maximum weight is 350 lbs. Minimum age is 8 years. Wear aqua shoes or bring a pair with you if you choose to climb Dunn's River Falls. Please be advised that the falls can be very slippery in places.

Jumping from the falls is not permitted. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Lockers are available at the falls for a nominal fee.

Tranopy, Ragamuffin & Bobsled



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Price \$149.95

Experience four exciting activities on this one excursion -- the Sky Explorer chairlift, the Jamaican Bobsled, the Ragamuffin, and a zip-line canopy tour through the tropical coastal forest.

Board an air-conditioned coach for a one-hour transfer to **Mystic Mountain**. Upon arrival, hop aboard the **Sky Explorer chairlift** for a fun ride 700 feet up through the tropical forest canopy. At the peak, spend a few minutes exploring the interesting educational displays about the history and culture of Jamaica and her people.

The thrill of your life awaits on the one-and-only **Bobsled Jamaica**. This signature ride features a gravity-driven plunge through 3,280 feet of twists and turns on a specially designed sled, evoking the glory of the 1988 and 1992 Jamaican Olympic Bobsled teams. You control your own descent with an in-sled handbrake, allowing for either a leisurely tour through the forest or a pulse-quickenning dive to the bottom of the mountain.

Another signature ride you can enjoy is **The Ragamuffin** -- an inverted coaster ride that veers through 14 turns, swinging its passengers out over the hanging cliffs. This

gravity-assisted ride has four automatic braking zones so you can catch your breath to take in the epic **panoramic views** of the Caribbean Sea.

Listen to an orientation; then, gear up with safety equipment and a harness system for your **zip-line** flight. You'll take off through the canopy on a series of cables and pulleys that are interconnected on both tree and land-based platforms. The canopy tour ends at the mid-station of the chairlift, where you can catch a ride back to the top.

Spend as much time as you wish admiring the panoramic views, **swimming** in the infinity pool or enjoying a tasty lunch from the restaurant (at your own expense). When you are ready, hop a ride on the Sky Explorer chairlift back to the bottom, and a shuttle will return you to the ship.

Notes:

Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Minimum age is 8 years. Maximum weight is 270 lbs. The minimum height to ride the Bobsled unaccompanied by an adult is 46 inches. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat.

Puerto Limon (San Jose), Costa Rica - Saturday, January 7, 2023: From Costa Rica's Caribbean coast go in search of iridescent blue morpho butterflies, sloths, turtle nesting grounds and wise old shamans. Explore the capital city of San Jose, where museums beckon and markets burst with luscious local tastes - mangoes, bananas, pineapples, papayas.

Cultural Journey & Soul Food Delight



Departs: 8:15 AM
 Approximately 4 Hours
 Adult \$89.95; Child \$74.95

Learn about, experience firsthand, and enjoy the history, culture and flavors of Puerto Limon as you travel with a local guide.

Your day begins with a very short drive to **Parque Vargas**. Set out on a **walk** that acquaints you with the park and with the small seaside City Hall and ending at the famous "Pasaje Cristal", an informal art exhibit. Here you will enjoy paintings, sculptures and other Costa Rican art. Continue to view beautiful Uvita Island just offshore -- this is where Christopher Columbus landed in 1502 on his fourth and final voyage to the New World.

Board a coach for a scenic **panoramic drive** along the coastal road towards **Playa Bonita Beach** where you will visit an open-air plaza to enjoy a live **Calypso band and dancers**. Feel free to join in and dance to this special Caribbean rhythm.

At the historic United Fruit Company

building, an interactive **Caribbean gastronomic experience** has you preparing traditional Caribbean cuisine, including a local version of rice and beans, tastings of the mild-spicy 'Patty' and the tropical sweet plantain fruit -- all part of your **snack** menu for the day.

Return to the pier on foot by simply crossing the street to the port. **Shopping** for souvenirs is easy, as artisans and vendors host a market that you will pass through before boarding the ship.

Notes:

Participants must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces and is therefore not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Minimum age is 8 years. Bring insect repellent; wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes and dress for the weather.

A light sweater, hat and rain gear are recommended, as well as comfortable walking shoes. Bring insect repellent.

Limon Flavors, Tropical Plant & Countryside



Departs: 8:00 AM, 11:30 AM
 Approximately 4 Hours
 Adult \$49.95; Child \$39.95

On this highly interactive tour, you will be immersed in tradition and culture, with art displays, food samples and a chance to purchase souvenirs.

Depart the pier for a short drive to the all-metal **United Fruit Company building**, built in 1904. Here, you will see several stations offering food exhibitions as you guide introduces you to some of the unique cultural items found here. Sample traditional turnover, roasted chocolate, fruits, natural drinks, and cocoa butter balm for lips and body (at your own expense).

Continuing your journey into the countryside, you will pass several banana plantations, underscoring the importance of this crop to the national economy. Listen as your guide explains the process for growing and harvesting bananas.

Then, make a stop to visit **Arco Iris del Caribe Tropical Plant Paradise**. This facility is primarily used for export of a variety of indoor and outdoor plants, so you can see how these plants are cultivated, produced and packed for export. A naturalist guide will take you on a tour of the facility, including a botanical garden area where you will learn

about the medicinal uses of these plants and flowers.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. There are 16 steps at the United Fruit Company building, with no elevator. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Bring insect repellent. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Individual plants are not available for sale at Tropical Plant Paradise.

Meet the Sloths



Departs: 9:00 AM, 11:00 AM
 Approximately 4½ Hours
 Adult \$119.95; Child \$104.95

Discover the **Aviarios del Caribe Sloth Sanctuary of Costa Rica** -- a premier attraction made famous on the popular Animal Planet *Meet the Sloths* series. You'll get acquainted with the marvelous, if sedate, world of the sloth less than an hour from Puerto Limon.

Meet members of the inspiring Arroyo family -- founders of the only non-profit sloth sanctuary and research center in Costa Rica. You'll learn about the important research work done here and meet an orphaned baby sloth. Seeing these enigmatic animals up close is a chance to learn more about their living habits and unique personalities, their

individual stories and the hope that their rescuers have for their future. Their perpetually-smiling faces are adorable, and you'll be amused by their antics as they (very) slowly draw you into their charming universe.

Seeing these enigmatic animals up close is a chance to learn more about their living habits and unique personalities, their individual stories and the hope that their rescuers have for their future. Their perpetually-smiling faces are adorable, and you'll be amused by their antics as they (very) slowly draw you into their charming universe.

Next, board a **canoe** for a ride along the freshwater **Estrella River** -- one of the largest rivers on the Caribbean Coast. The odds of seeing wild sloths, howler monkeys, birds and other wildlife are very high. Within the bayou country of the river delta, many bird species have been identified, and it is also home to coatis, otters, turtles and countless butterflies. Keep your eyes open and your camera ready.

Conclude with a visit to the **gift shop**, where you can browse for a souvenir to remind you of this very special day before returning to port. An educational tour for all ages and all proceeds from the gift shop directly fund the Sloth Sanctuary's mission.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Wear comfortable clothing; bring a sunhat and rain gear as you will be traveling in an open-air canoe along the Estrella River.

Wear sturdy, closed-toe walking shoes. The sloths are kept at a distance and not available for you to touch or hold so that they can be returned to the wild environment when they are ready. Flash photography is not allowed; the best pictures are with a zoom. Minimum age is 3 years.

Monster Bus & Rainforest Expedition



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 3¼ Hours
Price \$89.95

Your adventure begins aboard a **6x6 monster bus** -- an all-terrain, comfortably air-conditioned vehicle with wide panoramic windows.

Head west, passing small towns and following a winding road near the Banano River, with majestic views and lookout points along the way. Alongside the river banks, a **Costa Rican-style picnic** (weather permitting) is set up and you will be treated to seasonal fruits, soft drinks, bottled water and *bizcocho* snacks with Lizano sauce.

Take a gentle **stroll** with your **naturalist guide** for a sudden and complete rain forest immersion among poison dart frogs, monkeys and birds.

An entirely different experience is next -- you will see a banana plantation nestled in a small valley among farm-to-market towns. Your guide will tell you about banana production in the country whose name is virtually synonymous with this delicious and ubiquitous fruit.

Return to the ship by way of a scenic **coastal drive**.

Notes:

Participants must be able to climb 8 steps to (dis)embark the monster bus. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Panoramic Puerto Limon & Folkloric Performance



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 2¾ Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$44.95

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** by comfortable, air-conditioned motor coach, passing through one of Limón's oldest neighborhoods. Cieneguita was settled by the early Jamaican settlers of Costa Rica, and they built their houses on stilts. The conditions of the day involved coastal swamps, landslides, flooding, jungle fevers and heavy rains -- all hard-won battles.

Watch for Limón Airport, banana and cassava plantations, and beautiful vistas of the Caribbean Sea fringed by charming palm trees. Your knowledgeable tour guide will introduce you to Costa Rica's history and Afro-Caribbean culture as you travel through the beautiful landscapes of this coastal ride.

At a private venue, local dancers will greet you in colorful costume. They perform a live **dancing repertoire** strongly influenced by Caribbean rhythms, while the world-famous Tortuguero Canals form a scenic backdrop. This is your opportunity to learn about and

appreciate Costa Rican cultural tradition.

Before returning to the ship, make the most of a chance to browse in the **souvenir shop** or sample a delicious seasonal **fruit buffet** and ice-cold drinks.

Reventazon White Water Rafting Classes I, II+



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Price \$99.95

The **Reventazon River** is your best choice for easy-access, short **rafting runs** on the Caribbean Coast.

The El Carmen section, which you will raft today, offers Class II+ moderate white water, with fun sets of wave trains, lush surroundings and abundant bird life. It is a great introduction to river running because at this point the river enters the true **lower Caribbean rain forest**; therefore the rapids are more gentle and the surroundings take on a true jungle character. The wildlife is also quite plentiful here.

Another characteristic of this section is that it maintains very consistent water levels -- the perfect adventure for families with children, senior participants and first-time rafters.

A **hearty snack** will be served back at the base camp after your descent.

Notes:

Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Minimum age is 12

years. Maximum weight is 235 lbs. Pregnant women and guests with history of neck and/or back problems are not allowed to participate. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations.

The Tortuguero Canals



Departs: 12:30 PM
3 Hours
Price \$84.95

The **Tortuguero Canals** are known as Costa Rica's Amazon because of the surrounding rain forest. Heavy annual rainfall fills the area with an extremely rich flora and fauna.

A 25-minute ride from the pier brings you to a dock in Moin. Board a **jungle pontoon boat** specially designed to cruise in comfort through the jungle canals that form part of a river system running parallel to Costa Rica's Caribbean coastline.

Watch for orchids and water lilies, birds, monkeys, crocodiles, sloths, and toucans in this unique system of natural and man-made canals, used for transportation and exploration. Wonderful views of the lush jungle foliage mirrored in the canal's waters will delight you.

Wave to friendly natives in dugout canoes and watch women scrubbing their laundry at the river's edge while children swim along the bank or dive from tall trees.

After this exciting boat tour, enjoy soft drink and **tropical fruits**.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Veragua Rain Forest Eco-Adventure



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 5½ hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$129.95

Enjoy a day of discovery and adventure in the wondrous 3,400-acre **Veragua Rainforest mountain reserve**, which *National Geographic Traveler* has dubbed 'the crème de la crème of the rain forest'. Located less than one hour away from the port, this world-class facility highlights the wonders of biodiversity and treats you to a world of astonishing natural beauty.

Expert naturalist guides teach you about biodiversity and local history along the journey to the Veragua Rainforest. This private reserve protects Costa Rica's primary and secondary rain forest and is surrounded by the largest National Park in Central America -- La Amistad National Park.

You'll meet forest creatures in state-of-the-art environments that replicate their natural homes. At the Reptile Habitat you'll see endemic iguanas, lizards and snakes.

The Frog Habitat is one of the world's largest diurnal and nocturnal frog exhibits. And the Butterfly Garden swarms with hundreds of the world's most colorful live butterflies, including the world-famous blue morpho, which exists only in tropical rain forests.

Visit the **Foundation for Rainforest Research laboratories** and meet the research biologists. Partnering with the University of Costa Rica, they work to unlock nature's mysteries and expand scientific knowledge of the rain forest's fragile ecosystem. To date, they have discovered 11 new species of plants and animals. This is why it hosts hundreds of university students and researchers every year.

Glide through the picturesque rain forest treetops on an aerial tram for amazing panoramic views. While admiring 300-year-old trees, watch for toucans and shy sloths, and listen for howler monkeys as you descend the mountain to the riverbank below.

Walk the Trail of the Giants (named for the gigantic trees that frame the path) or hike to the cascading 65-foot Puma Waterfall -- an outdoor enthusiast's dream in a fascinating educational setting.

Return by tram to the visitor center for a light **snack** buffet of sandwiches, fresh tropical fruits and juices. Make good use of some **free time** in the gift **shop**, stocked with a variety of Costa Rican art and creative mementos of this inspiring corner of Costa Rica.

Notes:

The tram ride is 10 minutes each way. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair. Maximum weight is 350 lbs.

Wildlife Rescue Center & Guided Jungle Walk



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
6 Hours
Adult \$134.95; Child \$124.95

Join this tour offering access to the **Jaguar Rescue Center Foundation** in the town of Puerto Viejo. This is the number one attraction in the south of Costa Rica. It is where the famed promotional *Save the Americans* video was filmed for Costa Rica's Tourism Board. Never before have cruise guests had an all-access pass to the most amazing fauna conservation effort in the country. This is your chance to interact with all the local wildlife imaginable -- toucans, hawks, monkeys, sloths, tamanduas, anteaters, deer, and parrots. These are just a few of the animals in this magical location. The foundation works endlessly to rehabilitate all of these animals and return them to good health so they can later be released back into the wild.

You will also visit the **Puerto Vargas Ranger Station** and **walk** deep into the **Costa Rican jungle** in a small group with an expert naturalist guide. Explore in-depth the flora and fauna of **Cahuita National Park** in the most densely biodiverse environment per square mile in the world, on one of the most beautiful nature walks in the country.

Enjoy a typical Costa Rican **snack** en route.

Fuerte Amador, Panama - Monday, January 9, 2023: Energetic crossroads of commerce, purveyor of the tropical essential, the famed Panama hat. Don yours and sip a cold cerveza at a waterfront café as you watch ships of all origins slip under the Bridge of the Americas. Don't miss the fascinating Interoceanic Canal Museum.

Aerial Tram & Ecological Encounter



Departs: 8:00 AM
 Approximately 3¼ Hours
 Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

In the heart of the 55,000-acre **Soberanía National Park**, the **Aerial Tram** allows you to discover the secrets of the upper forest canopy.

The tram takes you from the shadowy forest floor, through the understory and into the **sun-drenched canopy**. Take in a bird's-eye view of a thousand hues of green interspersed with the fluorescent exclamation points of flowering trees. Flora includes species such as the guarumo (trumpet tree), mangavillo, higo de Montana, espave (wild cashew), and balsa. The impressive plant diversity is the food source for all kinds of indigenous animals, including coatimundi, peccary, howler monkey, capybara and sloth. Beautiful birds such as toucans, trogons, and parrots are also plentiful. Reptiles and amphibians found in the Panamanian forests include caimans, iguanas, and dozens of species of frogs.

Quite literally at the bottom of the food chain is the world of insects, many of which are beautifully colored -- butterflies, dragonflies, cicadas and others.

Notes:

Minimum age is 6 years.

Authentic Embera Native Village



Departs: 8:15 AM
 Approximately 6½ hours
 Adult \$119.95; Child \$54.95

Your motorcoach will double as a virtual time machine as you travel back more than 600 years to a Central America few people ever experience. This is a journey into the lives of the **Emberá Native tribe** -- a proud people who maintain their traditions and lifestyle as they were before the Spaniards colonized Panama.

A knowledgeable guide will give you an overview of Panama on the way to the jungles of the Central Region. Learn about the history and customs of the Emberá Natives, who are the keepers of the rain forest and the Chagres River. Keep your eyes open along the way, as the region offers abundant wildlife that is particularly active along the river's edge.

At **Chagres National Park**, board a **dugout canoe** that will take you to the Emberá village. Although far from luxurious, the dugouts are sturdy craft and played a critical role in conquering the jungle and establishing supply lines for Natives and Spaniards. **Motoring upriver**, you will see the village emerge from the jungle. The chief will welcome you with traditional Emberá hospitality. A series of **dances** have been arranged to add to this cultural exchange.

Feel free to wander through the village, ask

questions and **interact** with these quiet people. As you will be a guest in their homes, a commonsense approach and sensitivity to their privacy is appreciated.

The Emberá men and women are spectacular craftspeople and have produced some beautiful items available for purchase as **souvenirs** of this unique experience.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Boarding local canoes requires some dexterity and flexibility. The landing consists of a rudimentary 'put-in' that lacks handrails or proper steps. Many hands will be available to assist; however, participants will be required to step up into the vessel. Restroom facilities are limited and basic throughout this tour; at the Emberá village, only latrines are available. Tour duration will depend on the water level of the Chagres River. This tour is not suitable for pregnant women or those with a history of back or neck conditions; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations.

Colonial Panama & Miraflores Locks



Departs: 7:45 AM
 Approximately 4¼ Hours
 Adult \$79.95; Child \$49.95

Air-conditioned transportation takes you 90 minutes across the Panamanian isthmus to the colonial area of Panama City.

Head up the coastline to the **UNESCO World Heritage Site El Casco Antiguo** — Colonial Panama City. You will learn about the piracy that was rampant here in the old days and forms an integral part of this area's history. On a leisurely 45-minute **walk**, you'll appreciate the distinctive architecture here, influenced by an interesting blend of French, Spanish and Italian styles.

An extra 30 minutes of **free time** allows you to explore on your own in Casco Antiguo.

Continue to the Miraflores Locks -- part of the engineering marvel that makes up the Panama Canal. The **Miraflores Locks Observation Center** offers a close-up view of ships passing through the locks. By the time you leave, you will have a good understanding of the functioning of the locks.

Head back to the ship, crossing the causeway to Fuerte Amador, with fantastic views across the bay to Panama City's dazzling skyline.

Notes:

Depending on canal scheduling, you may not see vessels in the lock chambers. Minimum age is 12 years. Minimum height is 4'9". Tour requires walking over cobblestones and uneven surfaces.

Frank Gehry's Biomuseum & Panama City



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Board an air-conditioned coach for a short transfer to the famous Frank Gehry-designed Biomuseum. The **Biomuseum** tells the story of the physical rise of the Isthmus of Panama and how this cataclysmic event changed the natural world as we know it today. It is affiliated with the Smithsonian Institute -- the first affiliation of its kind outside of the USA.

Panama was chosen as the location of the Biomuseum because of its staggering biodiversity and its fascinating history. Through the Biomuseum, visitors discover this country's ecological value. Its objectives are to educate, create an interchange of Panama's natural and cultural resources, and focus knowledge regarding the environment and its conservation. The museum chronicles the rise of the isthmus and the biological and climatic changes that continue to transform the natural world. Spend approximately 90 minutes at the museum with an audio guide to take you through the five different galleries.

Next, sit back and relax on a **panoramic drive**

along the Cinta Costera 3 route and the busy waterfront Avenida Balboa boulevard. The latter offers excellent views of the Bay of Panama and Panama City's historical district -- the Casco Viejo -- en route back to the ship.

Fuerte Amador Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Full Day - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$599.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per

person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Fuerte Amador Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Full Day - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$759.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Fuerte Amador Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$459.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for

guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Fuerte Amador Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$599.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and

unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Privateminivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Miraflores Locks & IMAX Theater



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$94.95; Child \$69.95

Head to the **Miraflores Locks Visitor Center** to view the absolutely mesmerizing **Panama Canal** and (scheduling permitting) some of the gargantuan ships that make their way through it.

Step inside the Visitor Center and check out the **terrace area** with information about the operation of this set of locks.

In the **IMAX Theater**, an informational canal documentary narrated by Morgan Freeman takes you on an incredible trip through one of

the new Seven Wonders. Entitled *Panama Canal 3D: A Land Divided; A World United*, the documentary explains the locks and mechanical operations of the canal. Glide airborne over Panama, the railway and the country and discover the unexpected beauty and wildlife of the tropical rain forest on a virtual native canoe ride. The film sweeps you from the early days, when Conquistadores struggled through a water-soaked quagmire, to the American engineering achievement that revolutionized shipping and tropical medicine. It shows the visionary nature of Panama today and the expansion of this 100-year-old waterway to accommodate post-Panamax ships.

Notes:

Travel time is 45 minutes each way. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Monkey Watch & Canal Nature Cruise



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$69.95

Join this natural adventure -- a wealth of sight and sound combined with the thrill of speeding through the **Panama Canal** next to the mighty ships transiting this manmade wonder.

An exhilarating 30-minute **boat ride** at high speed takes you right through the heart of the Panama Canal.

Slow down to enter the labyrinth of jungle-covered islands of **Lake Gatún**. In this

protected area, the wildlife is plentiful. You will likely encounter capuchin monkeys, three-toed sloth, howler monkeys, various kinds of toucans and other bird life, as well as caimans, crocodiles, turtles and numerous butterflies. This is an exceptional place to experience the sights and sounds of the jungle up close.

Your trained naturalist guide will ensure that you have an outstanding nature experience throughout this jungle and canal adventure.

Notes:

Wear light clothing, sunscreen, a hat and sneakers or sandals. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

New Locks & Former Canal Zone



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 5¼ Hours
Adult \$84.95; Child \$59.95

The Panama Canal Expansion has been the largest project undertaken on this waterway since its original construction. The expansion created a new lane of ship traffic along the Canal, with the construction of a new set of locks doubling the waterway's capacity.

Today you will visit the **New Locks** of the **Panama Canal**, which will directly impact the economies of scale associated with international maritime trade. The **Observation Center** is a park-style concept based on open platforms and roofed terraces built over an area of 10 acres. If you're lucky, you may see new neo-Panamax vessels crossing. Look out across majestic Gatún

Fuerte Amador, Panama - Monday, January 9, 2023

Lake, where ships continue their transit through the waterway.

The return route to the pier will take you past the former Panama Canal Zone, where the military installations of the American administration are a gentle reminder of the area's strategic importance.

Notes:

Depending on canal scheduling, you may not see vessels in the lock chambers.

Panama City: Old & New



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 3¼ Hours
Adult \$74.95; Child \$39.95

Board air-conditioned transportation to explore first by coach with a trip across the isthmus highway, then on foot.

View the ruins of Old Panama City from the motorcoach. This site was founded in 1519 by the Spanish conquistador Pedro Arias de Ávila. It was a stopover point on one of the most important trade routes in the history of the American continent, leading to the fairs of Nombre de Dios and Portobelo, where most of the gold and silver that Spain took from the Americas passed through. Pirate Sir Henry Morgan destroyed the city, setting a devastating fire in 1671. It is still in ruins today and has become known as Panama Viejo, or Old Panama.

Two years later, the **new Panama City** was built on a peninsula five miles away from the original settlement. The location was chosen

based on its utility in protecting its inhabitants from future pirate attacks.

Within the new city, you will find **Casco Antiguo**. This is the colonial part of the town, and it displays a mix of architectural styles that reflect the country's cultural diversity. Caribbean, Republican, Art Deco, French and Colonial influences are seen here. Most of Panama City's main monuments are in Casco Antiguo. During your **walking tour**, you will see the Metropolitan Cathedral and the National Theatre, among other buildings.

Continue to your final destination, **Las Bóvedas** -- the sea wall of the Spanish Fort on the point of the peninsula. The site takes its name from the dungeons embedded in the wall, which today house an art gallery and a restaurant. A **stroll** along the top of the border provides a unique view of Panama City across the bay.

Survey Panama City, from old to new, from your transportation back to the ship.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

The Best of Panama



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$99.95

It's a 45-minute drive from Fuerte Amador to Gatún Lake. Along the way, you will learn about the Panama Canal and its stunning rain forests that represent some of the most accessible green zones in the world. The canal

requires a vast rain forest watershed to feed water to its system of locks, which use millions of gallons of water each day. Because of this, the rain forests are vital to the national economy and are assiduously preserved. They are also home to an astounding 105 species of mammal, 525 species of bird, and 124 species of reptiles and amphibians.

At Gatún Lake, board a motor launch for a one-hour cruise. The lake was created in 1907 by damming the Chagres River. It forms a major part of the Panama Canal passage, carrying ships during their transit across the Isthmus of Panama. Keep an eye out for monkeys, toucans, and sloths on the shoreline.

Make the most of an opportunity to **encounter the Emberá Native people**. This tribe still lives in harmony with the natural surroundings in the rain forest. Witness traditional song and dances along with music performed on handmade instruments. The Emberá possess an excellent botanical knowledge, and they are a warm and friendly people. You will have a chance to purchase Emberá Native handicrafts directly from the villagers.

Spend approximately one hour observing operations at the **Agua Clara Expansion Locks** observation area. Your guide will explain the engineering feat required to move ships over the Continental Divide that separates two oceans. The new locks offer a perspective of the Panama Canal that encompasses past, present and future. Learn about the recent Panama Canal expansion project with a detailed explanation from an

expert. The design, construction and operation of the largest engineering project in the world are quite astounding.

After witnessing the locks in action, board your transportation for the drive back to the ship.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

The Canal Experience



Departs: 7:00 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$99.95

Panama and its mighty canal are inextricably bound -- it is virtually inconceivable that the one could exist without the other. Today you will discover why so many have dubbed this extraordinary marine highway "the Eighth Wonder of the World" and why few would beg to differ.

Board a **canal boat** from the dock adjacent to the tender pier. Once aboard, you will head directly for the **Panama Canal**, passing through the Miraflores Locks and Pedro Miguel Locks, raising your vessel to 85 feet above sea level.

An on-board commentator will give full details about the locks and the famous Panama Canal. You will disembark the day boat near the newly built Centennial Bridge, just after clearing the last set of locks, where a coach waits to take you back to the ship.

Notes:

Tour is subject to Panama Canal Authority scheduling. Your time aboard the vessel and in the canal will last approximately three hours, depending on the number of other transiting vessels.

The Shaping of Panama



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$54.95

Panama is a country whose name is utterly inseparable from the image of the canal that changed the world -- considered by many to be the Eighth Wonder of the World. Yet the 'other' Panama is just as interesting, with a fantastic history of glory and tragedy that has shaped this country that was once known as the Pearl of the Pacific.

Old Panama -- the original European settlement -- was founded in 1519 and destroyed by the infamous Welsh Captain Henry Morgan in 1671. This scenic, get-acquainted excursion takes you past the ruins of the churches and convents, colonial palaces, bridges and military buildings that attest to the glorious past of Old Panama.

En route along the coastline to **El Casco Antiguo** and the narrow streets of Colonial Panama, you'll hear tales of the extraordinary gallantry and shocking piracy that kept the inhabitants in a constant state of high alert.

Take a leisurely 45-minute guided **walk** to appreciate the city's many facets as you view its unique architecture, influenced by a

beautiful blend of French, Spanish and Italian styles. A number of old houses and other senescent monuments can be found in the downtown district.

You will return to the ship with a wonderful overview of intriguing Panama, old and new.

Notes:

You can take photos of the National Theatre, the cathedral and the Church of the Golden Altar (left intact by Morgan when he sacked Panama City) from the coach.

Taiohae, Nuku Hiva, French Polynesia - Wednesday, January 18, 2023: Wild and untamed, born of volcanic fire, these isles are the ancient home of architect-builders who created great *me'ae* (ceremonial walls) - and today home to tattooists, sailors and sculptors. Step ashore to discover French Polynesia at its pristine, natural best.

Taipivai Valley: Scenic Drive



Departs: 10:00 AM (Waitlisted)
3 Hours
Price \$139.95

Taipivai Valley was originally made famous by the American writer and sailor, Herman Melville (1819-1891), who deserted his ship and hid in this valley. Captured by the indigenous natives, he lived there for three weeks -- a period during which he observed their way of life. This experience enabled him to write the novel called *Typee*. This landmark was more recently made famous by being the base camp for the *Survivor* television show filmed here in 2001.

An on-road **panoramic drive** will lead you through lush vegetation among valleys and great viewpoints. The coastline of this part of the island is breathtaking and ensures you some time for rewarding pictures.

You will pass small villages and plenty of churches. Visit the sacred Te A'itua temple and enjoy a refreshment. You'll continue to **Hoomi black sand beach** before returning to the pier.

Handicrafts are usually available for purchase at Te A'itua or at the beach; bring small denominations of cash, as credit cards are not accepted.

Notes:

Travel in the Marquesas involves secluded islands with limited facilities. Local transportation varies but is generally in private vehicles (double-cab-style SUVs) with no air-conditioning. Vehicles usually accommodate four guests (three in the back and one in the front). Seating cannot be reserved in advance. Families or friends may be split up. Vehicles are not guaranteed to be air-conditioned. This tour is mainly a sightseeing tour. Most of the drive is over a hard, flat road, although the short distance to the beach may be a little bumpy with some windy roads. Your driver may speak limited or no English; however, you will travel in 'caravan' style and there will be an English-speaking guide providing commentary at all the stops. Please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the island's charm, and bear with any language or cultural difficulties you encounter. Wear sunscreen, insect repellent and comfortable walking shoes. Bring water from the ship.

Papeete, French Polynesia - Saturday, January 21, 2023: The intense colors of the Tahitian marketplace are as seductive now as they were for Gauguin. More bliss for the eyes fills the romantic Vaipahi Garden and the fern-lined sea caves of the Mara'a Grotto.

Bligh, Bounty, Books: James Norman Hall's House



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$104.95

An air-conditioned coach transports you to **Point Venus**, where Captain Cook took readings of the Transit of Venus in 1769. Its monumental 110-foot-tall lighthouse, built in 1867, was designed by author Robert Louis Stevenson's father.

Within the grounds of the lighthouse, you will find the **Monument to Captain Bligh** -- homage to the disgraced captain of HMS *Bounty*. Descendants of the mutineers live in the Society Islands, so this monument is meaningful to many locals. Take in the views of the black-sand beach that is a favorite among Tahitians.

From Tahara'a -- **One Tree Hill** -- take in the bird's-eye view of Matavai Bay. Captain Wallis, who discovered Tahiti quite by accident, landed here in 1767. Captain James Cook sailed the Endeavour into the bay in 1769 and named the navigational landmark of One Tree Hill. Moorea, Tahiti's sister island, is visible in the distance - Moorea.

Visit the **tomb of the last king of Tahiti** -- Pomare IV. This is the man who ceded sovereignty of the Society Islands to France in 1880. The tomb is constructed out of coral slabs and lava rocks.

James Norman Hall House is a lovely home evokes the daily life of the famous poet, writer of American contemporary literature. Among Hall's works was the controversial *Mutiny on the Bounty*. See his beloved office and library with his original wooden desk and typewriter. The more than 3,000 books here represent seven generations of American literature. Hall's precious gramophone, antique furniture, nostalgic family photos, favorite paintings and personal effects transport you to an entirely different era.

Watch a **cooking demonstration** before you eat **lunch** outside in the courtyard or gardens. The meal is based on a menu especially designed around popular native local dishes enjoyed by the Bounty mutineers when they landed in Tahiti.

Reboard the coach and return to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Discover Tahiti's West Coast



Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$104.95

Begin your tour with a drive to the local Government Assembly headquarters. Here you will visit the private **garden** -- a lush setting with a natural spring pool that was a favorite of Queen Pomare IV (1827-1877).

Leaving the city of Papeete, head along the West Coast of the island of Tahiti, turning south to the **Vaipahi Gardens**. Rare species of precious wood and tropical flowers flourish here.

On the return route, enjoy a stop at the **Fern Grotto Caves** of Maraa. These caves were described in Captain Cook's 1769 journal and were also a popular bathing spot for painter Paul Gauguin on hot afternoons, as described in his book, *Noa Noa*.

Visit the **Arahurahu Marae** and take a short walk through this quite sacred place, which served both religious and social purposes in pre-Christian Polynesian societies.

Notes:

French Polynesia's geological features include coral reefs, coral beaches, sea, mountains and some uneven ground. Wear comfortable attire and walking, hiking or water shoes as appropriate. Wear sunscreen and insect

repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

East Coast Highlights



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Head towards the east coast of Tahiti to visit the **James Norman Hall House**. This interesting home displays the daily environment of the famous poet and writer of contemporary American literature.

Continue to Matavai Bay and **Point Venus**. This was the historic landing site for most European explorers and evangelists, and was also the point from which Captain Cook observed the transit of Venus in 1769. It boasts the only lighthouse on the island, built in 1867.

Your last stop will include a short **walk** to the **Tahara Viewpoint**. Your guide will allow you some time here to appreciate view and snap a few photos.

Notes:

Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration. French Polynesia's geological features include coral reefs, coral beaches, sea, mountains and some

uneven ground. Wear comfortable attire and walking, hiking or water shoes. Wear sunscreen and insect repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

Off the Beaten Track: Tahiti by 4-Wheel-Drive



Departs: 1:00 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$119.95

Board a **4x4 vehicle** for a great adventure deep into the unspoiled interior of Tahiti. You will head towards the east coast, passing by the island coastal road and through bustling Papeete.

In the **Papenoo Valley**, watch for cascading waterfalls, luxuriant tropical vegetation and exotic flowers, and discover an array of unspoiled treasures. Bring your camera to capture the beauty of the scenery and the views from this valley -- a great respite for nature-lovers.

Time permitting, you may be able to take a refreshing **swim** in a river along the way.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen, a hat, insect repellent, sunglasses, and bottle of water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour. This excursion involves rough off-road driving and steep ascents and descents. Guests who are not reasonably physically fit may not be comfortable on this

tour. Not suitable for pregnant women or those with back problems, motion sickness or vertigo. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This is mainly a scenic tour, your driver is your guide and commentary may be limited. Access to the valley is dependent on river level, weather conditions, and local authorities. In case of inclement weather, an alternative itinerary may be implemented.

Ohana Catamaran Escapade



Departs: 9:00 AM, 12:45 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$149.95

Set sail on the **Ohana**- a 65-foot **maxi-catamaran** and head down the west coast of Tahiti. The *Ohana* is the largest and fastest catamaran of its class in Tahitian waters, and offers plenty of shaded seating under the canopy. Sun seekers can relax on the two large nets located in the bow. Feel the sea spray on your face as the boat slices along the barrier reef. Watch for spinner dolphins, frequently seen in the area. On the south shore of Taapuna Passage keep an eye out for local and international surfers hanging ten and catching waves. Drop anchor in clear waters inside the lagoon, where you will have plenty of time to enjoy a **swim and snorkel**. Gear is provided. Access to the water is made by a large, easy stepladder. Towel off and settle in on the catamaran deck and nets. Kick back, unwind and enjoy a **refreshment** as you sail through turquoise waters on the way home.

Notes:

Guests participating in water activities must

be competent swimmers and able to cope with occasional currents. Depth of water is not guaranteed, due to currents and sea level variation. Do not touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Sailing on board a boat requires vigilance; guests must be physically and mentally alert to the boating environment and fit enough to negotiate steps and the vessel layout. Mask and snorkel provided. Swim at your own risk.

Papeete Highlights - A Guided Walking Tour



Departs: 9:00 AM, 11:15 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$59.95

A professional English-speaking guide equipped with a headset guides you on this **walking tour** through **Papeete**. This small, but very busy, city is Tahiti's main center and is the capital of the Society Islands. Listen to tales of yesteryear to understand how the Papeete of modern times came to be. Your route highlights the town's vibrant shopping district, where the influence of Europe makes itself subtly known, and covers the town's historical buildings and important landmarks.

Watch for the Government buildings en route to **Paofai Garden Park**. See the Protestant Church of Paofai (1873) and visit the **gardens of the Assembly Hall**, featuring the natural swimming pool used by Queen Pomare IV until 1877.

In **Pomare Park**, your guide points out the canons salvaged from French Navy ships sunk by German frigates in 1914. You will also spot the Cathedral Notre Dame (1875) and walk through Papeete's **open-air market**, where fresh fruits, bread, vegetables and souvenirs are sold.

Notes:

Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Sunset Sail



Departs: 4:30 PM
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$139.95

Experience **Polynesia's beautiful sunsets** aboard the *Ohana*. This spacious 65-foot **catamaran** will take you on a leisurely two-hour **cruise** along Tahiti's coastline. Enjoy a **cocktail** on the trampoline nets or under the canopy seating area; relax and listen to the water rush beneath and the sound of local music above. Local ambience will be part of the cruise, with some pareo-tying or other local entertainment.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. This is a casual sailing trip, with limited narration from the guide. Itinerary and use of the sails may be reduced or may vary depending upon weather/wind/sea conditions. Sailing on board a boat requires vigilance -- you must be physically aware of the boat environment and fit enough to negotiate steps and the vessel's

accessways. Access to the restroom is available via a straight ladder. You must remove your shoes upon boarding the catamaran. While clear skies or light cloud are ideal for sunsets, the tour operates in overcast weather as well and is cancelled only at the discretion of the tour operator. You must walk approximately 400 yards to reach the boat from the cruise ship area.

Tahiti Lagoon Discovery



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted), 12:45 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$114.95

Head to the **west coast of Tahiti**, enjoying views of the mountains and the island's shoreline. Shortly after departure, your captain will anchor in the lagoon. Be ready to jump in and discover the spectacular marine life of the Society Islands, including sandy and coral areas.

Keep your eyes peeled for dolphins, often seen in the area.

Notes:

Itinerary and stops may be reduced or may differ dependent upon weather conditions. Guests should know how to swim and be comfortable wearing snorkeling equipment, being in deep water and coping with occasional currents. Guests may remain in the boat, but viewing will be limited. For your own safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling, do not touch or step on coral. A high step must be negotiated to get in and out of the boat. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not

guaranteed. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing, aqua shoes, a rash guard or t-shirt, biodegradable sunscreen and a hat; bring a towel. Mask and snorkel provided. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Tahiti's Natural Treasures



Departs: 8:00 AM, 1:30 PM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$119.95

On this tour, discover the natural beauty of **Tahiti**.

Head towards the east coast, where your first stop will be at **Point Venus**. This is the historic landing site for the European discoverers and evangelists that came to the Society Islands in the 1700s. It boasts the only lighthouse on the island, which was built in 1867.

Continue south, passing steep coastline, until you reach the **Gauguin Restaurant**, where you'll stop for a refreshment.

At the **Spring Garden of Vaipahi**, rare species of precious wood and tropical flowers grow in luxuriant splendor.

A short photo stop at the famous Papara surf beach offers views of one of the nicest black-sand beaches on Tahiti. When the surf's up, it's a favorite with the locals.

The drive back to the pier takes you along the west coast, completing your full island drive around Tahiti-Nui.

Please note: Bus tours operate mainly on paved roads; however, some road conditions may be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Wear comfortable attire and walking shoes, as well as sunscreen and insect repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

Tahiti: Around the Island



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$209.95; Child \$164.95

Head towards the east coast of the island and stop at the **James Norman Hall House**. The home evokes the daily life of the famous poet, writer of American contemporary literature.

Continue on to **Matavai Bay**, where **Tahara'a Point** offers a great photo opportunity. Nearby you will find Point Venus. This is where Captain James Cook observed the transit of Venus in 1769, and the only lighthouse of the island was built here in 1867.

Lunch is served at the Gauguin Restaurant (or similar); then, continue on to the **Spring Garden of Vaipahi**, brimming with tropical plants and trees.

Last but not least, explore the interesting **Museum of Tahiti & Her Islands**, located in Punaauia, on the west coast of Tahiti. The museum displays a large array of archeological finds, Polynesian artwork and costumes that tell the story of ancient Tahiti.

Notes:

The tour operates mainly on paved roads; however, some road conditions may be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Wear comfortable attire and walking shoes, as well as sunscreen and insect repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

Bora Bora, French Polynesia - Monday, January 23, 2023: Here is James Michener's "Bali Hai," with its shimmering blue lagoon. Wrap on a *pareo*, pay respects at the stone altar of Fa'anui Marae and abandon yourself to an idyllic *motu* for sunbathing and snorkeling.

Bora Bora Island Discovery



Departs: 11:00 AM, 2:00 PM
2¼ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$54.95

A local, **open-air truck** with individual cushioned bucket seats takes you on a leisurely, guided tour.

Your guide will share some insights into the daily life of Tahitians -- in particular the residents of Bora Bora. See how the popular *pareo* is made, learn about tupa crabs, taste locally-grown fruits and see relics left behind by the US military after World War II. Admire the ever-changing colors of Bora Bora's world-famous lagoon, and discover tropical flowers and trees among the dense green vegetation on the mountainside.

A **panoramic drive** takes you around the whole island and allows you to enjoy the impressive view of central Mount Otemanu, standing at more than 2,400 feet tall and dominating the landscape. It overlooks the turquoise lagoon and its beautiful crown of coral islands.

Pass along the east coast of Bora Bora -- site of many famous resorts. Matira Point boasts the prettiest sandy beach on the island. You'll stop at the famous Bloody Mary's restaurant for a chance to take photos before returning to the pier.

Notes:

The vehicle does not have a compartment for storing wheelchairs or walkers; these must remain on the pier. Ride may be bumpy due to road conditions. The stop at Matira Beach is dependent upon parking availability.

Deluxe Lagoon Cruise



Departs: 11:30 AM (Waitlisted), 2:00 PM
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$149.95

Your guide welcomes you aboard a comfortable Bayliner to explore the waters of **Bora Bora** -- the Pearl of the Pacific. This intimate, small-group **boat** outing begins with a ride to the west side of Bora Bora.

See from a distance the famous Motu Tapu, and enjoy the view of Mt Otemanu and the pristine waters surrounding you. A stop in clear water will allow you to enjoy a **swim** and some **snorkeling**. Look for stingrays as these graceful creatures are often seen in the area -- you may be lucky enough to enjoy a beautiful encounter with them.

Continue your ride through gorgeous scenery and approach the reef where you will learn about the formation of this incredible island. A short stop on a **sand bank** will be an opportunity for refreshments.

Notes:

Participants should be accustomed to wearing

and using snorkel equipment. While snorkel equipment is available (mask and snorkel provided), bring your own for maximum comfort. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. For your own safety and to preserve the environment when snorkeling, do not touch or step on coral reef.

Glass-Bottom Boat Adventure



Departs: 11:30 AM (Waitlisted), 1:00 PM, 3:00 PM
Approximately 1½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

This **covered glass-bottom boat** excursion gives a glimpse of Bora Bora's sub-marine wonder world.

In the depths of the electric blue waters of **Pofai Bay** lies the center of an ancient sunken volcano. Giant coral formations reach upward toward the light -- gardens that are home to more than 300 species of fish. Watch as a diver descends and feeds these glorious creatures.

In the shallows near the reef, small brilliantly colored fish dart through the water and anemones dance to the rhythm of the currents.

Notes:

This is an easy tour with only a few steps down to board the boat. Suitable for guests with mobility limitations. Wildlife sightings

are likely but are not guaranteed.

Motu Islet Lagoon Cruise & Beach Break



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$119.95

Enjoy Bora Bora's magical lagoon on board a **covered boat**.

You'll cruise from Vaitape Bay, past beautiful Raititi Point and enchanting islets of Motu Toopua and Motu Tapu. You will enjoy some great views on the crystal clear lagoon as well as some exclusive sights of the island's highest peak, Mount Otemanu.

Reaching the *motu* (coral islet), you're all set for a typical **island beach break** -- about 90 minutes of sunbathing and swimming in crystal clear water. You'll enjoy refreshments on the atoll.

This relaxing trip is a great opportunity for souvenir photos, as it offers some superb views of the hidden, eastern side of Bora Bora. Lagoon navigation, snorkeling and free time on the beach -- what a great way to enjoy your day on Bora Bora!

Notes:

There are some stairs involved. While the *motu* area used is privately rented, guests are not entitled to venture outside of the property

limits. For your own safety and to preserve the environment, do not touch or step on coral when snorkeling. Itinerary and stops may be reduced or altered dependent upon weather conditions. Participants should know how to swim. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing as well as aqua shoes, biodegradable sunscreen, a hat, mosquito repellent, and a rash guard or t-shirt; bring a towel. Swimming at the *motu* is done from a specific location to ensure proper supervision by the staff as currents may be encountered. Snorkeling from the *motu* is limited due to shallow water; a snorkel stop at another location takes place during the tour.

Off the Beaten Track: Bora Bora by 4-Wheel-Drive



Departs: 12:30 PM
 Approximately 3½ Hours
 Price \$169.95

This is a true off-road, four-wheel-drive excursion to places accessible only to these special vehicles. With your guide at the wheel, expect a bumpy ride with steep ascents and descents as well as some breathtaking sightseeing.

Begin with a drive through the small town of Vaitape and head up **Pahonu Hill**. Great views of Bora Bora's natural harbor and Matira Beach are the rewards you'll find at the top. See the seven-inch cannons still in their original World War II locations.

Travel along the **north shore of Bora Bora** into the lush **Faanui Valley**. Perhaps the highlight of the trip is the view of Faanui Bay from a traditional plantation high up in the

mountains.

Pass Matira Beach en route back to the main road.

Notes:

Each vehicle accommodates eight guests. Parties may be split up depending upon tour numbers. Ride will be bumpy. Not suitable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions.

Shark & Ray Encounter & Coral Garden Snorkel



Departs: 12:45 PM (Waitlisted)
 Approximately 3 Hours
 Adult \$129.95; Child \$94.95

Dance with the stingrays under the supervision of your guide before exploring the intricate coral formations and colorful tropical fish of the coral gardens.

Your adventure begins as you glide across the lagoon aboard a covered **lagoon cruiser**. Once you're past famous Motu Tapu, the captain will drop anchor on a shallow sandbank -- a favorite haunt of stingrays. With your guide's assistance, you will be able to touch these harmless creatures as they swim an effortless ballet around you. Harmless black tip sharks are often seen in the lagoon as well, and there is a good chance for an encounter.

Next, you will be ready to explore the unspoiled **coral gardens** by the barrier reef, where ideal conditions have encouraged maximum coral growth. After donning a mask and **snorkel**, enter water that is four to

five feet deep and swim amid the marine life. Underwater sightings may include butterfly fish, groupers and hundreds of other rainbow-colored species.

Notes:

There are some stairs to negotiate. Restrooms are not available while on tour. Wear aqua shoes. Participants should be accustomed to wearing snorkel equipment and coping with occasional currents. While snorkel equipment is available (mask and snorkel provided), bring your own for maximum comfort. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. For your own safety and to preserve the environment, do not touch or step on the coral reef when snorkeling.

Raiatea, Society Islands, French Polynesia - Tuesday, January 24, 2023: Oro, god of war, guards his temple deep in the rain forest of Raiatea. Nearby on Mt. Temehani grows the rare and delicate *tiare apetahi* flower, whose petals open only at dawn in the presence of lovers.

A Taste of Vanilla & Tahaa Motu Picnic



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
 Approximately 3½ Hours
 Adult \$139.95; Child \$94.95

Board a **boat** for a scenic ride to **Taha'a**, passing a pristine blue lagoon and islets on the way to the mainland.

Hopping ashore, you'll set out on a gentle **walk** to reach the **vanilla plantation** that makes Taha'a so famous. The vanilla grown here is world-renowned and there is no doubt you will thoroughly enjoy this delightful sensory immersion into its flavor. Used in the composition of many products, vanilla is the ideal take-home souvenir and can be purchased from the boutique.

Returning to the boat, continue your outing on the beautiful, clear waters en route to an **islet** that is the venue for the perfect **beach break**. Put on your mask and **snorkel** and head into the water, or simply relax on the sandy shoreline with your feet in the sea.

A **lunch** of local delicacies will be served in the shade.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen, a hat and insect repellent. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Guests participating in

water activities must be competent swimmers and be able to cope with occasional currents. Depth of water is not guaranteed, due to currents and sea level variation. Do not to touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Sailing on board a boat requires vigilance; guests must be physically and mentally alert to the boating environment and fit enough to negotiate steps and the vessel layout. Boat may be wet; personal belongings should be stored with caution.

Anapa Pearl Farm & Snorkel



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
 Approximately 3 Hours
 Price \$129.95

A scenic 15-minute drive will bring you to a small pier. Here, you'll board a **boat** for a ride out to **Raiatea's reef**. The sound of waves breaking on the reef and the spectacular palette of color are magic from the moment you arrive at **Anapa Pearl Farm**. Visit the small **pearl station** built over the lagoon, experience an unforgettable pearl harvest and see how a black pearl is cultured. You'll see the grafter performing the 'operation' and your guide will explain all the secrets of Tahiti's mysterious black pearl. This is a fascinating look at one of nature's unique and most beautiful gifts. Seeing these rare pearl oysters during their underwater slumber is a truly unforgettable experience.

Don't miss **snorkeling** on Raiatea's stunning reef -- a true coral garden filled with a large variety of tropical fish.

After your time in the water, relax with a beverage and enjoy the view of Bora Bora rising out of the ocean.

Notes:

Participation is limited to 16 guests. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. There are no restroom stops. There is a small boutique at the pearl farm; cash and credit cards are accepted. Mask and snorkel provided; wear aqua shoes. Guests participating in water activities must be competent swimmers and able to cope with occasional currents. Depth of water is not guaranteed, due to currents and sea level variation. Do not to touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Sailing on board a boat requires vigilance; guests must be physically and mentally alert to the boating environment and fit enough to negotiate steps and the vessel layout. Boat may be wet; personal belongings should be stored with caution. Mask and snorkel provided. Swim at your own risk. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Tour duration is approximate. Tour operates rain or shine; no weather-related refunds are offered.

However, the tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour if weather conditions could lead to safety issues.

Faaroa River & Motu Beach Break



Departs: 7:30 AM
 3 Hours
 Adult \$99.95; Child \$84.95

Board a typical **motorized Polynesian outrigger canoe** and glide on deep blue waters towards the east coast of the island.

You'll travel upstream on the only navigable river in the Society Islands -- the **Faaroa River**. Along the way, the steep riverbanks are clad in lush with jungle foliage and are home to a diverse range of bird species. Wild hibiscus trees (purau) grow along the sheer cliffs at the edge of the rain forest. Pass some villages en route -- a chance to observe the daily life of the inhabitants.

Leaving the river, you will transfer to a small **motu**, or **islet**, where you will have time to enjoy the warm sea water and relax in the sun.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. At the beach, participants must hop out of the canoe using a side ladder and wade a few yards in shallow water to reach the shore.

Kayak the Faaroa River



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$99.95

Discover the pristine natural beauty of Raiatea along the same route as New Zealand's Maori settlers during this unique **kayak** adventure on the **Faaroa River**.

Departing the pier, you'll drive directly to the Faaroa River -- the only navigable river in French Polynesia. Upon arrival, listen to safety instructions and take your equipment; then, hop into your kayak.

Led by your guide, you will **paddle** gently along the river, beginning in the fjord-like inlet of Raiatea known as the Faaroa Gorge. Continue up the scenic Faaroa River, where the steep riverbanks are clad in lush jungle foliage and are home to a diverse range of bird species. Wild hibiscus (purau) trees are found along the sheer cliffs at the edge of the rain forest.

When your river adventure is over, you will re-board the transfer vehicle and return to the ship. This is a peaceful and active way to appreciate Raiatea's beauty.

Notes:

This active tour includes approximately 1¼ hours of paddling. Participants must know how to swim and be in good physical condition. Pregnant women and guests with neck or back problems are not allowed to participate. Wear your swimsuit under your

clothing; bring a towel, biodegradable sunscreen, insect repellent and a hat. Kayaks are doubles and will be shared. Minimum age is 12 years. Maximum weight is 260 lbs. You will be required to follow the guide and wear your lifejacket (provided). A waterproof bag will be available on the kayak to store your small items.

Land & Sea of Taha'a



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$104.95

From Raiatea, board a boat and start your excursion gliding over the tranquil lagoon towards Raiatea's sister island of Taha'a. An ancient legend says that Raiatea and Taha'a were originally one island, until a giant eel swallowed a young girl. Possessed by her spirit, the enraged creature broke through the surface of the earth, causing the sea to gush. The impact of the water cut the island in two and Raiatea and Taha'a were created.

Upon arrival on **Taha'a**, board a **4-wheel-drive vehicle** and head to the valleys and mountains of the island. Your guide will point out sights along the way. You'll stop at a beautiful viewpoint and learn the traditional uses of local plants and trees. Sample various local fruits and learn tamure -- typical Tahitian dancing.

The island of Taha'a is often called 'the Vanilla Island' and you will learn about this fragrant spice while visiting a small family-owned **vanilla plantation**. You will also visit a **black pearl farm** and discover how these treasures of the sea are raised and harvested.

These small cottage industries are part of this small island's economic structure.

Finally, board a **motorized outrigger canoe** for an enjoyable ride across the turquoise waters of Taha'a en route to a *motu* (islet) for some **snorkeling**.

Notes:

Two boats are used for the transfer -- parties may be split. The boat is not wheelchair accessible. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen, a hat and insect repellent. Guests participating in water activities must be competent swimmers and be able to cope with occasional currents. Depth of water is not guaranteed, due to currents and sea level variation. Do not touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Sailing on board a boat requires vigilance; guests must be physically and mentally alert to the boating environment and fit enough to negotiate steps and the vessel layout. Boat may be wet; personal belongings should be stored with caution. Tour operates rain or shine; no weather-related refunds are offered. However, the tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour if weather conditions could lead to safety issues. Itinerary and stops may be reduced or may vary dependent upon weather conditions.

Raiatea Coral Garden Drift Snorkeling



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$104.95

Ride by covered motor **boat** to the west coast of Taha'a to discover the beauty of Raiatea's sister island.

Put on your aqua shoes and leave the boat to walk across an uninhabited *motu* (islet) off the coast. Start your **drift snorkeling** experience from the other side of the islet, and your guide will lead you as the current carries you along over shallow coral -- there's no stopping along the way! The drift will be done up to three times (time permitting). Participants must be extremely comfortable in the water as snorkeling takes place in very shallow water and through a current that can be very strong. You have to follow the valleys through the coral to avoid touching the coral formations, as doing so can lead to injuries.

The area teems with a spectacular variety of tropical fish and amazing corals. The richness of this coral garden is unique in Polynesia -- snorkelers will enjoy a very rewarding experience.

Notes:

Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen, a hat and insect repellent. Wear a rash guard or t-shirt and aqua shoes. Guests participating in this water activity must be extremely competent swimmers and be able to cope

with a very strong current. Depth of water is not guaranteed, due to currents and sea level variation. Do not touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Sailing on board a boat requires vigilance; guests must be physically and mentally alert to the boating environment and fit enough to negotiate steps and the vessel layout. Boat may be wet; personal belongings should be stored with caution.

Raiatea Highlights



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$94.95

Board an open air vehicle for a **panoramic drive** through the main town of Uturoa -- the cultural and administrative center of Raiatea.

Shortly after leaving town, you will see Mount Temehani -- endemic home to the Tiare Apetahi. This extremely rare flower grows nowhere else on earth. An amazing fact about this flower is that each morning, when the sun touches the flower, the petals open with a slight crackling sound.

From the bus, take in the view of the lagoon that is home to some pearl farms. Your scenic drive will pass the coastline and give you a glimpse of Polynesian daily life. Raiatea is a very green island, and your guide will point out flowers and fruits along the way.

Continue on the **inland road** of Raiatea, joining the east coast road that leads through a giant bamboo forest to the south of the

island. Pass through the village of Fetuna, whose primary industry is fishing, then pause for **refreshments** at the district of Vaiau.

You will stop at the **marae (open-air temple of Tainuu)** before heading back to the pier. Time permitting, you may also stop briefly at a **pearl farm** along the way.

Notes:

Bus tours operate mainly on paved roads, however some road conditions may be bumpy. Guests with bad backs, pregnant women or persons who suffer from motion sickness or vertigo should not participate. Wear comfortable attire including walking shoes. Bring insect repellent, sunscreen, sunglasses, bottled water and a towel. Expensive clothing or jewelry should not be worn on tour. Duration is approximate. Tour operates rain or shine; no weather-related refunds are offered. However, the tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour if weather conditions could lead to safety issues.

Raiatea Safari Expedition



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$99.95

Raiatea, known as the sacred island was the center of royalty, religion, culture and history. It is also a lush tropical garden with verdant mountains, waterfalls and rivers. This tour features a **four-wheel-drive safari** ride to the interior of the island, among green tropical vegetation of bamboo forests, chestnut, mango and guava trees; you will have the

chance to overlook a small vanilla plantation. The final stop is at the **Marae Taputapuatea**, the sacred site from where the ancient Polynesians departed to discover the other islands that form the Polynesian Triangle- Hawaii, New Zealand and Easter Island.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. There is no storage space for wheelchairs in the 4x4 vehicles. 4x4 vehicles or ATVs or similar may be used and will include rough off-road driving and steep ascents and descents. Not suitable for guests with a bad back, for pregnant women or persons who suffer from motion sickness or vertigo. Wear comfortable appropriate attire including walking shoes, sunscreen, insect repellent and sunglasses. Bring bottled water and a towel. Expensive clothing or jewelry should not be worn on tour.

Raiatea: The Sacred Island by Le Truck Island-Style Bus



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95

This tour will initiate you to the legends and folklore of historic Raiatea (the Sacred Island) with a voyage into Polynesia's past.

You'll pass through the town of Uturoa, around the Bay of Faaroa and through the island's crater. Visit the **Taputapuatea Marae** - Raiatea's most famous landmark. The **marae** is an open-air temple comprised of seven sacred sites built of stone and coral, and dedicated to Oro -- the bloodthirsty god of

war who demanded human sacrifices.

Discover the tropical plants, flowers and trees that contribute to the lush beauty of the island and your guide will point out local fruits and flowers in various stages of growth.

Notes:

This tour is operated using basic island-style 'le truck' buses with no PA system. Guides accompany the tour but it is not always possible to hear everything as the truck travels noisily along the natural terrain of the island. The bench seating is not cushioned and provides minimal back support. The guides may switch buses for the return drive.

Tales & Legends of Raiatea



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$99.95

Discover the main highlights of **Raiatea's east coast**. You'll cross the lagoon by **boat** and head towards the **Faaroa River**. Pretty tropical vegetation lines the riverbanks.

As you travel, your guide will tell you about some of the legends surrounding the river and the origins of **Taputapuatea**. The historic **marae** (sacred meeting place) of Taputapuatea is a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**, celebrated for 'lying at the center of the Polynesian Triangle... and [being] the last part of the globe to be settled by humans.' It is the cradle of Polynesian culture and former seat of religious and political power of the whole country.

Before you head back to the ship, you will stop at a local **islet** for a **refreshment** and time to relax on the **beach** .

Notes:

The boat is not wheelchair accessible. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen, a hat and insect repellent. Wear a rash guard and aqua shoes. Bring bottled water. Guests participating in this water activity must be extremely competent swimmers and be able to cope with a very strong current. Depth of water is not guaranteed, due to currents and sea level variation. Do not touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. Sailing on board a boat requires vigilance; guests must be physically and mentally alert to the boating environment and fit enough to negotiate steps and the vessel layout. The boat environment will be wet; personal belongings should be stored with caution. Expensive clothing or jewelry should not be worn on tour. Tour operates rain or shine; no weather-related refunds are offered. However, the tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour in the event of extreme weather or sea conditions.

Nuku alofa, Tonga - Monday, January 30, 2023: Unique in many ways, Tonga is the only country in the South Pacific that has never been colonized. The secret to this tiny kingdom's lasting autonomy lies with its monarchy - rich in culture and tradition; unafraid to modernize and move forward. You'll find Nuku'alofa on the isle of Tongatapu - the largest of the 171 island jewels in the Tongan crown. Hopefully the Tongan people, cheerful and welcoming, will treat you to a version of the lakalaka - their compelling art of storytelling manifested in a breathtaking dance.

Captain Cook's Landing Site & Culture of Tonga



Departs: 8:00 AM, Noon
 Approximately 3 hours
 Adult \$74.95; Child \$69.95

Visit the site where British explorer Captain James Cook landed in Tonga in 1777. You will see a wide variety of interesting exhibits here that provide an insight into the local culture of Tonga.

Hear the fascinating legend of the coconut and how milk is traditionally harvested from this ubiquitous tropical fruit. You will also learn how the locals cook food in the ground, pound *tapa* cloth, weave mats, and perform their traditional dances.

Watch the **Tongan solo dance** and learn about local culture while you enjoy a fresh **snack** of tropical fruits.

Notes:

Transportation is a basic island bus with no air-conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and may be somewhat basic. Dress for the weather conditions and wear comfortable shoes. Bring insect repellent and biodegradable sunscreen. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Fafa Island



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
 Approximately 4½ hours
 Price \$164.95

Take a shuttle to Faua Wharf to board a **motor launch** for the approximately six-mile **cruise to Fafa Island**. Enjoy the views of Tongatapu and Nuku'alofa en route.

One of Tongatapu's offshore resorts, **Fafa Island Resort** is a 17-acre South Sea paradise with bungalows, a white-sand beach and excellent facilities. It is a miniature South Pacific atoll.

Enjoy **free time** to relax on the sand or **swim** in the crystalline lagoon.

Lunch is provided in the resort's restaurant overlooking the beach.

Notes:

Snorkel gear is not provided but is available for rent at the island or bring your own snorkel gear. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars. Transportation is by basic island bus with no air-conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and very basic. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable

sunscreen and a hat. Wear sunglasses and comfortable walking shoes. Bring insect repellent. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Historic Nuku'alofa



Departs: 8:00 AM, Noon
 Approximately 2½ Hours
 Price \$59.95

Explore Tonga's capital city and the eastern shoreline of Tongatapu island. On a **panoramic drive** through town, you will stop to view from the outside the Royal Palace, now used solely for ceremonial occasions. This white Victorian residence was shipped from New Zealand and assembled in Nuku'alofa in 1867.

See the Royal Tombs; the final resting places of King George Tupou I -- the founder of modern Tonga -- and his descendants. Travel to Lapaha, the ancient capital of Tonga's kings. This village on Tonga's eastern coast is the former seat of the Tui Tonga -- the island's hereditary rulers from 1200 to 1865. All that remains of the palace complex are 28 *langi* -- terraced and unexcavated royal tombs. Your guide will explain their significance. To be sure you don't step on sacred ground at the Ancient Burial Tombs, please seek the assistance of your tour guide.

Cook's Landing Place features a large

monument that marks the spot where Captain James Cook landed in 1777.

You'll also visit the **Ha'amonga Trilithon**, an ancient stone arch (circa AD 1200) thought to have been used as an astronomical calendar. Nearby is the **Maka Faakinanga Stone**, believed to have been erected at the same time as the Ha'amonga Trilithon. According to the legend, the 11th King Tonga Tatui sat against this stone facing the water to see enemies approaching. He harbored a deep fear of being assassinated.

Notes:

Transportation is by basic island bus with no air -- conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and very basic. Wear sunglasses, biodegradable sunscreen and comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat and insect repellent. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Island Encounter & Ancient Tonga



Departs: 8:00 AM, 1:00 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$84.95

Explore Tonga's capital city on a **panoramic drive**. You will stop to view from the outside the Royal Palace, now used solely for ceremonial occasions. This white Victorian residence was shipped from New Zealand and assembled in Nuku'alofa in 1867.

Never colonized by the West, Tonga claims one of the last pure expressions of Polynesian culture. Get in touch with **Ancient Tonga** at a village featuring a collection of artifacts and demonstrations of traditional island crafts. Learn about communication before the days of mobile phones and email. Watch the making of tapa cloth, mat weaving and woodcarving.

Visit a traditional **Tongan fale** (house) and see typical local costumes. Souvenirs and island crafts are available for purchase here.

On Tonga's western coast you'll see the Chief's Whistles -- widely considered the most spectacular **blowholes** in the entire South Pacific.

Stop near Kolovai to meet the **flying foxes** -- these nocturnal fruit bats sleep suspended from trees, heads down and wings folded. Bats enjoy sacred status in Tonga and live a restful, protected life. Finally, you will visit the **Royal Tombs** -- final resting place of King George Tupou I and his descendants.

Notes:

Transportation is by basic island bus with no air-conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and very basic. Wear sunglasses, biodegradable sunscreen and comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat and insect repellent. Blowholes are affected by sea and weather conditions; blowhole activity is not guaranteed. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Island Hop Kayaking Adventure



Departs: 8:00 AM (Waitlisted), Noon
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$139.95

Take a **shuttle** to **Popua Beach**, opposite the residence of the New Zealand High Commissioner. Here, you will listen to a safety briefing, paddling instructions and a brief overview of the day's itinerary.

Paddle your **kayak** from Tongatapu over to **Pangaimotu Island**, crossing waters that are home to sea turtles, dolphins and humpback whales. A shipwreck at Pangaimotu offers incredible **snorkeling** opportunities.

Relax over **lunch** at a seaside resort restaurant and enjoy some **free time** for a stroll or some beachcombing before you return to Tongatapu.

You will have a chance to **shop** for **local handicrafts** at the end of the tour.

Notes:

Shuttle transportation is by basic island bus,

with no air-conditioning or PA system. Wear aqua shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Bring sunglasses, insect repellent and bottled water. Restroom facilities are limited and may be very basic. Tour does not operate on Sundays. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking.

Liku'alofa Scenic Island Drive



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$64.95

Explore the island of **Tongatapu** as you board an island-style bus and travel to the west coast. You will pass the Royal Palace and the Central Business District of the capital city of Nuku'alofa.

Take in some scenic highlights, including the Liahona Coconut Plantation, which is home to a bizarre three-headed coconut tree.

The **blowholes** on Tonga's western coast, called the Chief's Whistles, are widely considered the most spectacular blowholes in the entire South Pacific.

Then, continue to Kolovai Village which is renowned for its flying fox colony to observe the flying foxes -- these **nocturnal fruit bats** sleep suspended from trees, heads down and wings folded. The bats are Tonga's only native land mammal and their wings span nearly three feet. They enjoy sacred status here in Tonga. Standing directly under the ironwood pines in which they hang is to be avoided at all costs!

Relax at **Liku'alofa Resort**, set against a stunning white-sand beach on the island's western shore. Listen to the story of Tonga and its culture as you watch **cultural entertainment** and enjoy a taste of seasonal tropical fruits.

Notes:

Transportation is by basic island bus with no air-conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and very basic. Wear sunglasses, biodegradable sunscreen and comfortable walking shoes. Please note this is not a swimming tour. Bring a hat and insect repellent. Blowholes are affected by sea and weather conditions; blowhole activity is not guaranteed. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Nuku'alofa Highlights & Otuhaka Beach



Departs: 8:30 AM, 1:00 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$74.95

Begin your tour with a **panoramic drive** along Nuku'alofa's waterfront, passing the Royal Palace. Today, the palace is used solely for ceremonial occasions. The white Victorian house was shipped from New Zealand and assembled in Nuku'alofa in 1867. Your guide will point out the Royal Tombs -- final resting place of King George Tupou I and his descendants.

Along the southern shore are the Chief's Whistles -- mighty **blowholes** that expel a rush of seawater at high tide, replicating the

effect of a geyser in a great bellow of noise and salty spray.

Bats are sacred to the Tongans; the protected **flying fox** species found on the island spend their days in idle comfort and peace, hanging upside down from the trees, sound asleep. These are impressive creatures, with a wingspan of up to three feet. You'll have a chance to photograph them at Kolovai.

At **Otuhaka Beach**, it's time for some fun in the sun. A **snack** of seasonal tropical fruits is served at the beach and bottled drinks can be purchased here also.

Notes:

Transportation is a basic island bus with no air -- conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and very basic. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring aqua shoes and insect repellent. Blowholes are affected by sea and weather conditions; blowhole activity is not guaranteed. Tour does not operate on Sundays. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Please note that the option to swim is fully dependant on tidal conditions.

Oholei Beach & Hina Cave



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$99.95

Discover the special qualities of Tonga and its nature at the magnificent **Oholei Beach Resort**.

A **panoramic drive** through Nuku'alofa takes you along the western side of Tongatapu to see the Chief's Whistles -- widely considered the most spectacular **blowholes** in the entire South Pacific.

Next, you'll head to Oholei Beach. This is where you will find the **Hina Cave**, where a cultural show is held in your honor.

Witness the traditional opening of the *umu* -- the traditional Tongan underground oven. The drum beats and the coconut shell is blown, signaling that you are cordially invited to lunch, where you will join in sampling the roasted suckling pig on a spit and fresh seasonal fruits. Watch traditional **Tongan dances** from a culture that has remained virtually intact since Captain Cook's first visit to the Friendly Isles in the 1700s.

You'll have a chance afterwards (time permitting) to wander along the sandy coastline.

Notes:

Access to Oholei Beach is by a stairway with 60 steps. A car is available for guests that are not able to negotiate the steps. Restroom

facilities are very basic. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring insect repellent and bottled water. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. The beach may not be suitable for swimming due to rocks and coral at low tide.

Tongatapu Swim



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$69.95

Venture out on a half-day excursion to one of the best **swimming** locations on **Tongatapu Island**. Along the way, you will pass by schools, church, accommodations and governmental building sacred burial grounds, villages and churches.

The exact beach location will be determined by the prevailing sea and weather conditions of the day. Enjoy time out with family and friends as you sit back, relax and sunbathe on the beach surrounded by the warmth of the Pacific Ocean.

A snack of **seasonal fruits** is provided.

Notes:

Transportation is a basic island bus with no air-conditioning or PA system. Restroom facilities are limited and very basic. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Bring your snorkel gear and aqua shoes. Wear comfortable shoes. Minimum age is 12 years. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Auckland, New Zealand - Thursday, February 2, 2023: Set between two sparkling harbors, the "City of Sails" boasts the greatest number of boats per capita of any city in the world. (One, *Black Magic*, won the 1995 America's Cup!) Here, too, are beautiful beaches, expansive parks, fascinating Polynesian culture.

America's Cup Sailing



Departs: 8:40 AM
Approximately 2½ hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$119.95

In the past, sailing an America's Cup boat was only available to the racing crews themselves, but today you have a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to experience the thrill of **sailing** on an **America's Cup yacht** on the waters of Auckland -- the legendary City of Sails. This adventure offers a truly memorable opportunity to sail on NZL 68 and NZL 41 -- a must-do for all sailors and wannabes.

The crew welcomes you on board for a completely exhilarating experience. You will become part of the crew and are encouraged to **participate in sailing** these powerful yachts. However, if you prefer to sit back and watch the action as you sail down the beautiful Waitemata Harbour, you are welcome to do so.

Notes:

Minimum age is 10 years. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Participants must walk 10 minutes (550 yards) from the ship to the sailboat. There are no restroom facilities on board.

Auckland Adventure Jet



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 1½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

Experience Auckland's iconic **Waitemata Harbour** by **jet boat**.

Meet your skipper and listen to a safety briefing before boarding the boat. The trip will take around 35 to 40 minutes, promising a uniquely Auckland hair-raising experience.

Enjoy the thrills of fish tailing, unbelievable spins and awesome power brake tricks.

Your captain will stop and talk about the iconic Chelsea sugar refinery and also the Auckland Harbour Bridge. If the timing is right, you may see someone doing a bungy jump from the bridge right in front of you.

Notes:

This tour involves a very limited amount of walking, but some steps will be encountered in order to board the jet boat. There is a walk of about 500 yards (each way) to reach the ferry terminal. After signing in you will be given a life jacket, a poncho, and sunglasses to keep the sea spray out of your eyes. A group photo will be taken ready for viewing and purchase upon return (additional fee for photo purchase). Minimum height is 3'9".

Auckland Highlights & Ice Cream Delights



Departs: Noon (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$129.95

Haere mai and welcome to the jumping port city of . Today's excursion includes some of the city's iconic destinations as well as a tasting of premium ice creams. and welcome to the jumping port city of **Auckland**. Today's excursion includes some of the city's iconic destinations as well as a tasting of premium ice creams.

You'll leave the pier to travel along the **waterfront**, past historic Bastion Point, the Waitemata Harbor, and the Auckland Museum and War Memorial, which sits upon the side of a volcanic crater.

Meander through delightful Mt Eden Village and past Eden Park Stadium -- New Zealand's largest sports stadium. Watch for the popular suburb of Ponsonby. You'll discover why Auckland is known as the City of Sails as your drive takes you down to the sparkling sea and the base of the Auckland Harbour Bridge.

At **Giapo Ice Cream**, enjoy a behind-the-scenes visit and a **taste** of their innovative flavors.

Auckland Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Meals and entrance fees for

attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Auckland Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,099.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is

the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Auckland Wine Trail & Tastings



Departs: 10:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$99.95

Board a motorcoach and ride through Auckland's city center en route to the dramatic vistas of the **Kumeu River Valley** and **Auckland's wine country**.

Your first stop is at **Soljans Winery** -- family-owned for three generations. With more than 70 years of wine-making experience, Soljans Estate Wines claims a proud heritage. Bight, Mediterranean-style décor welcomes you and the friendly, knowledgeable staff shares the story of how this family, originally from Croatia, became one of New Zealand's premier wine producers. Your **vineyard tour** includes views of the family's estate and the cellars as well as detailing the family's fascinating history. Taste some of their award-winning wines, such as Pinot Gris, Merlot and Tawny Port. Feel free to purchase take-home gifts and wine at the on-site gift shop if you wish.

Nearby, **Hunting Lodge Winery** offers a **wine-tasting and seasonal food pairing**. You'll try five vintages -- each distinctive in its own right -- some of which are available only at the cellar door.

A relaxing drive back to port is a wonderful opportunity to reflect on the delicious food and wine of New Zealand.

Please note: Tour does not operate on holidays. Minimum age to participate in wine tasting is 18 years. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

City Drive & Auckland Museum



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

Board a motorcoach for a short drive to take advantage of an **exclusive early opening of the Auckland Museum just for Holland America Line** guests.

Housed in a spectacular neo-Classical building, this comprehensive facility is dedicated primarily to those who sacrificed their lives for their country through New Zealand's involvement in both world wars.

Additionally, its outstanding collection features exhibits on the New Zealand and Pacific Island culture, and showcases an extensive collection of Polynesian artifacts. You may choose to view the museum with your knowledgeable guide or explore independently. Highlights include a large Maori meeting house and a mighty, 82-foot war canoe carved from a single enormous totara tree.

Re-board your motorcoach for a **panoramic**

drive past Auckland's most popular sights. Nicknamed the City of Sails, Auckland is one of the few cities in the world to have harbors on two different bodies of water -- the Tasman Sea and the Pacific Ocean. Its waterfront location offers visitors and locals alike access to beautiful beaches, breathtaking scenery, and a temperate climate in addition to a cosmopolitan city just waiting to be explored. A diverse population brings an exciting blend of cultures to Auckland, and European, Asian, and South Pacific influences are reflected in the city's architecture and cultural charm.

Your narrated tour takes you past many of the city's major points of interest. Drive through the downtown area and note the contrast in architectural styles -- modern skyscrapers and restored Victorian buildings coexist in pleasant harmony.

You'll also see the colonial-style shops that line the charming streets of Parnell Village -- an exclusive shopping district.

No tour would be complete without a photo stop at a scenic viewpoint; then, continue through the city for the completion of your tour and return to the port.

Notes:

Approximately a half-mile of walking is required at the Auckland Museum. Commercial photography and tripods are not allowed. Backpacks and other large hand-carry items are not allowed into the museum. The Auckland Museum exclusive to Holland America Line early opening is available only

on voyages arriving in Auckland before 8:30am.

Devonport & the North Shore



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

This excursion takes you from central Auckland to the beautiful suburb of **Devonport**, with unsurpassed views of the city and its iconic landmarks.

Enjoy a drive past the Devonport Peninsula's colonial architecture as you take in the tranquility of this historic village. A photo opportunity at North Head--part of the Hauraki Gulf Maritime Park--affords sweeping views of Auckland and its harbor. Yachts and colorful sailboats dot the seascape below as you look down from atop an old volcanic formation. This area was the site of 19th-century harbor fortifications, with a number of military tunnels and bunkers remaining to this day.

Mt **Victoria** is the tallest volcano on Auckland's North Shore and once the site of a Maori settlement. See the Mk VII 8-inch disappearing gun and take in the incredible panoramic vistas: 360-degree views over the North Peninsula, Devonport and Auckland.

The village of **Devonport** itself feels like a step back in time. One of the oldest settlements in New Zealand, this quaint suburb on the North Peninsula is noted for its colonial wooden architecture.

After a guided orientation tour, use your **free**

time to stroll the streets of Devonport and browse at the galleries and boutiques, or simply relax at a café (at your own expense).

At the conclusion of the tour, guests who wish to stay in Devonport to shop or explore on their own are welcome to do so, but must return to the ship on their own. Your driver/guide will provide you with ferry tickets to be used at your leisure when you wish to return to the ship.

Notes:

This tour departs the ship by coach and returns to Auckland by ferry. The walk from the downtown ferry terminal back to the ship is approximately 150 yards. Stores in Devonport generally close at approximately 4.30 or 5pm and may be closed on Sundays and holidays.

Kiwi Canyoning Adventure



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Price \$199.95

This adventure is not for the faint of heart. **Rappelling under waterfalls**, following underground streams leading into **caves**, **jumping** into hidden pools, and mysterious water-sculptured gorges are the fun you'll find among the stunning landscape of the **Waitakere Ranges**. This subtropical rainforest forms a cladding over volcanic rock and sets the scene for your **canyoning** adventure.

See a historic kauri (native tree) logging dam site and visit the famous black-sand **Piha surf beach**.

Take time to appreciate an environment of ferns, mosses and palms clinging to the steep walls of the canyon. Journey through tunnels, climb over boulders and pass under log bridges. Test your courage by jumping into plunge pools and abseiling right into a waterfall.

After breaking for a well-deserved **lunch**, descend further into the canyon to discover otherwise-unreachable views and majestic spots.

Notes:

No experience is required, as qualified and experienced instructors guide your trip. Minimum height is 4'6". Minimum age is 12 years. Minimum weight is 77 lbs. and Maximum weight is 265 lbs. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Bring sturdy tennis shoes to wear in the canyon (they will get wet). A high level of fitness is required. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as a 30-minute uphill walk is required to reach the canyon, followed by 90 minutes to descend through the canyon and over a slippery stream bed. There are unpaved, rough walking tracks with many steps.

Te Wao Nui - The Living Realm at Auckland Zoo



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Travel to the **Auckland Zoo** and take an immersive journey through the **Te Wao Nui** exhibit with an expert guide. Learn about the zoo's conservation medicine programs and discover the unique native flora and fauna of Aotearoa, New Zealand.

From the iconic kiwi to the giant wetapunga, New Zealand is home to some of the rarest and most fascinating animals in the world. Te Wao Nui – The Living Realm, occupies 1/5th of the Zoo's footprint and is divided into six stunning habitats that showcase more than 50 of New Zealand's native taonga (treasures), all in one easily accessible location.

This exhibit also illustrates the Maori people and how their cultural identity is intrinsically linked to their natural environment. The Te Wao Nui is interspersed with fascinating Maori myths and legends that your guide will share with you. You will also learn of the Maori's special relationship with the land and the health benefits (Rongoa) of native plants.

Te Wao Nui was blessed by local iwi (tribe) Ngati Whatua o Orakei in 2012 and has become a must-see destination for all visitors to Tamaki Makaurau Auckland.

Auckland Zoo is dedicated to building a brighter future for wildlife and wild places. They play a vital role in breeding, research and recovery programmes for threatened

wildlife globally. **Visit** the onsite vet hospital, the **New Zealand Centre for Conservation Medicine**, which is involved in a wide range of research programmes and field projects. As well as caring for the Zoo animals, the vet staff help to treat sick and injured animals from across the country. Galleries throughout the facility allow guests to see the workspaces of the hospital and you may even get an opportunity to see the committed vets at work.

Haere mai ki te Whare Kararehe o Tamaki Makaurau – Welcome to Auckland Zoo.

Waiheke Wine tasting & Scenic Flight



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$429.95

Transfer from the pier to **North Shore Airport** to meet your pilot and private **Cessna aircraft**.

An extended **scenic flight** takes you above the North Shore beaches and over Rangitoto volcano -- the largest and youngest volcano in the Auckland area. Look into the crater before you zip over the gorgeous Hauraki Gulf Islands to Waiheke Island.

You'll fly over tranquil waters, golden sands and endless vineyards, landing at **Waiheke Airport**.

Walk the short distance from the airport to **Batch Winery**, located on the highest point of the island. From here, you'll have spectacular views toward downtown Auckland.

Enjoy a three-course **lunch** and deluxe **wine tasting** in luxurious surroundings.

You'll have the option of a drop-off in the town of Oneroa for some **free time** to shop, using your ferry ticket to return to Auckland at your leisure, or transfer directly to the **Matiatia Terminal** for the next ferry to Auckland. From Queen's Wharf it is a very short walk back to the cruise ship.

Notes:

Tour operates weather dependent. Participants must be able to climb three steps with assistance.

Waitakere Wilderness Experience



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$139.95

Experience Auckland's wild and rugged **West Coast** when you travel to the **Waitakere Ranges**, approximately 11 miles northwest of Auckland.

You'll stop at the **Arataki Centre** perched high in the Waitakere Ranges, where the sweeping decks offer breathtaking panoramic views from the Tasman Sea to the Pacific Ocean. Absorb the local history and admire the magnificent traditional Maori carvings that stand guard there.

Heading further west, you'll encounter the power of the wild and rugged West Coast. Feel the soft, black sand beneath your feet as you stroll along one of the most awe-inspiring

beaches anywhere.

With your knowledgeable guide, continue to the lush rain forest, where you will hear native birdsong as you **walk** the easy 40-minute, ¾-mile guided bush tracks. Your constant companions are picturesque streams and giant tree ferns.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Waitemata Harbour Sail & Maritime Museum



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Board a comfortable, air-conditioned motorcoach for a two-hour **panoramic drive** through Auckland, beginning with the downtown area. Note the contrast between the city's modern structures alongside restored Victorian buildings -- a theme continued in the suburbs.

Your drive takes you through Parnell Village, featuring trendy shops, boutiques, and an exceptional collection of art galleries in restored colonial-era buildings.

Continue past the Auckland Domain -- home of beautifully-manicured gardens and the stately Auckland War Memorial Museum.

Next, you will travel across the **Auckland Harbour Bridge** with a photo stop at a scenic location.

Enjoy a guided tour of the **New Zealand Maritime Museum**. The bond between New Zealand and the ever-present ocean is extolled, preserved, and celebrated in this exceptional museum. Accompanied by a knowledgeable guide, browse the galleries and exhibits detailing the nautical history of New Zealand from the earliest Polynesian settlers through today. An extensive collection of models, photographs, books, drawings, and artifacts are displayed for your enjoyment.

Next, board a **sailboat** for a 45-minute cruise on the sparkling waters of the Waitemata Harbour. You'll cruise to Westhaven, the main mooring of Auckland's luxury yachts, then sail past the Auckland Harbour Bridge and the inner harbor where volunteers have the opportunity to steer the yacht en route back to the pier.

Waitomo's Ruakuri Cave Discovery



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$399.95; Child \$329.95

Embrace nature's hidden beauty with a full-day excursion to **Waitomo's** renowned **Ruakuri Cave**. A true geological phenomenon, the cave is a subterranean labyrinth boasting winding passageways, vast echoing caverns and deep crevices; not to mention astonishing cascades of stalagmites and stalagmites, enchanting rock formations and rushing underground rivers.

Sit back and relax as you travel south by coach into the rural countryside, where lush green fields are dotted with grazing sheep and

cattle. Along the way, you'll pass the town of Ngaruawahia -- home of the Maori King -- and the Taupiri mountain that is sacred to the Maori people.

At the **Waitomo Caves Visitor Center**, your local guide will hop on the coach and escort you on the short drive to the cave. This is a part of a karst limestone landscape that was formed under the sea from the solid remains of millions of marine creatures. To the Maori people, the Ruakuri Cave is more than a scientific oddity -- it's a place of strong spiritual and cultural significance.

Follow your guide inside and down an amazing 49-foot spiral ramp and along a four-mile underworld tunnel. As you inch your way through narrow corridors and across low-lit walkways, you'll marvel at the dynamic natural environment of formations, crystalline shapes, cave coral and breathtaking columns. *The Pretties* is a miniature gallery of flowstone and stalactites that must be seen to be believed.

One of the most interesting sights you'll encounter may be the resident **bioluminescent glow-worms**. These tiny creatures radiate a fluorescent blue-green glow that illuminates the caves and underground streams. They extinguish their lights when startled, so silence is mandatory for a short part of the walk.

You'll return to the surface and re-join your coach for a short drive to your **lunch** destination at the **Waitomo Homestead**.

The coach ride back to Auckland gives you

time to reflect on the amazing and impressive, completely unforgettable beauty of subterranean New Zealand.

Please note: A portion of the proceeds goes to the Department of Conservation for the care and protection of the environment and wildlife. Wear sturdy, non-skid walking shoes. Dress in layers as it is cool in the cave, but you will warm up as you walk. Travel time to Waitomo is three hours each way.

Wonderful Waiheke



Departs: 8:40 AM

Approximately 5½ -6 hours

Price \$139.95

Leaving the ship, board a **high-speed ferry** for the journey along the **Waitemata Harbour** to arrive at Matiatia wharf on beautiful **Waiheke Island**.

Travel by coach through **Oneroa Village**, past the many picturesque bays and beaches on the northern coast and through the main residential and holiday home areas.

Beautiful views of the coastline and rolling inland pastures accompany you during this drive to **Onetangi Beach**. This sweeping strand is regarded as one of the finest in New Zealand. Here you will enjoy a delicious morning **snack** at a beach café close to where the island's annual horse race is held.

Head to **two local wineries**. With hot, dry summers and stony soils, Waiheke is a perfect growing ground for a variety of grapes. Boutique wineries produce high quality wines, including Cabernet Sauvignon, Merlot,

Malbec, Cabernet Franc and, more recently, Chardonnay. The gorgeous wine estates you will visit are true gems, and best of all, you will have the opportunity to taste the wines that are produced here.

You will return by **ferry** to Auckland and the ship.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years. To participate in the wine tasting, persons under the age of 21 must be accompanied by an adult age 21 or over. Travel on the ferry is unguided. The walk between the ferry terminal and the ship is approximately 300 yards each way. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat, sunscreen and sunglasses.

Tauranga (Rotorua), New Zealand - Friday, February 3, 2023: Site of fierce Maori wars, Tauranga today is a peaceful city in the heart of kiwifruit-growing country. Farther afield: Rotorua, with its spouting geysers and bubbling mud pools, the Waitomo Glow Worm Caves and nocturnal kiwi houses.

Basket of Plenty



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$179.95

Experience the delicious flavors of the **Bay of Plenty**. Local favorites include cheeses, specialty coffee, seafood, manuka honey, fruits, avocados, local wines, famous pies and homemade kiwifruit ice cream, to name just a few.

You may travel to an artisan **bakery**, where the air is redolent with the marvelous scent of yeast; stop at a **fish market** to see the catch of the day; taste the slice of heaven at a **kiwifruit orchard** whose crop is lovingly tended by a caring farmer. Savor the aroma and taste of fresh joe at a coffee roaster, and visit an avocado farm to learn about this fruit's importance to the region. Whatever the day's agenda holds, each proprietor offers a sample of treats and an insight into the foodie world of Tauranga.

Your visits culminate in a very traditional kiwi **picnic experience** -- a memorable fish and chips lunch of local flavors with a glass of New Zealand wine. As you 'dine', marvel at the stunning views of the coast all the way to Mount Maunganui and further up the Coromandel Peninsula.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years. Food supplier stops

are examples and may vary on the day, depending on what is available seasonally and operationally.

Glorious Bay of Plenty: Rich Land, Rich Culture



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$119.95

This tour explores the incredible abundance and productivity of the land in the aptly-named **Bay of Plenty**.

You will visit a Maori marae (meeting place) to be welcomed and hosted by a **Maori family**. They are descendants of the migrants who arrived on the first oceangoing canoes from central Polynesia, more than 650 years ago. Hear their stories and enjoy their songs and dances as they trace their family history through the generations.

Tour past kiwifruit orchards and walk under the green and gold kiwifruit vines with your guide and marvel at the extraordinary volume and quality of fruit produced here. Almost all of New Zealand's immense and world-famous kiwifruit crop is grown on this small pocket of land.

A freshly-prepared **morning snack** will be served at a local village community hall, where you'll have an opportunity to shop for kiwifruit-inspired gifts and souvenirs at the boutique **marketplace** here.

Enjoy an exclusive visit (not open to the general public) to the **home of a Maori elder** situated on the stunning coastal headland at Maketu. This is the location of an earlier **Maori fortification** (*pa*) with its stunning, 360-degree panoramic views and a strategic location that has been so prized and so ardently contested by neighboring Maori tribes.

Glow Worm Kayaking & Thermal Hot Pool



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6½ hours
Adult \$229.95; Child \$179.95

From the ship transfer south of Tauranga to **Lake Rotoiti** -- one of the nine beautiful lakes in the Rotorua District.

Listen to a safety briefing introducing you to your twin kayak before commencing your **kayaking** excursion.

Paddle your way to explore the lake's coastline, where the pohutukawa tree (New Zealand's native Christmas tree) and other native species dominate the vegetation. your way to explore the lake's coastline, where the pohutukawa tree (New Zealand's native Christmas tree) and other native species dominate the vegetation.

You will see classic kiwi 'baches' -- holiday homes scattered around the lake.

A highlight is exploring the small **glow worm cave** (limited to four kayaks at one time), and a dip in a **hot spring** will finish your day in relaxing style.

During your time at the Manupirua hot spring, you will eat a classic kiwi **lunch** at the lake's edge.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Bring a change of clothing, as you may get wet. Wear shorts (jeans are not allowed). No previous kayaking experience is required, but a good level of fitness and mobility are needed. You will be paddling for two hours, sometimes in breezy conditions. 45 minutes is spent at the hot pools for optional swim. Minimum age is 8 years.

Hell's Gate on Your Own



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$89.95

Rotorua is the touchstone of Maori culture and is a thermal wonderland of fiery heat, sulfuric air, steam and magical waters. New Zealand is located on the Pacific Ring of Fire and the geothermal activity of its volcanic plateau is manifested in erupting geysers, steaming fumaroles, mud pools and hot geothermal waters.

At **Hell's Gate Geothermal Reserve**, you'll have plenty of time to explore independently. **Walk** past steaming fumaroles and pools of boiling mud -- such proximity to these is both thrilling and unnerving. See the violent geothermal activity of the Inferno and the Kakahi Falls -- the largest hot waterfall in the Southern Hemisphere.

Nature's own warning signs will keep you on the straight and narrow path to Hell's Gate.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Hobbiton Movie Set



Departs: 9:40 AM, 10:10 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$119.95

Join this fascinating tour to the **Hobbiton movie set** near Matamata, where you will step back in time to JRR Tolkien's *Middle Earth*.

You'll cross the Kaimai Ranges and head across the Waikato lowlands to the set that was built in 1999 for the *Lord of the Rings* trilogy. Filming commenced in December, 1999, and the stars on site were Gandalf (Sir Ian McKellen), Frodo Baggins (Elijah Wood), Bilbo Baggins (Sir Ian Holm) and Sam Gamgee (Sean Astin), along with director Peter Jackson. In 2010, the set was completely rebuilt in amazing detail for the three *Hobbit*

movies.

Enjoy strolling around the home of the hobbits, including Bag End, where Bilbo Baggins lived. See the Party Tree, the restored bridge and the old pub. After your guided tour, you will head to the Green Dragon for light **refreshments**. Then return to the ship at the Port of Tauranga.

Notes:

Travel time to the movie set is 75 minutes each way. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Kaituna River White-Water Rafting



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$169.95

Experience the thrill of **white-water rafting** on the Kaituna River in Rotorua -- home of the highest commercially-rafted waterfall in the world. Join your guides for the ultimate water-based fast and furious adrenalin rush. You will raft 14 rapids and three waterfalls.

Although this trip provides full-on action, the river is 'pool drop', meaning that every rapid is followed by calm water, making for a very forgiving for a Grade 5 river. Adventurous beginners are welcome.

A full safety briefing is provided along with a wetsuit, helmet, life jacket, and training session.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. This rafting adventure is graded at level 5. Minimum age is 13 years. All equipment, including life jacket, helmet, paddle, wetsuit, booties, fleece top and spray jacket is included. However, generally, in the warmer summer months, wetsuits and booties are not necessary. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Bring aqua shoes. Rafting time is approximately 45 minutes.

Kiwifruit & Tauranga Sights



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

Heading out from Mount Maunganui, traverse the Tauranga Bridge en route to the historic **Elms Mission House**. This is the oldest home in Tauranga, originally built for Archdeacon Brown in 1847. Stroll with your guide through the Georgian-style home and spacious **gardens**, which are characterized by massive oak and chestnut trees and two towering Norfolk pines (once used as a navigation aid by early sailors).

A **panoramic drive** takes you through downtown Tauranga, crossing Tauranga Harbour to reach **Te Puke** (pronounced *tay pookey*) -- the kiwifruit ('kiwi') capital of the world.

A visit to an **orchard** allows you to learn all about the endemic combination of climate and soils that are perfect for kiwifruit cultivation. See how this delicious fruit is

grown.

At the local village community hall, you will enjoy a **taste** of the fresh green and gold kiwi, as well as juices and liqueurs. Enjoy a freshly-prepared morning snack and a chance to browse among kiwifruit-inspired gifts and souvenirs.

A relaxing scenic drive returns you to the port, passing numerous orchards and rolling farmland en route. The home stretch includes a drive along the magnificent Marine Parade, overlooking the Bay of Plenty.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Maori Marae Visit



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$69.95

From Mt Maunganui, cross the Tauranga Bridge to enter **downtown Tauranga**, where you will drive through the city center before heading west to a **local Ngati Ranginui Maori Marae** -- a real working Maori *marae* or meeting place, where the local tribe regularly gathers.

Gain an in-depth view of how the Maori have retained their culture and customs in a rapidly changing world. Maori customs and protocol will be fully explained.

You will witness a traditional warrior challenge (*wero*) and *powhiri* (welcome onto

the *marae*), which will be followed by speeches of welcome and a *hongi* -- the pressing of noses.

The elders or *kaumatua* of the tribe invite you to enter the *marae* , where the carvings and customs of the tribe will be explained. Until the arrival of the Europeans, the Maori had no written language, so much of their story was told through intricate carvings.

After some **light refreshments**, watch a lively **Maori concert** featuring action songs, poi dances, stick games and the *haka* war dance. The local weavers at the marae are proud to present their work.

Return to Mt Maunganui via the Minden Lookout and around the shores of beautiful Tauranga Harbour.

Notes:

Photography is restricted during the *powhiri* (welcome ceremony onto the Marae) and participants will be asked to remove their hats and shoes when entering the meetinghouse.

Rotorua & Polynesian Spa Experience



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$279.95

This engaging, eight-hour active shore excursion takes you on a journey to discover more about the Maori people and their culture, as well as enjoying some of the North Island's more luxurious pastimes.

Make yourself comfortable as your driver takes you directly to **Te Puia** in the Whakarewarewa Valley. This natural wonder is considered a sacred place by the Maori people. Follow your Maori guide on a fascinating tour of the valley that is home to stunning geysers, mud pools and mineral springs. According to tribal history, it was here that the fire goddesses Te Pupu and Te Hoata emerged from the earth's core. A story-telling part of the tour includes a traditional **Maori cultural performance**, with demonstrations of fighting skills, the famous haka war challenge, and song and dance activities still practiced by New Zealand's indigenous people.

Lunch features some traditional kiwi cuisine, reflecting the regional bounty and the myriad of flavors this country offers.

The **Polynesian Lake Spa Retreat** welcomes you. It one of New Zealand's leading international day spas and overlooks Sulphur Bay on Lake Rotorua. Here, you can soak your body in one of the wonderful four hot pools, which range in temperature from 96.8 to 107.6 degrees Fahrenheit. The spa features luxury changing rooms, security lockers, towels, soap and shampoo, hairdryers, and even a private lounge with full bar if you wish to purchase refreshments (at your own expense).

Unwind and on a **panoramic drive** to kiwifruit country. In the **KiwiCountry orchard**, your hosts Gavin and Amanda will introduce you to the fruit that was once known as "Chinese gooseberry" but is in fact New Zealand's national iconic fruit. It has

proven to be one of the world's great superfoods.

Take in local orchards and farmland as you return to the coastal peninsula of Mt Maunganui and the Port of Tauranga.

Notes:

Bring your swimsuit and a towel. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Rotorua Geothermal Exploration by Bicycle



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$199.95

This guided **bicycle** tour explores the **geothermal wonderland** and Maori cultural heart of New Zealand. Visit some natural and cultural sites in Rotorua and learn about the significance of the area to the Maori people. Your informative guide will help to make this a fun and interesting way to visit a very special area of environmental and cultural significance.

You'll begin with a stop at a modern-day **Maori community** and see geothermal activity all around you as you cycle approximately seven miles among bubbling mud pools, steaming vents, boiling waterholes and of course the ever-present sulfur aroma of Rotorua.

As you ride, watch for St Faith's Church, Tamatekapua Whareniui, Kuirau Lake and mud pools, cooking pits, Lake Rotorua, the Maori waka (canoe), Government Gardens,

the Blue Baths, Malfroy Geysers, the Rotunda, Rachel's Spring, Sulphur Point and the Redwood Forest. You'll pause for a **snack** at the Rotorua Redwoods Park.

Learn about the unique geology of the area, its volcanic history and hear stories only the locals know. There are plenty of stops for photos and interesting facts.

Skyline Gondola & Luge



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 6 hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$119.95

Join your driver/guide for a 75-minute narrated coach ride through Tauranga and the North Island's breathtaking countryside, to Skyline Rotorua's **skyride cableway**. Board an eight-passenger gondola and climb the slopes of Mount Ngongotaha for sweeping views of Lake Rotorua.

At the top, make your way to the **luge track** for a fun-filled gravity ride on a three-wheel cart. The cart uses a unique breaking and steering system, giving the rider full control. Your exciting visit includes three thrilling luge rides, where you will travel at speed along the stunning tracks that wind through the magnificent forest vistas. After each ride, return to Skyline's top complex by **chair lift**.

Speed addicts will have plenty of opportunity to try their luck on the advanced track with its challenging tunnels and spirals. There is a choice of three tracks with a combined total of three miles of track to ride -- once is never enough!

You can purchase additional luge rides, refreshments and lunch. For an additional charge, you can visit some of Skyline's other attractions which include the Sky Swing, SkyVue 4-D Motion Theater, and scenic walking tracks.

Notes:

To ride the luge you must be in good health and be free of health conditions, motion sickness, back problems or other mobility limitations. Pregnant women are not allowed to participate. Clothing, long hair, and any personal articles should be secured to avoid damage, loss or injury. Group racing, bumping or skidding is not permitted. Full instructional information and a safety briefing provided prior to riding. Lunch is at your own expense and can be purchased at the cableway. Minimum age is 6 years.

Please note: Minimum age is 6 years.

The Living Village Experience



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$119.95

An authentic, living **Maori village** steeped in history awaits you, along with the best of Rotorua's geothermal activity.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** from Tauranga to Rotorua, passing lakes and forests. Your destination is Rotorua's **Whakarewarewa** -- the Living Maori Village. A cultural experience introduces you to **Maori song, dance and language**, including the world-famous *haka*.

Visit the **geothermal fields** of boiling mud pools and hot springs to learn how local Maori adapted to the devastation of their home after the 1886 eruption of Mt Tarawera, and how they have lived on the land for centuries using geothermal activity for warmth, cooking and bathing.

Dine on a **hangi lunch** -- cooked courtesy of nature's geothermal steam boxes and mineral pools.

Notes:

The hangi meal is not suitable for vegans and vegetarians, as meat and vegetables are cooked together. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Waihi Gold Discovery Experience



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 7¼ Hours
Adult \$209.95; Child \$199.95

Waihi has been famous for its gold since 1878 and it has a fascinating story to tell. Find out about some of the intriguing characters and events that have shaped the social and industrial landscape of this resilient little town over the past 140 years. Travel an hour from Tauranga Port to Waihi. You will be welcomed by a friendly local host over **morning tea** at the charming Sterling Hotel, where some of the early characters and stories will be introduced.

Enjoy an informative tour of Waihi's iconic Cornish Pumphouse before embarking on an exclusive "inside the fence" tour of the

massive **Martha Gold Mine**. The mining operations are normally off-limits to the public; however, you will step inside the mine security fence to experience modern-day gold mining up close.

Board the **Goldfields Heritage Railway** for a trip into yesteryear carrying a homemade brown-bag **lunch** crafted just for you. Travel back in time as you enjoy a ride on this heritage train and eat your lunch along the way. The journey between Waikino and Waihi provides you with an experience rich in history, including historic gold mining which shaped much of this part of the Southern Coromandel region.

A final highlight of the day is a visit to the award-winning **Gold Discovery Center**. In this modern, interactive visitor attraction, the complete Waihi story will unfold before you. You are immersed in interactive and engaging activities -- push hard against an air-leg drill that will shake your bones, just like a real drill; lean on a plunger to trigger a simulated explosion down in the gold mine; or try to beat the shady dealer at a game of two-up. The ghost theatre, set in colonial Waihi, is unlike any other -- the 'actors' are 3D holograms in a story inspired by real local characters. Get to know these townsfolk as they share their tales of love, war and social change in early Waihi.

Notes:

Travel time to Waihi is approximately an hour each way. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Gisborne, New Zealand - Saturday, February 4, 2023:

Eastwoodhill Arboretum



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$89.95

The **Eastwoodhill Arboretum** is a world-renowned tree collection in a park-like setting with hills, valleys, ponds and formal gardens. Founded in 1910 by Douglas Cook, the arboretum has the most comprehensive collection of Northern Hemisphere temperate trees in all of the Southern Hemisphere. Your guide, from the Friends of the Eastwoodhill Arboretum Trust, offers an informative commentary during the 45-minute drive to the arboretum.

The parched hills surrounding the Poverty Bay plains stand in stark contrast to the arboretum's lush glens and formal lawns. Numerous trails thread through the 3,500 tree species, including magnolias, oaks, spruce, maples and cherries, brought together in an unusual microclimate in which both hot- and cold-climate trees flourish. During your two hours at the arboretum, you will have several options to choose from, including a guided walk through the Homestead Garden (an easy 30-minute walk), taking an open-air four-wheel-drive guided tour, or simply strolling about the main garden armed with a detailed map.

Light **refreshments** are served during your visit.

Notes:

A moderate level of fitness is required for

those wishing to walk independently. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Minimum height is 4'9".

A moderate level of fitness is required for those wishing to walk independently. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Gisborne Steam Train Adventure



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 2¾ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$129.95

The Journey by rail back in time with a ride on the sole surviving WA-Class steam locomotive in New Zealand.

A short **walk** from the pier brings you to the station. Climb aboard and take your seat in one of the three restored, heritage carriages for a memorable 40-minute **steam train ride** down the scenic Poverty Bay coastline to Muriwai. Built in 1897 in the Dunedin railway workshops, WA 165 was brought to Gisborne in 1910 to work the steep sections of rail to the north. It worked on that line until 1942, before being turned into the star attraction in a children's playground until 1986. Finally, this beautiful piece of equipment was fully restored by the local vintage railway enthusiasts.

Today you'll settle into upholstered seats and toast to your good fortune with a glass of **sparkling wine**. Listen to an informative commentary during your train ride.

At Muriwai, a small settlement 15 miles south of Gisborne, the steam train will be turned

around for the return to Gisborne. While waiting, you'll be entertained by a lively **Maori cultural performance** by local school children, featuring the actions songs and dances of the local *iwi* (tribe).

Notes:

Participants must be physically able to climb three very steep stairs to board the train. The platform at Muriwai is grass.

Gisborne Town & Coastal Drive



Departs: 8:30 AM, 10:45 AM, 1:00 PM
Approximately 1½ Hours
Price \$59.95

Sunny **Gisborne**, New Zealand's easternmost city, played an important role in European history, as it was here that Captain James Cook first set foot in New Zealand in 1769. A popular vacation destination, Gisborne is known for its rustic charms and picturesque scenery.

Board your comfortable motorcoach and set off on a **panoramic orientation drive** -- a pleasant way to spend the day taking in the best of the city's most popular attractions and coastal sights. Gisborne is home to approximately 44,000 people and is the birthplace of a diverse variety of New Zealand notables, including professional surfer Maz Quinn, opera star Dame Kiri Te Kanawa, several Olympic medalists, and the *Footrot Flats* comic-book creator, Murray Ball.

Your drive takes you past the spot where Captain Cook, the English explorer who

discovered the area, first landed and met the native Maori people.

Then, travel up **Titirangi (Kaiti) Hill** for a photo opportunity, passing a stately *marae* (a Maori meeting area and house) considered to be the largest in New Zealand. At the top of the hill, you're treated to spectacular views of Poverty Bay and Young Nick's Head -- the latter is the first piece of New Zealand land ever sighted by James Cook's crew and it was named for the young lad who spied it. Your ship at anchor also features in the panorama.

Continue along the shoreline to admire two of the area's premier beaches. Wainui and Okitu are known for their impressive waves, which draw top surfers to hang ten in the neighborhood. Keep your camera ready for a stop at the sand dunes of **Lysnar Reserve**.

In just a few miles, the scenery changes dramatically, and you'll find yourself in Gisborne's idyllic rural area. Sand gives way to miles and miles of healthy grape vines producing some stunning Hawke's Bay wines. Thirty percent of all wines produced in New Zealand come from this region. Enjoy the view as you drive along roads bordered by sweet-smelling orchards, award-winning vineyards, and lush, fertile plains. You'll also see fields dotted with adorable sheep happily grazing beside quaint farmhouses.

On your return to the city, you'll travel down the main shopping street -- tree-lined Gladstone Road. Named after former British Prime Minister William Ewart Gladstone, the boulevard boasts pretty boutiques, souvenir

stores brimming with handcrafted gifts, surf shops and colorful outdoor cafés perfect for a flavorsome local lunch. Guests who wish to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so, but must make their own way back to the ship.

Gisborne by Bicycle



Departs: 8:30 AM, Noon
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

Cycle through Gisborne -- the first city in the world to see the light of each new day and the place where Maori explorers first set foot in New Zealand.

As you ride, your guide will point out where English discoverer Captain James Cook first made contact with local Maori people almost 250 years ago. (S)he will share some interesting stories about the settlement of the Gisborne area by Maori and Europeans as you view the **Cook's Landing National Heritage Site**.

The nine-plus miles (15 km) route takes you on cycle ways, past monuments, around important historical sites, and through the city streets. Don't miss checking out the lovely old architecture, including the Tairāwhiti Museum & Art Gallery.

A **morning snack** will be served at a local café before you head to the **riverside cycle trail** and return to the port.

Notes:

The cycling is on flat terrain on cruiser, low-

step touring cycles. Minimum age is 10 years.

The cycling is on flat terrain on cruiser, low step touring cycles and is suitable for all age groups.

Great Taste Walking Tour



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$119.95

This bespoke tour begins right from the pier.

Meet your guide as you step off the tender and set out on a three-mile (4.5 km) **walk** to explore Gisborne's port, rivers, town and beaches, and examine a little history along the way.

You will enjoy **tasty morsels and tastings** along the way, as your route connects you to three great-taste sites.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring bottled water.

Leading Gisborne Wineries



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$99.95

Gisborne, the first region in the world to see the sun each day, is the third-largest grape-growing region in New Zealand. A Mediterranean-style climate and fertile alluvial soils are the key ingredients to its success, which dates back to the 1850s. A wide

range of grape varieties are grown here, but it is Chardonnay and Gewürztraminer for the region is most famous.

You will visit two of **Gisborne's leading wineries** -- Bushmere Estate and Matawhero Wines, both small, privately owned wineries making some excellent wines.

The Egan family, at **Bushmere Estate**, have been growing grapes for more than 30 years, and launched their own wine label in 2005. A tour of their vineyard and winery will include **tastings** and a light **antipasto platter**.

At nearby **Matawhero Wines**, you will meet members of the Searle Family who now have more than 40 acres in grapes. **Sample** some of their recent wines including Merlot, Chardonnay and Pinot Gris.

Notes:

Minimum age to participate in wine tasting is 18 years. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Station Life in Rural New Zealand



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$119.95

A short drive from Gisborne takes you through the countryside to **Waipura Station** - a sprawling 2,100-acre **sheep and beef farm**. This charming rural setting is the domain of a fourth-generation farming family.

Your hosts, Graham, Anne, Caroline and Jo welcome you to their home, which they share (outdoors, at least) with 3,000 sheep and 300 head of cattle. You will spend time on this hilly property and get acquainted with the **110-year-old homestead** built from native New Zealand lumber. It is surrounded by beautiful gardens.

An up-close encounter at the woolshed is an opportunity to observe a sheep-shearing demonstration. With quite remarkable dexterity and speed, the shearers expertly and painlessly relieve animals of their long woolly coats. Sheep farming is a leading industry in this region, and it is fascinating to learn of the wool's journey from sheep to bale and beyond.

In the paddock, watch the shepherd muster a flock of sheep on horseback, aided by his trusty farm dog. The synthesis between dog and man is a thing of beauty, and you'll notice that the dog doesn't bark; instead it fixes a beady eye on the sheep and makes them do what the shepherd wants.

Classic kiwi home-baked **refreshments** are served before you head back to Gisborne and the ship. Guests who wish to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so, but must make their own way back to the ship.

Notes:

Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes.

Tatapouri Reef & Stingray Feeding



Departs: 11:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$59.95

Here's a rare chance to see **stingrays** being fed in the wild at **Tatapouri Bay**. This is a beautiful area 30 minutes north of Gisborne by road.

As you head out from the pier, you will pass Wainui Beach and travel along the Pacific Coast Highway to Tatapouri, where you will be warmly welcomed. Follow your guide to the nearby rocky reef shelf, where (s)he will **attract the stingrays with food**. You'll be amazed at the grace and gentleness of these wild stingrays and eagle rays.

Learn about the rich marine life in this area, which has been harvested by the local Maori people for many hundreds of years.

Later, while enjoying light **refreshments**, you will hear stories about the Maori people and why they settled along the coastline.

Notes:

Tour operates weather and tide conditions permitting. For walking over the rocks, wear low-heeled, closed-toe footwear that you don't mind getting wet. Bring an additional pair of shoes in case your footwear gets wet. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Minimum age is 5 years.

Wear low-heeled footwear that you don't mind getting wet for walking over the rocky

reef. Bring an additional pair of shoes in case your footwear gets wet. Not suitable for guests who have walking difficulties.

Wellington, New Zealand - Sunday, February 5, 2023: New Zealand's friendly capital city features gaily painted old wooden houses and a red cable car that takes you up to the Wellington Botanic Gardens and a fine view of the harbor. A must-see is the engaging Te Papa Museum.

Lord of the Rings Locations & the Weta Cave



Departs: 8:30 AM, 12:30 PM
 Approximately 3½ hours
 Adult \$149.95; Child \$124.95

Join a **Lord of the Rings expert guide** to learn how the magic of the rings was created and visit locations featured in the film trilogy.

Begin with an overview of Wellington -- New Zealand's creative capital and the southernmost capital city in the world.

Wellington's best look-out is atop **Mt Victoria**, offering 360° views of the city and its keyhole harbor.

Then, drive to where the filming of *The Lord of the Rings* first started. Take a gentle **stroll** through the picturesque forest of the **Outer Shire**, where Frodo and the Hobbits began their journey. Many scenes were filmed here, including the 'Race to the Ferry' and the famous 'Get off the Road' scene. Your guide shares information about how the films were made right in the heart of Wellington City (the movie sets are no longer in place -- these are locations only).

Traveling to Miramar, you'll have the exclusive opportunity to visit **Weta Studios: The Weta Workshop**. This experience offers a behind-the-scenes glimpse of the magic of Weta, the creativity of Peter Jackson and his crew, and the many films they have worked on. Visitors gain an insight into the movies for which Weta is best known as well as the

innovative thinking that goes on within the walls of this custom-built facility. The story of the creative process is told and you are guided by a member of the talented Weta Workshop crew from the workshop floor, using the authentic props, models and weapons they have made for various movies. Some of the secrets behind the movie magic are quite fascinating.

Video clips and descriptive boards describe the process used for different disciplines, such as Armour & Costumes, Weapons & Props, Creatures & Make-Up FX, Miniatures & Models, Conceptual Art, and Merchandise. The exhibition space also reveals the history of Weta Workshop and what they have been involved in over the past 20 years. Enjoy a private screening of a 25-minute behind-the-scenes movie that tells the story and history of the film industry in Wellington and features interviews with Weta Workshop co-founders Peter Jackson, Richard Taylor, Tania Rodger and Jamie Selkirk.

Return to the cruise terminal via Evans Bay and Oriental Bay for stunning views of Wellington City and Harbour.

Notes:

Due to legal and conservation requirements, no film sets remain on location. Photography is not allowed inside the Weta Workshop facility.

Shenandoah - A Unique Kiwi Experience



Departs: 9:45 AM
 Approximately 3½ Hours
 Adult \$169.95; Child \$124.95

Overlooking the sparkling **Pauatahanui Inlet**, *Shenandoah* is a **working farm** and a hidden historical gem. Located within native wild birdlife reserve approximately 20 minutes' drive from Wellington City, the farm's history is inextricably linked with that of Battle Hill -- a significant Maori War site.

Simon, a proud Kiwi, welcomes you to his 'station' (local vernacular for 'farm') and takes you on a magical tour of the property. His passion for storytelling, little-known facts and rich history brings to life the early days of this landmark setting.

Originally a Maori *pa* (fortress) for the Ngati Toa tribe, the property fell into the hands of the Crown before the whalers and settlers transformed Pauatahanui into the thriving rural community that it is today.

During World War II, Shenandoah was commandeered as a US Marines training base. Learn about its role it played in the prevention of a Japanese invasion and how it is still visited today by surviving US Marines and their descendants.

Behind the barn doors is a **private museum** not open to the public. It is filled with

artifacts found on the property over the last 150 years. Check out the very rare, restored vintage Harley Davidson motorcycles.

Photo opportunities, anecdotes, formal gardens and fascinating facts blend harmoniously with farm animals, wildlife and native birdlife.

Savor a delightful homegrown, homemade morning/afternoon **snack** along with other locally-made produce from the greater-Wellington area. Relax by the pond or on the verandah of the colonial homestead and take in the amazing inlet views. A glass of New Zealand wine or beer, or a cup of tea or coffee is the perfect accompaniment.

By the end of your day out, you will fully grasp the meaning of Pauatahanui, which is *the place you never want to leave*.

Notes:

Minimum age is 5 years. Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes. Dress warmly in layers.

Te Papa & Zealandia Eco Experience



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$79.95

See the best of **Wellington** with a guided tour of a wildlife sanctuary and a Te Papa museum experience.

Travel to **Zealandia Wildlife Sanctuary** -- a 617-acre reserve that is home to some of New Zealand's most endangered wildlife species. It's like a step back in time and a chance to experience prehistoric New Zealand.

Then, you'll head to the world-famous **Te Papa Museum** for a one-hour guided 'sampler' tour of Te Papa. Enjoy an overview of the best of this national museum facility before taking some **free time** to explore on your own.

Te Papa Express



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$49.95

One of the oldest **Botanic Gardens** in New Zealand, Wellington's central-city oasis was established in 1868. The major conifer species which are a feature here were planted as part of a program to import plant species and assess their economic potential to the new colony. The very large specimens of *Pinus radiata* (Monterey pine) that dominate the landscape were grown from the first seed of that species to be imported from California.

Visit **Te Papa** -- the Museum of New Zealand -- situated on the waterfront in an impressive, contemporary building. Te Papa offers new and rather different concepts in its approach to displaying its collections that celebrate diverse landscapes and cultures. Explore the great treasures and stories of this country, its unique environment, Maori culture and a dynamic artistic heritage. Through a combination of the latest technology and classic storytelling, Te Papa educates, entertains and inspires. Interestingly, Te Papa is a term that derives from the Maori words meaning "a container in which precious objects are held".

Take in the city sights from atop **Mount Victoria** -- the capital city's favourite lookout, popular with visitors for its spectacular 360-degree bird's-eye view of the city and surrounds.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Te Papa, City Sights & Mt Victoria



Departs: 10:15 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$89.95

Get acquainted with the essential sights of Wellington -- the world's southernmost capital city and New Zealand's center of government and kiwi culture.

Lambton Quay lies at the center of Wellington's main business and shopping district. Partway along the quay, climb aboard the red **cable car** for a ride up to **Kelburn** and

the **Botanic Gardens**. You will have time here to **walk** through the begonia house and visit the Lady Norwood Rose Gardens. The latter are laid out in a formal design with more than 500 varieties of roses -- a sensory experience indeed.

Old St Paul's Church is one of New Zealand's finest examples of colonial Gothic architecture. It is constructed entirely of native timbers and the interior is absolutely stunning, especially the wooden rafters and stained-glass windows. Although no longer a parish church, St Paul's remains a place of great spiritual significance.

Watch for the Parliament buildings, which are dominated by the unique architecture of the Beehive. You'll also spot one of the largest wooden structures in the world -- the Government Building -- en route to lovely Oriental Bay. **Mount Victoria** offers a spectacular 360-degree view of Wellington and its keyhole harbor.

Visit **Te Papa** -- the Museum of New Zealand -- situated on the waterfront in an impressive, contemporary building. Te Papa offers new and rather different concepts in its approach to displaying its collections that celebrate diverse landscapes and cultures. Explore the great treasures and stories of this country, its unique environment, Maori culture and a dynamic artistic heritage. Through a combination of the latest technology and classic storytelling, Te Papa educates, entertains and inspires. Interestingly, Te Papa is a term that derives from the Maori words meaning "a container in which precious objects are held".

Wellington Harbour & the Storm Coast



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

Take this opportunity to see more of beautiful **Wellington Harbour** -- one of the finest natural harbors in the world. This spectacular drive takes you all the way around to Pencarrow Station at the easternmost point.

Depart Wellington and follow the coastline to Petone. This foreshore saw the historic landing of the first settlers in Wellington. Your scenic coastal drive passes through many quiet bays to reach the popular beach at **Days Bay**. A short distance further on is the quaint village of Eastbourne.

Proceeding along the coast on Wellington's eastern shoreline, you will come to **Pencarrow Station** -- one of the earliest-settled sheep and cattle farms in the Wellington area. Set on just 2,000 acres, it is home to Wellington's only hidden lakes, as well as the oldest lighthouse in New Zealand and many historic Maori sites. You'll hear the stories of the hidden shipwrecks that are dotted along the coastline.

Towards the end of the peninsula, enjoy **expansive views** (weather permitting) over Cook Strait to the South Island from a **local lodge**.

Morning or afternoon tea is served by your hosts. is served by your hosts.

Wellington Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$899.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Wellington Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$1,199.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Wellington Quad Biking



Departs: 9:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 6½ hours
Adult \$299.95; Child \$279.95

Spend your day in Wellington on a guided off-road **quad bike expedition** over one of New Zealand's most rugged coastal environments.

Covering 12 miles of coastline and more than 60 miles of tracks, the excursion will take you from sea level up to 2,952 feet, where the views are breathtaking.

The mountaintop trails are often shrouded in mist, giving you a sense of riding through the clouds.

Wellington's lush native bush, windswept alpine environment and magnificent views will make this trip truly unforgettable. The photo opportunities are endless.

Notes:

This expedition includes a safety briefing, three hours of riding, a light lunch, and scenic stops along the trail. Prior experience not required; beginners are welcome. Full training is given and the tour will be designed according to the ability of the group. All safety gear is provided. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear closed-toe shoes. Minimum age is 16 years. Only one rider per ATV is permitted (pillion cannot be accommodated).

Zealandia Eco Reserve & Otari Wilton Bush



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

Travel to **Karori** and the **Zealandia Sanctuary** for a two-hour guided tour. Just minutes from downtown Wellington, this 550-acre eco-reserve is tucked in a forested valley and protected by a five-mile predator-proof fence. A Zealandia tour guide tells the story of New Zealand's natural history and conservation movement in a world-class interactive museum. (S)he will lead you through this extraordinary conservation area and show you some of New Zealand's rarest species, including birds such as the saddleback and hihi, that have been on the brink of extinction. You'll also see the country's National bird -- the little spotted kiwi.

Zealandia is the only place in mainland New Zealand where you can see the famous 'living fossil' -- the tuatara lizard. More than 200 of these prehistoric-looking creatures live in this natural environment. The Maud Island frog -- the only frog species to hatch as fully-formed froglets without going through the usual tadpole stage -- also makes its home here, as well as 20+ species of endemic birds, including the kaka parrot, the tui, and the kereru pigeon. Watch out for the giant weta -- one of the largest insects in the world.

Next, head to the **Otari Native Botanic Garden & Wilton's Bush Reserve** -- the only public botanic garden in New Zealand dedicated solely to native plants. Classified as a Garden of National Significance by the

Royal New Zealand Institute of Horticulture, this amazing plant sanctuary and forest reserve consists of 250 acres of native forest and plants. Take the 246-foot canopy walkway, 59 feet above the forest floor, which links two garden areas.

Another scenic drive through the heart of the city returns you to the ship.

Sydney, Australia - Thursday, February 9, 2023: First came the Aborigines, 50,000 years ago; then 759 British convicts, followed by a wave of military settlers known as the "Rum Corps." The result: Sydney's bold, egalitarian charm. History, opera, opals and koalas are all here.

An Evening at the Sydney Opera House (A Reserve Seating)



Departs: 6:00 PM
 Approximately 5 Hours
 Adult \$399.95; Child \$299.95

Capture the dynamic spirit of Sydney and savor the experience of a lifetime as you attend a **performance at the world-famous Sydney Opera House**. This epic building's outrageous sail-shaped roof has immortalized it in the hearts of Sydneysiders and visitors alike.

Upon arrival by motorcoach, locate your reserved seat in the theatre, then relax for a dazzling performance by talented professionals in this unparalleled performing arts venue.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Performances are subject to change. Dress code is smart casual to semi-formal. Early booking is recommended due to limited capacity. Tour does not operate on holidays. Tour requires a moderate amount of walking, with a distance of approximately 1,000 yards (each way) from the coach pick-up and drop-off point to the Opera House. The Opera House has more than 200 steps. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking.

An Evening at the Sydney Opera House (B Reserve Seating)



Departs: 6:00 PM
 Approximately 5 hours
 Adult \$299.95; Child \$259.95

Capture the dynamic spirit of Sydney and savor the experience of a lifetime as you attend a **performance at the world-famous Sydney Opera House**. This epic building's outrageous sail-shaped roof has immortalized it in the hearts of Sydneysiders and visitors alike.

Upon arrival by motorcoach, locate your reserved seat in the theatre, then relax for a dazzling performance by talented professionals in this unparalleled performing arts venue.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Performances are subject to change. Dress code is smart casual to semi-formal. Early booking is recommended due to limited capacity. Tour does not operate on holidays. Tour requires a moderate amount of walking, with a distance of approximately 1,000 yards (each way) from the coach pick-up and drop-off point to the Opera House. The Opera House has more than 200 steps. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking.

Discover the Blue Mountains



Departs: 8:30 AM
 Approximately 8½ Hours
 Adult \$199.95; Child \$119.95

Travel west of Sydney by motorcoach towards the Blue Mountains. Despite its name, this **UNESCO World Heritage site** isn't mountainous at all. In fact, it's an area of scenic, rugged, low-elevation tablelands covering more than 2.5 million acres. Some wonderful cultural and landscape surprises await you.

Visit **Featherdale Wildlife Park** for an introduction to the amazing (and very bizarre) spectrum of Australian wildlife. Just a few feet away from you -- and in some cases roaming quite freely within the park -- are wallabies, kangaroos, koalas, reptiles, Tasmanian devils, wombats and many Australian species of bird. Photo opportunities abound, and you can pay extra to have your photo taken with a fuzzy koala who enjoys cuddles as much as you do.

At the **Blue Mountains**, you'll realize that the attraction here is not what rises above but, rather, what lies beneath. A stop at the Echo Point viewpoint shows what the "mountains" are all about -- they are canyons deeply incised through the tablelands, with some intriguing landforms carved by wind and water. You will have a very impressive view of the Three Sisters -- eroded columns whose existence has given rise to a wealth of

Aboriginal lore. Take in panoramic views of the Jamieson Valley, Mount Solitary and the Ruined Castle as well.

At **Scenic World** take a ride on the **Scenic Cableway** -- Australia's steepest aerial cable car. Crossing 886 feet above the Jamison Valley; enjoy the views of ancient ravines and dazzling waterfalls.

A two-course traditional **lunch** is served at the Mountain Heritage Hotel. Boasting unrivalled views over the Blue Mountains, this quaint property lends an old-world, English-style ambience to your day.

Reflect on your day's sightseeing as you return to the ship.

Please note: This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Manly & North Sydney Sights



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$49.95; Child \$44.95

Meet your guide and board your coach for a **panoramic drive** to Sydney's northern beaches and suburbs.

You will begin by crossing the famous **Sydney Harbour Bridge**, or 'the coat-hanger' as it is affectionately known. Take in the stunning beaches that line the coast. You will pass through the exclusive suburbs of Kirrabilli and Milson's Point, as well as the beautiful suburbs of Cremorne and Mosman.

You'll stop at **North Head**, at the entrance to Sydney Harbour, where you can appreciate the absolute beauty and vastness of this harbour -- certainly one of the most stunning in the world.

Wander along **Manly Beach** or perhaps enjoy a coffee (at your own expense) at one of the many cafés that line the foreshore.

Re-board the coach and continue sightseeing as you head back to the ship.

Seaplane Flight & Fine Dining



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$799.95; Child \$649.95

You are in for the thrill of a lifetime today as you enjoy the experience and romance of a **floatplane** flight.

The aircraft takes off from beautiful Rose Bay and follows the coastline along Sydney's northern beaches, flying directly from Sydney Harbour to the tranquil waters of the **Hawkesbury River** and **Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park**.

Turning inland over the majestic Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park and Hawkesbury River, you'll land in front of **Cottage Point Inn** -- one of the Sydney area's best-kept secrets. Step out onto the restaurant's private jetty. The Cottage Point Inn features both indoor and outdoor seating. Enjoy superb **modern Australian cuisine** as you enjoy a leisurely three-hour **lunch**.

Take time afterwards to simply relax amid the sights and sounds of the Australian bush and birdlife.

On the return flight to Sydney Harbour, your pilot will take you past the Harbour Bridge and Opera House before landing at Rose Bay -- a truly spectacular way to end your **riverside lunch experience**.

Transfer back to the ship by coach.

Notes:

Maximum weight is 280 lbs. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on tuesdays or holidays.

Sydney City Sights & Bondi (from White Bay)



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95

Travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village - **the Rocks**. This historic enclave sits in the shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through central Sydney, watching for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie's Chair.

The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay.

You'll also stop at **Bondi** -- the world-famous surfing beach where delightful cafés and restaurants line the main street.

Return to the city via Paddington, with its narrow streets whose houses are lined with picturesque verandahs framed by wrought iron railings.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village - **the Rocks**. This historic enclave sits in the

shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge and is the focal point from which you'll set out on a **panoramic drive** through central Sydney. Watch for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie's Chair.

The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay. You'll also stop at **Bondi** -- the world-famous surf beach, where delightful cafés and restaurants line the main street.

Return to the city via Paddington, traveling through its narrow streets whose houses are bedecked in picturesque verandahs framed with wrought iron railings.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Sydney Harbour Bridge Climb - White Bay



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$499.95; Child \$299.95

Bring your spirit of adventure to relish this unique opportunity to experience Sydney from above and below. You'll begin your day with a short transfer by private vehicle to the world-famous Sydney Harbour Bridge, also known as the coat hanger, for a climb to its pinnacle. After the safety briefing you'll be outfitted with a climbing suit. Your qualified guide will lead you up the eastern arch, to the summit and down the western arch of the

bridge. Traveling in a small group, you are escorted all the way. On reaching the top of the bridge, pause to celebrate your moment of glory and take in the unrivaled panorama of the harbor and your ship 400 feet below. Back on solid ground and invigorated by your climb, you will receive a souvenir photograph. Rejoin your vehicle for a short transfer back to the ship or leave the tour at the Bridge Climb and make your own way back.

Sydney Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,599.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be

of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can

also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Sights & the Opera House (from White Bay)



Departs: 9:00 AM
5½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$119.95

Sydney welcomes you this morning and tempts you with her outstanding charms as you orient yourself to the city's highlights. The Victorian era brought prosperity to Sydney, and endowed the city with scores of handsome buildings. Many of these remain today, nestling among dazzling, modern architecture.

First, travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village -- **the Rocks**. Australia's most historic enclave sits in the shadow of the Harbour Bridge and exhibits the heritage of two centuries in its narrow, twisting streets.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through the city center, viewing the Sydney tower and the magnificent Queen Victoria Building.

Travel east of the city to the most sought-after residential areas in Sydney. From Darling Point to Watson's Bay, the shoreline is fringed with vast mansions and expensive apartments overlooking a flotilla of yachts and launches moored along the harbor's edge. View the sidewalk cafés and chic boutiques of Double Bay and the magnificent city skyline from Watson's Bay.

The **Sydney Opera House** was officially opened by Queen Elizabeth II in 1973, and is today indisputably Sydney's most famous landmark. Stop here for a short, guided tour of this imposing building with its distinctive sail-like roof, and learn about its history, design and current role.

Enjoy a brief photo opportunity at **Bondi**, Australia's world-famous surfing beach where Sydneysiders enjoy the half-mile crescent of sand and surf, and the delightful cafés and restaurants that line the main street.

Head back to the city via the narrow streets of Paddington, lined with picturesque terraces framed with iron laced balconies, and note the sandstone houses, designer boutiques, art galleries and cafés.

Return to the ship knowing more about the fabulous city of Sydney.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose

cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour requires a moderate amount of walking, with a distance of approximately 1,000 yards (each way) from the coach pick-up and drop-off point to the Opera House. The Opera House has more than 200 steps. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking. Large bags are not permitted at the Opera House and must be checked into a locker for the duration of the guided tour.

Taronga Zoo Experience (from White Bay)



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$129.95

Sydney's **Taronga Zoo** is the nation's leading zoological garden, featuring Australia's finest collection of native animals and a diverse collection of exotic species. What makes Taronga really special is its location -- it is set on an elevated stretch of land along a prime stretch of waterfront. This is surely one of the most beautiful vantage points on Sydney Harbour, overlooking Sydney Cove, the Harbour Bridge and the Opera House.

Start your tour of the zoo from the top entrance, with paths zigzagging downhill among the animal enclosures. Many of the zoo's inhabitants can boast housing with the finest views in Sydney. Each bend in the path opens to a different vista of the horizon.

At the bottom of the hill, take the **Zoo Sky Safari chairlift** back to the top for another downhill trek along a different path.

Purchase lunch at your own expense while at Taronga Zoo. A local guide will be with you for the day to suggest areas to visit and provide assistance.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Taronga Zoo Sunset Walk



Departs: 4:30 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$119.95

Enjoy a captivating, guided **sunset walking tour** with an experienced zoo guide at Taronga -- one of the world's finest zoological gardens. Don't miss a journey through the zoo's wonderful Australian animal displays -- the **Australian Walkabout Tour** includes a visit to the kangaroos, koalas, wombats, echidnas and Australian birds. Also experience the themed Platypus Pools exhibit, which recreates the wonder of a Blue Mountains sandstone gorge where you can see many species of Australian animals and the recently-discovered dinosaur tree -- the Wollemi pine.

Taronga's Sky Safari cable car provides fantastic views of the zoo, Sydney Harbour and the city skyline (at your own expense).

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

The Rocks on Your Own



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$49.95

This transfer may suit you if you would like to explore on your own. It consists of a motorcoach ride from the ship to the Rocks in central Sydney. You will be dropped off at a central location, and the coach escort will advise you of the pick-up time for the return journey. You will have approximately four hours to shop and explore independently.

Notes:

Guide service, taxi transfers, entrance fees and lunch are not included in the transfer price. It will be your responsibility to be at the pick-up point at the given return time. An English-speaking driver can answer questions en route. Travel time to the Rocks is approximately 30 minutes each way.

Sydney, Australia - Friday, February 10, 2023: First came the Aborigines, 50,000 years ago; then 759 British convicts, followed by a wave of military settlers known as the "Rum Corps." The result: Sydney's bold, egalitarian charm. History, opera, opals and koalas are all here.

Discover the Blue Mountains



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$119.95

Travel west of Sydney by motorcoach towards the Blue Mountains. Despite its name, this **UNESCO World Heritage site** isn't mountainous at all. In fact, it's an area of scenic, rugged, low-elevation tablelands covering more than 2.5 million acres. Some wonderful cultural and landscape surprises await you.

Visit **Featherdale Wildlife Park** for an introduction to the amazing (and very bizarre) spectrum of Australian wildlife. Just a few feet away from you -- and in some cases roaming quite freely within the park -- are wallabies, kangaroos, koalas, reptiles, Tasmanian devils, wombats and many Australian species of bird. Photo opportunities abound, and you can pay extra to have your photo taken with a fuzzy koala who enjoys cuddles as much as you do.

At the **Blue Mountains**, you'll realize that the attraction here is not what rises above but, rather, what lies beneath. A stop at the Echo Point viewpoint shows what the "mountains" are all about -- they are canyons deeply incised through the tablelands, with some intriguing landforms carved by wind and water. You will have a very impressive view of the Three Sisters -- eroded columns whose existence has given rise to a wealth of

Aboriginal lore. Take in panoramic views of the Jamieson Valley, Mount Solitary and the Ruined Castle as well.

At **Scenic World** take a ride on the **Scenic Cableway** -- Australia's steepest aerial cable car. Crossing 886 feet above the Jamison Valley; enjoy the views of ancient ravines and dazzling waterfalls.

A two-course traditional **lunch** is served at the Mountain Heritage Hotel. Boasting unrivalled views over the Blue Mountains, this quaint property lends an old-world, English-style ambience to your day.

Reflect on your day's sightseeing as you return to the ship.

Please note: This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Manly & North Sydney Sights



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$49.95; Child \$44.95

Meet your guide and board your coach for a **panoramic drive** to Sydney's northern beaches and suburbs.

You will begin by crossing the famous **Sydney Harbour Bridge**, or 'the coat-hanger' as it is affectionately known. Take in the stunning beaches that line the coast. You will pass through the exclusive suburbs of Kirrabilli and Milson's Point, as well as the beautiful suburbs of Cremorne and Mosman.

You'll stop at **North Head**, at the entrance to Sydney Harbour, where you can appreciate the absolute beauty and vastness of this harbour -- certainly one of the most stunning in the world.

Wander along **Manly Beach** or perhaps enjoy a coffee (at your own expense) at one of the many cafés that line the foreshore.

Re-board the coach and continue sightseeing as you head back to the ship.

Seaplane Flight & Fine Dining



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$799.95; Child \$649.95

You are in for the thrill of a lifetime today as you enjoy the experience and romance of a **floatplane** flight.

The aircraft takes off from beautiful Rose Bay and follows the coastline along Sydney's northern beaches, flying directly from Sydney Harbour to the tranquil waters of the **Hawkesbury River** and **Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park**.

Turning inland over the majestic Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park and Hawkesbury River, you'll land in front of **Cottage Point Inn** -- one of the Sydney area's best-kept secrets. Step out onto the restaurant's private jetty. The Cottage Point Inn features both indoor and outdoor seating. Enjoy superb **modern Australian cuisine** as you enjoy a leisurely three-hour **lunch**.

Take time afterwards to simply relax amid the sights and sounds of the Australian bush and birdlife.

On the return flight to Sydney Harbour, your pilot will take you past the Harbour Bridge and Opera House before landing at Rose Bay -- a truly spectacular way to end your **riverside lunch experience**.

Transfer back to the ship by coach.

Notes:

Maximum weight is 280 lbs. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on tuesdays or holidays.

Sydney City Sights & Bondi (from White Bay)



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95

Travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village - **the Rocks**. This historic enclave sits in the shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through central Sydney, watching for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie's Chair.

The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay.

You'll also stop at **Bondi** -- the world-famous surfing beach where delightful cafés and restaurants line the main street.

Return to the city via Paddington, with its narrow streets whose houses are lined with picturesque verandahs framed by wrought iron railings.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village - **the Rocks**. This historic enclave sits in the shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge and is the focal point from which you'll set out on a **panoramic drive** through central Sydney.

Watch for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie's Chair.

The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay. You'll also stop at **Bondi** -- the world-famous surf beach, where delightful cafés and restaurants line the main street.

Return to the city via Paddington, traveling through its narrow streets whose houses are bedecked in picturesque verandahs framed with wrought iron railings.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Sydney Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and

privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,599.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to

customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged

to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many

destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Sights & the Opera House (from White Bay)



Departs: 9:00 AM
5½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$119.95

Sydney welcomes you this morning and tempts you with her outstanding charms as you orient yourself to the city's highlights. The Victorian era brought prosperity to Sydney, and endowed the city with scores of handsome buildings. Many of these remain today, nestling among dazzling, modern architecture.

First, travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village -- **the Rocks**. Australia's most historic enclave sits in the shadow of the Harbour Bridge and exhibits the heritage of two centuries in its narrow, twisting streets.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through the city center, viewing the Sydney tower and the magnificent Queen Victoria Building.

Travel east of the city to the most sought-after residential areas in Sydney. From Darling Point to Watson's Bay, the shoreline is fringed with vast mansions and expensive apartments overlooking a flotilla of yachts and launches moored along the harbor's edge. View the sidewalk cafés and chic boutiques of Double Bay and the magnificent city skyline from Watson's Bay.

The **Sydney Opera House** was officially opened by Queen Elizabeth II in 1973, and is today indisputably Sydney's most famous landmark. Stop here for a short, guided tour of this imposing building with its distinctive sail-like roof, and learn about its history, design and current role.

Enjoy a brief photo opportunity at **Bondi**, Australia's world-famous surfing beach where Sydneysiders enjoy the half-mile crescent of sand and surf, and the delightful cafés and restaurants that line the main street.

Head back to the city via the narrow streets of Paddington, lined with picturesque terraces framed with iron laced balconies, and note the sandstone houses, designer boutiques, art galleries and cafés.

Return to the ship knowing more about the fabulous city of Sydney.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour requires a moderate amount of walking, with a distance of approximately 1,000 yards (each way) from the coach pick-up and drop-off point to the Opera House. The Opera House has more than 200 steps. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking. Large bags are not permitted at the Opera House and must be checked into a locker for the duration of the guided tour.

Taronga Zoo Experience (from White Bay)



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$129.95

Sydney's **Taronga Zoo** is the nation's leading zoological garden, featuring Australia's finest collection of native animals and a diverse collection of exotic species. What makes Taronga really special is its location -- it is set on an elevated stretch of land along a prime stretch of waterfront. This is surely one of the most beautiful vantage points on Sydney Harbour, overlooking Sydney Cove, the Harbour Bridge and the Opera House.

Start your tour of the zoo from the top entrance, with paths zigzagging downhill among the animal enclosures. Many of the zoo's inhabitants can boast housing with the finest views in Sydney. Each bend in the path opens to a different vista of the horizon.

At the bottom of the hill, take the **Zoo Sky Safari chairlift** back to the top for another downhill trek along a different path.

Purchase lunch at your own expense while at Taronga Zoo. A local guide will be with you for the day to suggest areas to visit and provide assistance.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

The Rocks on Your Own



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$49.95

This transfer may suit you if you would like to explore on your own. It consists of a motorcoach ride from the ship to the Rocks in central Sydney. You will be dropped off at a central location, and the coach escort will advise you of the pick-up time for the return journey. You will have approximately four hours to shop and explore independently.

Notes:

Guide service, taxi transfers, entrance fees and lunch are not included in the transfer price. It will be your responsibility to be at the pick-up point at the given return time. An English-speaking driver can answer questions en route. Travel time to the Rocks is approximately 30 minutes each way.

Port Arthur, Australia - Sunday, February 12, 2023:

Geological Panoramas Of The Peninsula



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted), 12:30 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

The fascination of the convict era, together with the dramatic coastal scenery of Tasmania, comes to life with this opportunity to discover the scenic Tasman Peninsula and view some of the extraordinary geological features of this area.

Departing by coach, you will travel over the forested peninsula to **Eaglehawk Neck** -- a thin isthmus that separates the peninsula from the rest of Tasmania. Stop here for a short **walk** to view the Port Arthur Historic Site's Tessellated Pavement, the Officers' Quarters and the Dog Line, where savage dogs once guarded the isthmus to prevent convicts escaping from Port Arthur.

At the **Pirates Bay Lookout**, you will take in some spectacular views of the stunning coastline with its beautiful beaches of white sands, blue water and rugged rocky cliffs.

Next, visit some of the more unusual features of the peninsula. At the **blow hole**, a weak spot in the rock has eroded to the very top layer, so that when the waves build up pressure they spray the water through the hole, similar to a whale's spout, only stronger.

The **Devil's Kitchen** or the **Tasman Arch** (you will visit one or the other; not both) are both natural rock formations that are located high above the ocean on top of rugged cliffs. These

geological features are nature's marvels, whose softer layers of rock have been eroded by the waves, leaving the stronger top layers withstanding the forces of nature.

Following this exploration of some of the unique features of the Tasman Peninsula, you will return to the ship at Port Arthur.

Notes:

Tour requires walking 5-10 minutes from the ship to the vehicle, and walking on tour at a moderate pace on even and uneven terrain, including steps and inclines. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Guards & Gaolers Walking Tour



Departs: 12:45 PM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

Travel by coach to the **Port Arthur part of the Australian Convict Sites UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

Set out with your guide on a walking tour. Your journey on foot, as part of a small group, takes you to the most iconic buildings that once housed the administrators of this infamous penal settlement, as well as visiting dignitaries.

Life for the prisoners at Port Arthur was unimaginably tough, and yet there is another side to the story. Port Arthur was, of course, home to many "free men" who ran the daily operations of the site. Today is your opportunity to witness what life was like from

their perspective, in comparison to the conditions of the convicts they guarded. A specialty guide takes you on a walking tour to uncover this often-neglected tale.

Venture into the **Commandant's House**, the **Visiting Magistrate's House** and the **Junior Medical Officer's House**. Hear about some of the notable figures from Port Arthur's past, and gain an insight into what life was like for the free men and women who lived and worked at Port Arthur.

Notes:

Walking is at a moderate pace and covers a variety of paved and unpaved surfaces including steps. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as the walk is uphill, over unpaved, rough walking tracks with many steps. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour does not operate on holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Tasman Island Eco-Cruise



Departs: 9:15 AM
4 Hours
Price \$159.95

Take Robert Pennicott's award-winning three-hour **coastal wilderness cruise** along the spectacular coastline between Eaglehawk Neck and Port Arthur. You will see Australia's highest sea cliffs, enter deep sea caves and join in the search for abundant sea and coastal wildlife such as seals, dolphins and sea birds.

Robert's **custom-built boat** is ideal for viewing

the spectacular coastline and wildlife with covered open-air seating providing an excellent all-round view and connection with the environment.

One of the highlights of the cruise is **Tasman Island** -- a great landmark of the Southern Ocean. Its slender white lighthouse is still a beacon for seafarers entering Storm Bay, including during the famous annual Sydney-to-Hobart Yacht Race.

Few places on Earth boast such a rich variety of **marine wildlife and seabirds**. The Continental Shelf runs close to Tasman Island and an upwelling of nutrients from the ocean's depths creates a buffet for all the creatures in the complex food chain of the sea, from plankton and birdlife -- such as albatross -- to sharks, dolphins and southern right whales.

Notes:

Minimum age is 3 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Conditions can be cool and windy; bring a scarf, gloves and a warm, windproof jacket. Participants must have a degree of agility to embark the boat and be in good physical condition. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions are not recommended to participate. The route is dependent on weather conditions and is subject to change. Guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. Bring biodegradable sunscreen and a bottle of water. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Tasman Peninsula, Lavender Farm & Wine Tasting: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$89.95

Start this engaging half-day tour with a picturesque **panoramic drive** along the Tasman Peninsula, which wows with stunning ocean views and densely forested areas. A short distance away is the aromatic **Port Arthur Lavender Farm**. Set on 18 acres with 6,000 plants, the lavender farm develops a large range of lavender products. Learn about the manufacturing process, smell the calming scent of one of nature's finest fragrances, and sit down for an enjoyable morning **snack** of scones served with lavender cream. Take in serene coastal views, stroll about the farm, check out the essential oil distillery, and browse in the gift shop filled with lavender products. Make sure you sample some lavender fudge and chocolates made on the premises.

Pirates' Bay Lookout is a magnificent vantage point for viewing some of Australia's most dazzling tableaux. Snap pictures of the Tasman Peninsula's dreamlike curves, cliffs and colors, with glorious beach and coastal views that appear to extend to infinity.

You'll delight in a **wine-tasting session**, accompanied by cheese and crackers, at the award-winning **Bream Creek Winery**. Established in 1973, Bream Creek is one of Tasmania's oldest wineries. The wines are hand-crafted to capitalize on the flavors that originate from predominantly old vines,

enabling the winery to produce robust, cool-climate Tasmanian wines.

Your journey continues to **Eaglehawk Neck**, the slender isthmus connecting the Tasman Peninsula with mainland Tasmania. The only way out of Port Arthur Penal Colony, this long, narrow neck was heavily patrolled from 1830 to 1877 by guards and ferocious dogs -- all part of a strict security system designed to prevent convicts from escaping. Explore the old officers' barracks and wander along the famous dog line. Marvel at the flat expanse of "tiled" rock known as the **Tessellated Pavement**, which appears manmade but is, in fact, a rare result of erosion.

Notes:

Tour requires walking 5-10 minutes from the ship to the vehicle and walking on tour at a moderate pace on even and uneven terrain, including steps and inclines. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour does not operate on holidays. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Tasmanian Devil Unzoo



Departs: 9:30 AM (Waitlisted)
3½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$89.95

Don't miss this visit to the **Tasmanian Devil Unzoo** -- a chance to encounter a pint-size marsupial with a super-sized attitude.

Endemic to Australia, the Tasmanian devil is both entertaining and horrifying to watch. At

feeding time, snarling and snapping, they crush up bones and fight among themselves for the last shred of food. They are meat-eating marsupials now found only on the island of Tasmania, although they once roamed widely across Australia. In addition to viewing the devils in action, wander amongst kangaroos and wallabies in a large enclosure, observe quolls, golden possums, potoroo and falcons.

Hand-feed kangaroos, walk among friendly wallabies or take a wildlife walk to see eagles and rare hawks. The park is dedicated to wildlife protection and rescue, and also boasts extensive breeding programs. Before leaving, enjoy exploring the park's **Wildlife Gallery**, which features photographs, artwork and sculptures. You can also scour the enticing gift **shop** for locally made mementos, including a wide range of flavorful wines.

En route back to the pier you will enjoy a stop at a local **chocolate shop** -- Federation Chocolate -- where you may wish to purchase some confectionary and undertake your own quality-control initiative.

Notes:

Tour requires walking 5-10 minutes from the ship to the vehicle, and walking on tour at a moderate pace on even and uneven terrain, including steps and inclines.

The Tasman Peninsula: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 9:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 5½ Hours
Price \$179.95

Here's a tour for the senses. *Food & Wine* magazine lauds Tasmania as "one of Australia's last great wilderness frontiers."

A **panoramic drive** takes you along the Tasman Peninsula to the aromatic **Port Arthur Lavender Farm**. Set on 18 acres with 6,000 plants, the lavender farm develops a large range of lavender products. Learn about the manufacturing process, smell the calming scent of one of nature's finest fragrances, and sit down for an enjoyable morning **snack** of scones served with lavender cream. Take in serene coastal views, stroll about the farm, check out the essential oil distillery, and browse in the gift shop filled with lavender products. Make sure you sample some lavender fudge and chocolates made on the premises.

Renowned as a foodies' paradise, Tasmania is famous for its oysters and award-winning wines. A visit to the **Bangor Wine & Oyster Shed**, which sits on the site of Abel Tasman's landing in 1642, allows you to experience both. Perched above the town of Dunally, overlooking Blackman Bay, Bangor Wine capitalizes on what European immigrants discovered 165 years ago -- Tasmania's mild temperatures during spring and summer, followed by warm autumn days and cool nights, yield excellent wines. Enjoy the clean air and learn about the winery's history as you

feast on a tasting-platter of freshly shucked local oysters accompanied by a glass of cool-climate wine. After the tasting session, a seasonal **lunch** of fresh local fare is served.

Make the most of a photo stop at **Eaglehawk Neck** -- the narrow isthmus that connects the Tasman Peninsula to the mainland. The monumental rock formations that punctuate the landscape of **Tasman National Park** include the Devil's Kitchen, Tasman Arch, and the Blowhole. These are just three of the mesmerizing geological wonders here, created by the wind and waves over the span of millennia.

You'll stop for time to purchase a sweet treat of ice cream and fresh berries (at your own expense) before reaching the pier.

Notes:

Tour requires walking 5-10 minutes from the ship to the vehicle and walking on tour at a moderate pace on even and uneven terrain, including steps and inclines. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on holidays. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Hobart, Tasmania, Australia - Monday, February 13, 2023:

A Walk through Historical Hobart



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$49.95; Child \$29.95

This classic **walking tour** introduces you to the history of Hobart. Learn how and why the island was first settled and the struggle of the young colony to establish civil amenities alongside an infamous prison system.

Special attention is paid to the earliest structures of the city, as well as its famous sandstone buildings, still in excellent condition today. The early convict builders were the craftsmen responsible for their enduring beauty. Stories of important characters are covered, from the troublesome military officers to those who worked their way up from the very bottom to positions of achievement. The contribution of the legendary Sir John & Lady Jane Franklin, 1840s Governor of Tasmania, is acknowledged at his statue.

Walk past St David's Cathedral, the old gaol (jail) and treasury, into the lovely park that was the first burial ground in Tasmania.

Your walk ends in the famous Salamanca, built for the whaling industry, with a tribute to Abel Tasman.

Your guide carries old maps and archival images of old scenes to enhance your experience.

Notes:

Minimum age is 6 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary & Historical Richmond



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

Visit the **Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary** for an enjoyable and informative afternoon with the animals. You'll be fascinated by Tasmania's native and endemic species, such as devils, quolls, wombats and echidna.

Take advantage of this chance to **hand-feed** the Forester **kangaroos** with the treats provided before visiting the koalas and their dedicated keepers.

Proceed to historic **Richmond** to view the town's fine Georgian architecture, the original courthouse, public buildings and churches and the oldest bridge and jail in Australia.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Some areas of Bonorong are not wheelchair-accessible; there are some slight inclines and dirt paths.

Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary



Departs: 8:30 AM, 12:15 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Travel via Hobart's northern suburbs to the **Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary**. Here, you'll observe such indigenous animals as koalas, Tasmanian devils, wombats, kangaroos and wallabies -- all allowed to roam freely in their natural habitats. The animal-keepers are on hand to answer your questions and you'll have a chance to interact with many of the animals.

Re-board the motorcoach and continue with a drive to **Rosy Point Lookout**, offering a panoramic view of Hobart and Mt Wellington.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Some areas of Bonorong are not wheelchair accessible; there are some slight inclines and dirt paths. Tour does not operate on holidays.

City & Anglesea Barracks



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$89.95

Discover the oldest Army base in Australia -- the **Anglesea Barracks** -- located in the Military Gaol (Jail) built in 1847. Interesting displays interpret the Colonial period, when the British Army occupied the site. It also commemorates the various conflicts

involving Tasmanian servicemen and -women, from 1899 through current operational deployments. View the fascinating collection of military memorabilia and uniforms on a guided tour; then, enjoy **free time** to discover Australia's military past and present.

A **panoramic drive** takes you past Cascade, the Mt Nelson Signal Station, the historic Battery Point and Salamanca, the Cenotaph, Soldiers' Walk, the Domain, Government House and the Botanic Gardens.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Historic Richmond & Coal Valley Wines



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$79.95

Step back in time and visit **Australia's most delightful Georgian village**. Established in 1825, five years before Port Arthur, **Richmond** is a genuine village of slate and cobblestones, handmade brick and mellow stone cottages and manors. **Stroll** along streets lined with sandstone buildings that showcase the best of Tasmania's fine art and crafts culture.

Visit **Richmond Gaol** (jail) built in 1825 as part of Governor Arthur's system of police districts. The building was enlarged to in the 1830s and was last used as a gaol in 1928. One of its infamous inmates was convict Ikey

Solomon, said to be the model for Dickens' Fagin.

Your next stop is at the stunning **Coal River Valley Winery**; set amid acres of vines, with sweeping vineyard and water views. Enjoy a taste of Tasmania's cool-climate Coal River wines before you head back to the ship.

Notes:

Guests must be 18 or over to participate in the wine tasting. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Hobart Sea Kayaking



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$99.95

Step out of the ordinary and pick up a paddle to experience Hobart from a completely different perspective. Become a part of the city's vibrant waterfront on this relaxed guided tour.

You'll **paddle** in a stable, tandem sea kayak as part of a small group. Travel along the shoreline, past historical Battery Point, Salamanca Place and 'the Docks' area. A **snack** of hot fish 'n' chips is served to you in your **sea kayak** -- yes, for real!

Notes:

No experience is necessary -- all equipment and basic tuition is provided. Minimum age is 7 years. Maximum height is 6'6". Maximum

weight is 264 lbs. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Huon Valley & Tahune Forest Air Walk



Departs: 7:15 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$139.95

Travel by motorcoach and take in the scenic countryside of the fertile **Huon Valley**, dotted with farms and bordered by hills and mountains. Orchards and vineyards abound and the journey alongside the picturesque Huon River is quite breathtaking, with reflections of the yachts and hills in the water.

At a local Huon Valley Café, sit down to a refreshing morning **tea or coffee** served with sandwiches, miniature quiche, homemade cakes and biscuits, as well as fresh fruit.

Next, venture deep into forested country to the Tahune Forest. Here you will experience the **Tahune Air Walk** -- a stroll in the **treetop canopy**, up to 120 feet above the forest floor, deep in the heart of the Tahune Forest Reserve. Observe what a wet eucalyptus forest looks and smells like and discover how truly glorious nature can be from a new perspective.

There will be time for you to purchase lunch (at your own expense) at the visitor center while you take in the magnificent scenery of this area.

The return route passes along the charming Derwent River before reaching the suburbs of Hobart and the pier.

Notes:

Wear sunscreen, a hat and comfortable walking shoes. The Tahune Air Walk is 147 feet above ground level; not suitable for guests who suffer from vertigo. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Mt Field National Park



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$99.95

Take a guided **walk** in the beautiful grounds of the oldest trout **hatchery and salmon ponds** in the southern hemisphere. You will visit the hatchery and its museum; then, feed hatchlings in the fishponds.

Next, you will visit **Mt Field National Park** -- a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** -- with walk-through stands of the **world's tallest hardwood trees**. Follow a trail through the Tasmanian rain forest to view spectacular **Russell Falls**.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour does not operate on Holidays.

Mt Wellington & Royal Botanic Gardens



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$69.95

Head straight to the summit of **Mt Wellington** and on a clear day, you'll see for miles and miles up the Derwent Valley and down to the Southern Ocean, with sweeping views of Hobart in the foreground. The inlets, bays and hills of this beautiful city are spread out in a stunning panorama, detailed at the lookout at the summit.

Next, you'll make your way to the **Botanic Gardens**. Join the Friends of the Royal Botanic Gardens on a guided tour of the grounds. You'll find a beautiful and diverse range of plants and flowers including the important native and exotic collections. The gardens are 200 years old and offer many interesting and historical features to discover.

Notes:

A photo stop at Mt Nelson Lookout may be substituted for Mt Wellington in case of inclement weather. Walking is required to visit the Royal Botanical Gardens; some paths have inclines. Tour does not operate on holidays. Order of sights may vary on the day.

Tempting Taste Trail



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$179.95

Indulge your tastebuds as you discover Tasmania and sample the best of Tasmania's produce during your travels. You'll be travelling in a small group with a friendly local to show you around this sensational destination.

Eat wild **abalone and oysters** from the clean local waters, and find out about the thriving premium wild abalone industry.

Sample high-quality **whisky** from a famous local distillery.

Savor **gourmet cheeses, handmade chocolates and great coffee** fresh from the farm gate in the Coal River.

Bask in the sweeping rural views and encounter passionate producers along the way. You'll also take in the historic locations of Salamanca, Battery Point and Sandy Bay.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years. Tour does not operate on holidays. Vehicle cannot accommodate wheelchairs or walkers.

Wine Expert in a Day



Departs: 7:45 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Price \$279.95

Go from zero to hero in a single day as you learn how wine experts hone their skills and take your newfound knowledge home with you.

You'll travel with a **local wine connoisseur** who will take you through a very interesting and surprisingly in-depth **wine education and wine-tasting experience** in just seven hours.

With more than 42 years in the wine industry, he knows a thing or two and is happy to share his impressive expertise as you visit several **cellar doors** (wineries). Enjoy tastings, **lunch** with wine and take-home wine education notes.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years to participate in the wine tasting. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Adelaide, South Australia, Australia - Wednesday, February 15, 2023:

Adelaide Highlights



Departs: 3:00 PM
Approximately 4 hours
Price \$69.95

Adelaide is a city of wide, leafy streets and elegant architecture, offering the visitor a myriad of opportunities to relax, indulge, discover and enjoy. This half-day tour captures the key highlights that make Adelaide a truly charming city.

Take in the contrasting blend of historic architecture and important landmarks as you pass St Peter's Cathedral, Government House, Colonel Light's Lookout, the Art Gallery, Festival Centre and the Adelaide Casino.

At North Terrace, visit the **South Australia Museum** to visit the **Australian Aboriginal Cultures Gallery** (unguided), which showcases Australian Aboriginal artifacts and depicts the history of one of the world's oldest continuous living cultures in an exciting, contemporary context.

Enjoy some **free time** in the heart of Adelaide, at **Rundle Mall**, to browse in the shops.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. Time at the museum is unguided. Please wear comfortable flat-soled shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, a hat and jacket, plenty of biodegradable sunscreen and bring bottled water.

Adelaide Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 3:00 PM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available

is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Adelaide Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 3:00 PM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$599.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-

speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Adelaide, South Australia, Australia - Thursday, February 16, 2023:

Adelaide Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available

is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cleland Wildlife Park



Departs: 12:45 PM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$89.95

Cleland Wildlife Park is situated in the rolling hills of Adelaide's Mount Lofty Ranges. The park is where people and animals meet and is home to a large collection of native Australian animals and birds. Set in 172 acres of picturesque bushland, it is where kangaroos, wallabies and emus run free.

Get close to the koalas, see lakes for the waterfowl, and walk through aviaries and enclosures for dingoes, Tasmanian devils, goanna, small mammals, and reptiles. You may be able to have your photo taken a koala (at your own expense).

Your tour returns to Adelaide with wonderful views over the gulf waters, the city and the Adelaide Plains.

Notes:

Please wear comfortable flat-soled shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, a hat and jacket, plenty of biodegradable sunscreen and bring bottled water. Due to high demand, koala-holding session times and availability are very limited and are on a first-come, first-served basis. Be sure to check times on arrival to avoid disappointment. If the temperature reaches 32C or higher, the

koala close-ups and photos are canceled, as it is too hot for the koalas.

Coorong National Park Cruise



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$159.95

Depart the pier for a scenic panoramic drive to the **Fleurieu Peninsula**. From here, you'll take a **cruise** to the Goolwa Barrage, pass through the lock and into the Coorong region to view the mouth of the Murray River. From here, you cruise into the sparkling waters of **Coorong National Park**, past spectacularly white sand dunes. Watch for birdlife here, as winged companions wheel above the boat.

A delicious **lunch** of cold meats and salads is served with tea or coffee.

At **Godfrey's Landing**, leave the boat here for a guided **stroll** along the boardwalk, which leads you through the sand dunes of the Younghusband Peninsula to the undisturbed white sandy beaches of the Great Southern Ocean. Your guide explains the dune flora and fauna, and how the aboriginal people once lived in the area.

Cruise further into Coorong National Park to see another of the barrages separating the Coorong from Lake Alexandrina. The man-made barrage and lock system here keeps saltwater out of the Murray River at high tide, allowing farmers to irrigate with freshwater from the river. Your guide will explain the associated benefits and environmental impacts.

Afternoon **tea or coffee** is served as you return to the Goolwa Wharf. Re-board the motorcoach here for the drive back to Adelaide.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. Please wear comfortable flat-soled shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, a hat and jacket, plenty of biodegradable sunscreen and bring bottled water. The guided walks on this tour involve a substantial amount of walking. The drive to the cruise departure point at Goolwa takes approximately 2 hours.

Hahndorf With Scenic Views



Departs: 9:30 AM, 10:00 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Price \$89.95

Travel from the pier into the city of Adelaide, passing the central business district as you make your way into the **Adelaide Hills**.

Winding roads lead past orchards and vineyards to pretty township of **Hahndorf** nestled in the foothills. Founded by German Lutherans in 1839 it is Australia's oldest surviving German settlement. The main street is shaded by century-old elm trees and features old-fashioned cottages, plenty of souvenir shops, craft outlets and galleries. There is still a strong German flavor in Hahndorf, most apparent in the bakeries that line the bustling main street. Several boutique cellar doors have recently opened in the main street, and trendy eateries serve the freshest

and best local produce.

Enjoy plenty of **free time** to explore the shops selling local pottery, jewelry, leather goods, and ironwork or simply stroll among the charming streets.

Purchase lunch (at your own expense) before you head up **Mount Lofty** to enjoy great views of Adelaide (weather permitting). At 2,100 feet above sea level, the summit offers dramatic views of the city sprawling below and the breathtaking South Australia coast.

Note:

Please wear comfortable flat-soled shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, a hat and jacket, plenty of biodegradable sunscreen and bring bottled water. Order of site may differ on the day.

McLaren Vale Vineyards & Wine



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$179.95

The **McLaren Vale** wine-growing region invites you to visit some of its many world-class wineries. The region's moderate, Mediterranean-like climate dishes up legendary Shiraz, with Grenache and Cabernet varietals coming a very close second.

Today, your purpose in life is to discover the local **cellar doors** (tasting rooms), enjoying a couple of **wine-tasting sessions** in scenic locations overlooking the vineyards and rolling hills of the Adelaide countryside.

You'll learn why the region is so highly regarded and meet the locals who are passionate about what they do.

Your palate will thank you for trying region's tasty culinary offerings as well -- **lunch** is served at a local restaurant and is accompanied by a **glass of wine**.

Notes: Minimum age is 18 years. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person). Limited wine is served with lunch. Bring along cash/credit card for any additional beverages. The direct travel time between the port and the McLaren Vale is approximately 1 1/2 hours. Please wear comfortable flat-soled shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, a hat and jacket, plenty of biodegradable sunscreen and bring bottled water.

Port to Port Maritime & Heritage



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$159.95

Travel from the original 'Port Misery' to explore the history of Port Adelaide, Largs Bay and Semaphore -- your chance to uncover the story of Australia's early settlers of who traveled across the world to make a new home in a foreign land.

Begin with a visit to the historical **Torrens Island Quarantine Station** -- once the state's first line of defense for containing transferable diseases such as smallpox.

You will tour the world's oldest **Clipper ship** - the *City of Adelaide*. The ship is one of only two composite Clipper ships remaining in the world. You'll hear tales of survival set amid tortuous journeys for those venturing across the globe in hope of a better life in a new land.

A short **walk** brings you to the **South Australia Maritime Museum**. Don't miss its collection of mastheads. You'll also hear about the Mosquito Fleet and read the *Scuttlebutt*, depicting early life behind the scenes in Port Adelaide.

Venturing to Largs Bay, you'll pass careworn boatsheds and the iconic Largs Bay Hotel. The latter is home to the famous Adelaide bands *Cold Chisel* and *AC/DC*, so you will stop for a photo here. Then, stroll up **Semaphore Road** to appreciate its eclectic and eccentric range of boutiques, shops and cafés.

A **pub lunch** at a local establishment is your chance to kick back and savor genuine Aussie hospitality.

Notes:

Wear closed-toe shoes (mandatory). Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Minimum age is 10 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Riverside Bike Ride with Wines & Picnic



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$179.95

Spend a beautiful day **biking** from the beach along Adelaide's **Torrens River** right into the heart of the city for wine and a picnic in the **Botanic Gardens**.

Transfer from the pier to **Henley Beach** and grab a bike for the easy ride into the city.

Along the way, watch for the famous West End Brewery, the Adelaide Oval, Sky City Casino and the Riverbank Precinct.

Step inside the **National Wine Centre** for an informative tasting.

You'll also stroll through the verdant **Botanic Gardens** and enjoy a **picnic lunch** among the fig trees.

Notes:

Minimum age is 10 years. Pregnant women and guests with back, hip knee, or ankle conditions are not allowed to participate. Minimum age is to drink alcohol is 18 years. Tour does not operate on holidays. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Order of sights visited may vary and itinerary may be reversed. Guests must wear flat enclosed shoes and a supplied bike helmet. Guests must be able to ride a bicycle

Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

The Best of Adelaide



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$149.95

Spend an informative morning getting to know the city of **Adelaide** -- a charming city with a great sense of history.

Travel along North Terrace -- the cultural boulevard of the city -- to see its universities, Government House, the Art Gallery of South Australia, the Botanic Gardens and the Adelaide Festival Theatre. Pass St Peter's Cathedral and enjoy a photo stop at **Montefiore Hill**, where a statue of Colonel Light watches over the city.

Visit the acclaimed **Cleland Wildlife Park**, in the Adelaide Hills, to meet **Australia's endemic animals** -- many of which roam free in their natural habitat. Photograph kangaroos, wallabies, emus, dingoes and cockatoos and see iconic koalas up close.

A **light lunch** is included at a restaurant perched on the summit of **Mt Lofty**, offering a spectacular panorama of Adelaide. Enjoy **free time** in the heart of Adelaide at Rundle Mall to browse in the **shops** or visit the famous Haigh's Chocolate Factory (at your own expense) for some locally-made treats.

Notes:

Order of the itinerary may vary on the day. Koala-holding is not available on this tour. Please wear comfortable flat-soled shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, a hat and jacket, plenty of biodegradable sunscreen and bring bottled water.

Wine Tasting in the Barossa Valley



Departs: 9:00 AM, 9:15 AM
Approximately 8 hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$139.95

South Australia's best-known wine region, the **Barossa Valley**, is home to many of Australia's major wine producers. Explore the valley on a panoramic drive and visit a **two different wineries**. During a formal **wine tasting**, uncover the wonderful flavors and blends of the Barossa's famed produce.

You'll also visit the **South Australian Company Store**, nestled among picturesque vineyards. This venue is located in an old historic army barracks and has been completely restored and refurbished. It is now one of the Barossa's most-feted experiences. Treat your tastebuds to some of the region's gourmet delights, such as cheese, dried fruit, crusty bread, olive balsamic and chutney paired with matching wines. The friendly staff will guide you through a structured cuisine and wine-pairing experience featuring local producers and boutique, non-cellar door labels. The hosts also offer a wealth of information on local history. Relax and enjoy a main-course **lunch** with an accompanying **glass of wine**.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Order of the itinerary may vary on the day. Minimum age to participate in wine tasting is 18 years. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person). The drive from the pier to Barossa Valley is approximately 1.5 hours long. Limited wine is served with lunch. Bring along cash/credit card for any additional beverages. Please wear comfortable flat-soled shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, a hat and jacket, plenty of biodegradable sunscreen and bring bottled water.

Penneshaw, Kangaroo Island, Australia - Friday, February 17, 2023:

Cape Willoughby, Wines & Views



Departs: 9:30 AM, 1:30 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$99.95

Traveling with a small group, you'll venture out into the rugged **Kangaroo Island countryside** to uncover some of the most scenic places the island has to offer.

A **panoramic drive** brings you to **Cape Willoughby**. Rich in maritime history, Cape Willoughby Conservation Park is home to South Australia's first lighthouse. Discover more about the area's early role in coastal shipping, colonial trading and passenger transport.

During your travels, you'll stop at a local cellar door for a **wine tasting** -- getting to know the local terroir and why wine made on Kangaroo Island has a character all its own.

You will drive through Antechamber Bay and Chapman River to get a feel for small communities and how they remain viable. Keep an eye out for wild kangaroos along the way.

Head back towards Penneshaw with a photo opportunity from the lookout before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Tour includes entry only to the Park Grounds and does not include a tour of the Lighthouse itself. Tour does not operate on holidays. Ride will be bumpy. Not advisable for pregnant

women or guests with back or neck conditions. Guest must be 18 or over to participate in the wine tasting.

Corkage Policy:

Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Kangaroo Island Sights



Departs: 8:45 AM, 1:30 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$99.95

Depart the pier by motorcoach and head to **Kingscote**. The largest township on Kangaroo Island, Kingscote is home to about 1,800 islanders and enjoys a beautiful location on Nepean Bay.

You'll have about 30 minutes **of free time** to wander along the beach, browse in the local **shops** for souvenirs, or purchase a quick cup of coffee (at your own expense).

Re-board your coach and pass Reeves Point -- site of the first official European settlement in South Australia.

Next, discover American River, first visited by Europeans in 1802. In 1803, a group of American sealers camped here and built the 35-ton schooner Independence from local lumber.

Your final stop is at the amazing **Pennington Bay** -- an impressive stretch of coastline that is a favorite among local surfers and for fishing. In the right weather conditions, giant waves crash against the shore, further eroding the towering cliffs above.

Notes: Wear comfortable walking shoes. Limited shops will be open on Saturdays & Sundays in Kingscote.

Kangaroo Island in a Day



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$209.95; Child \$199.95

Make the most of your day on **Kangaroo Island** with a comprehensive tour that takes in its highlights and major attractions.

Travel from Penneshaw to the **Seal Bay Conservation Park**, home to a protected colony of Australian sea lions. Wander the boardwalk with your guide to observe these intriguing creatures in their natural environment of sand dunes, beaches and ocean. Make your way down to the sand to get some photos as the seals play on the shoreline or lounge about in the sun.

Head to the south coast of Kangaroo Island to the beautiful unspoiled beauty of **Flinders Chase National Park**. Pause for a photo of the stunning coastal scenery along the way.

A casual light **lunch** is served at a nearby café.

In the afternoon discover the islands two most popular landmarks -- the Remarkable Rocks and Admiral's Arch. These geological phenomena located in the heart of the Flinders Chase National Park showcase the beauty and power of the ocean, wind and time.

Re-board your coach for the return journey to the pier, having experienced the best that Kangaroo Island has to offer.

Notes:

Order of sights visited may vary and itinerary may be reversed. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Kingscote Highlights



Departs: 9:15 AM, 1:15 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$89.95

A **panoramic drive** brings you to Kingscote -- Kangaroo Island's largest township. Along the way, you will see Pennington Bay, on the rugged south coast of Kangaroo Island. This stunning area boasts truly beautiful beaches. Take in the views of Pelican Lagoon as well, and keep an eye out for wild kangaroos often seen whiling away the day grazing or resting in open spaces.

In **Kingscote**, enjoy some **free time** to wander along the main street, browse in the local **shopping** precinct, or relax in a local café (at your own expense).

Continuing with your drive, you will pass historic Reeves Point, where South Australia's earliest settlement was founded. Watch for the scenic Bay of Shoals on your return to the pier.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. This is a motorcoach-based outing with minimal walking required. Limited shops will be open on Saturdays & Sundays in Kingscote.

Koala Walk, Birds of Prey & Iconic Nature Sightings



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$239.95; Child \$229.95

Meet koalas, get up close to raptors, and visit some iconic natural highlights of Kangaroo Island.

The Kangaroo Island Raptor Domain makes it possible to see up close some of the most beautiful -- and deadly -- birds in the world. Fortunately, their prey runs only to field mice, rabbits and the like, so you are not of epicurean interest to these stately carnivores. You may meet Jemma -- a majestic wedge-tailed eagle; Casper -- the friendly barn owl; or Banjo and Clancy -- the laughing kookaburras, or others. Spending 30 minutes with these intriguing avian friends is both interactive and educational.

Next up is the **Hanson Bay Sanctuary** -- the best place on Kangaroo Island to see a sustainable population of **koalas** in the wild. Follow your guide down the famous Koala Walk and keep your eyes peeled to observe

these amazing and beautiful marsupials snoozing among an avenue of shady eucalyptus trees.

After a casual, light **lunch** visit **Flinders Chase National Park**. The park's must-see sights include beautiful **Admirals Arch**, shaped by the powerful Southern Ocean. This is a great place for spotting long-nosed fur seals and the sculptured granite boulders known as the Remarkable Rocks. 'Remarkable' really is the best way to describe this noteworthy sight. Formed 500 million years ago by rain, wind and the pounding seas, the collection of granite boulders is fun to explore.

Notes:

Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes.

Natural Wonders of Kangaroo Island by 4WD



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$379.95; Child \$369.95

Kangaroo Island is Australia's third-largest island and home to an abundance native flora and fauna. Boasting National Parks and five Wilderness Protection Areas, the island is one of the best places to view Australia's unique animals in their natural habitats.

Seal Bay Conservation Park is home to a protected colony of Australian sea lions. with your guide along the at Seal Bay to observe these intriguing creatures in their home environment of sand dunes, beach and ocean.is home to a protected colony of Australian sea lions. **Stroll** with your guide along the **boardwalk** at Seal Bay to observe

these intriguing creatures in their home environment of sand dunes, beach and ocean.

Pass through rugged bush land -- the best place to spot koalas. Wander among the trees as you try to glimpse these cuddly marsupials perched high in the treetops.

A gourmet **lunch** will be served in an authentic bush setting.

Discover the island's two most iconic landmarks -- **Remarkable Rocks** and **Admiral's Arch**. These geological phenomena, located in the heart of **Flinders Chase National Park**, show the beauty and power of the ocean, wind and time. Remarkable Rocks are bizarre granite boulders shaped over 500 million years, while Admiral's Arch features a magnificent archway sculpted by the elements, where New Zealand fur seals can be seen frolicking in the water below. Both locations offer the chance capture lasting memories of the coastal landscape before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. Ride will be bumpy. Not advisable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions. Child ages must be supplied in case car seats are required

Seal Bay Beach Encounter



Departs: 8:30 AM, 1:15 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$199.95

Enjoy a trip to Seal Bay -- one of Kangaroo Island's most popular destinations.

At **Seal Bay Conservation Park**, your specialist ranger guide will introduce you to the endangered Australian sea lion in a natural environment of coastal vegetation, dunes and beach.

Watch the sea lions surfing the waves or sunning themselves on the beach as you take in the stunning coastal scenery. You will also step out on to the beach for wonderful up-close photography.along the 2,624-foot **boardwalk** that meanders through the limestone cliffs and dunes to viewing platforms, where you'll watch the sea lions surfing the waves or sunning themselves on the beach as you take in the stunning coastal scenery. You will also step out on to the beach for wonderful up-close photography.

Continue to **Pennington Bay**, a superb surf beach and photographer's dream, as well as a popular place for fishing and swimming. It's easy to be mesmerized by the comings and goings of the daring surfers that 'hang ten' in the turquoise waters. Pause briefly here to stretch your legs and take some photos before re-boarding the coach for the return drive back to the port.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. Some walking on sand is required; the walkway to the beach is steep. Part of your tour fee goes towards helping with ongoing research and conservation. The seals are wild animals; the law requires that you stay more than 10 yards away from them. The groups must stay together. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Seal Bay Boardwalk Express



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$109.95

Enjoy a trip to Seal Bay -- one of Kangaroo Island's most popular destinations.

At **Seal Bay Conservation Park**, your guide will introduce you to the endangered Australian sea lion in a natural environment of coastal vegetation, dunes and beach.

Stroll along the 2,624-foot **boardwalk** that meanders through the limestone cliffs and dunes to viewing platforms, where you'll watch the sea lions surfing the waves or sunning themselves on the beach as you take in the stunning coastal scenery.

Your journey continues to the **Emu Ridge Eucalyptus Distillery**. You'll have free time to here for a wide range of Kangaroo Island products. Take a moment to enjoy the dazzling view over Pennington Beach before re-boarding the coach for the return drive back to the port.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes. You will not have access to the beach at Seal Bay. Part of your tour fee goes towards helping with ongoing research and conservation. Ride will be bumpy. Not advisable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions.

Tempting Taste Trail



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$189.95

Taste the **produce of Kangaroo Island** on this well-rounded culinary journey.

At Clifford's **Honey Farm**, you will discover the Ligurian bee. View these industrious creatures through a glass hive and watch an informative audio-visual presentation about them. Check out the local produce, art and craft and cosmetics made with honey and beeswax.

Eucalyptus oil distillation was once one of Kangaroo Island's major industries. It began in the 1880s, provided a supplementary income for the farmers clearing their land for sheep farming. **Emu Ridge Eucalyptus Distillery** is the only commercial eucalyptus oil distillery still in operation in South Australia. An extensive range of local art, crafts and products is available for purchase from the gift shop.

Visit the **Emu Bay Lavender Farm** to sample **lavender scones and local apple cider**.

The **Drunken Drone Brewery** invites you to

taste some fine home-grown ales, and you'll enjoy a **wine-tasting experience** at a cliff-top cellar door, overlooking the stunning coastline.

A light **lunch** is included at one of the stops.

Views available to you during the day encompass Pennington Bay, the Penneshaw Lookout, Pelican Lagoon, and wild kangaroos resting on their laurels in the farm paddocks. Watch for Reeves Point -- the place of South Australia's first European settlement.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour does not operate on holidays. Order of sites visited may differ on the day.

Wildlife Discovery



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$389.95

Kangaroo Island is a haven for Australian wildlife, existing in natural habitat without the threat of introduced predators. Venture out with a small group to see some of the many creatures that call Kangaroo Island home as you wander into their domain.

Listen to the distinctive sounds of the native birdlife with an impressive chorus emanating from tall eucalyptus trees. See **kangaroos** leave the safety of the bush to begin their day grazing on the open pasture lands.

Take a memorable **walk** along the beach populated by an **Australian sea lion colony** as

these playful giants bask in the sunshine. You'll stay a safe distance from these wonderful endangered creatures, but be close enough to snap some great photos.

Enter an exclusive heritage-listed natural bush property to enjoy a delicious **gourmet picnic lunch** and take a bushwalk to spot koalas snoozing overhead, perched in their endless buffet of gum trees.

Visit the sleepy seaside town of **American River** to observe the abundant birdlife in the area.

Spectacular Pennington Bay awaits you and your camera before you head back to your starting point. A delicious home-baked **afternoon tea** will be served at the ideal location on the day.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Ride will be bumpy. Not advisable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions. Child ages must be supplied in case car seats are required.

Fremantle (Perth), Australia - Tuesday, February 21, 2023:

Caversham Wildlife Park & River Cruise



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 6 hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

Travel by motor coach past the scenic viticulture region of the **Swan Valley** on your way to **Caversham Wildlife Park**. Here you will see and touch native Australian animals, such as **koalas** and **kangaroos**, in their natural habitat.

Enjoy free time at Caversham Wildlife Park to explore the parkland and features of this renowned bush area. The park also houses some exotic animals such as monkeys and llamas.

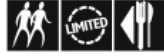
Your motor coach takes you on a brief **sightseeing** tour of **Perth**.

Transfer to Barrack Street Jetty on the Swan River and board an air-conditioned **boat** for a leisurely 75-minute **cruise** down the famous **Swan River**. From the water, you'll see the luxurious riverside homes of Millionaires' Row and pass the Pelican Point Bird Sanctuary.

Notes:

The Swan River cruise may operate either direction -- from Perth to Fremantle or Fremantle to Perth. Tour does not operate on holidays.

City of Lights Dinner Cruise



Departs: 6:30 PM
Approximately 4 3/4 Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$159.95

Enjoy a **river cruise** offering the opportunity to see the impressive and enchanting City of Lights--Perth's city skyline after sunset.

Take in waterfront and city views from your **dinner** table while you cruise along the Swan River under the stars. Relax and unwind in the evening atmosphere as the attentive crew takes care of you.

Begin with freshly baked bread and olive oil. The cold selection features gourmet salads and mixed continental meats, while the hot buffet offers tempting dishes such as carved beef, chicken and a range of vegetarian dishes.

Complete your dining experience with refreshing fresh fruit, wicked gateau and coffee.

Water's Edge Estate Australian **wines** are served throughout, together with local beer and soft drinks.

Once the cruise concludes, re-board your coach for the return drive to Fremantle.

Notes:

To participate in the wine tasting portion of this tour you must be of legal age and accompanied by an adult age 21 or older.

Dinner menu subject to change and please advise if travelling as a group. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Convicts of Fremantle & the Maritime Museum



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Go directly to jail; do not pass go! You're headed to **Fremantle Prison**--a fascinating and memorable **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. This incredible sandstone prison complex dates back to 1855, and was built using convict labor in Australia's early days as a penal colony. Almost 10,000 male convicts were assigned to Western Australia between 1850 and 1868. Amazingly, this house of horrors remained in use until 1991.

Tour the main **cellblock** and the **prison yard** as your guide explains its history and relates tales of its famous inmates.

Re-board your coach and head to the **Western Australia Maritime Museum**. The Museum houses several unique galleries that explore the state's relationship with the sea, from leisure boats and handcrafted sailing boats to commercial pearl luggers. It is also home to the winning America's Cup yacht--*Australia II*.

View the Oberon class submarine the *HMAS Ovens*, Jon Sanders' Parry *Endeavour*, and many other iconic vessels.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on holidays. Tour itinerary may vary.

Dolphins, Penguins & Sealions Oh My!



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$229.95; Child \$189.95

Logo, Boomerang and Blizzard can't wait to meet you. They, and more than 200 other local **wild dolphins**, call this area home.

Head to the town of **Rockingham** and to the marina there. You'll set out by **boat** onto the open sea, where you will watch for these wild dolphins, who either play or don't play according to their own wishes on the day. Often, they entertain themselves and onlookers by spectacularly surfing the wake of the boat. You may see mothers looking after newborn calves and learn how they use stingrays to catch their next meal.

Other highlights of Shoalwater Bay are a **colony of Australian sea lions** and a **pelican rookery**.

At **Penguin Island**, step ashore to visit the **Discovery Centre**. This viewing and interpretive facility is designed for visitors to learn all about Penguin Island's most famous residents -- the little penguin.

A short **ferry** ride returns you to the mainland for lunch in Rockingham. Then, head back to the ship in Fremantle.

Notes:

Bring a windproof jacket. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Perth & Fremantle Highlights



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Price \$99.95

A **panoramic drive** takes you through historic **Fremantle**, past the Western Australian Maritime Museum, which houses some of the most iconic vessels from the state's maritime history, and the Fremantle Prison and the Round House. The oldest building in Western Australia, the latter was purpose-built as a jail and was the first permanent building in the colony.

Head along **the Esplanade** to take in the interesting and historic colonial architecture of this delightful suburb.

In **Perth** itself, you'll pass through the exclusive suburbs of Mosman Park, Peppermint Grove and Dalkeith. Watch for the Royal Perth Yacht Club, Matilda Bay and the Old Swan Brewery.

Stop for some photography and **free time** at the delightful **Kings Park**. Featuring just shy of 1,000 acres of bushland, botanic garden and parklands, the park overlooks the Perth central business district and the Swan River. Relax among the cultivated gardens of unique native plants, pay your respects at the State War Memorial, or simply be inspired by the

breathtaking views over the city.

Continue out of Perth to **Cottesloe Beach scenic point**, where the smooth terraced lawns and lovely beach provides the perfect lookout for views of the Indian Ocean. Stop briefly to snap some photos at this beachside suburb before returning to Fremantle.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Perth & Swan River Cruise



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$79.95

Explore the historical port of **Fremantle** and enjoy its sharp contrast with the modern city of **Perth**.

You will take a leisurely **highlights tour** of Perth, including a drive past the Old Swan Brewery, Matilda Bay and the Royal Perth Yacht Club.

Transfer to the **Barrack Street Jetty** and board an air-conditioned vessel for a leisurely 75-minute **cruise** down the famous **Swan River**. From the water, watch for the luxurious riverside homes of Millionaires' Row, and the Pelican Point Bird Sanctuary.

Your coach will meet you in Fremantle at the conclusion of your river cruise and you will drive past the historic sights of Fremantle before arriving at **Cottesloe Beach** for a brief photo stop.

Re-board your coach and return to the ship.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Perth Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,599.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the

total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Perth Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,950.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not

per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Perth Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,019.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Perth Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Pinnacles Desert



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 10½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$109.95

Board an air-conditioned motorcoach for a scenic **145-mile drive** through the stunningly beautiful and rugged Australian landscape.

You'll travel along the scenic Indian Ocean Drive, passing through quaint seaside towns en route to **Cervantes**. This small fishing village -- population 500 -- was named for an American whaling ship wrecked nearby in 1844. Indulge in a two-course **lunch** here.

Refreshed, you will head south into the nearby reaches of the 1000-acre **Nambung National Park**, site of the mysterious Pinnacles Desert. This yellow quartz sand desert features a forest of interesting pillars, varying from mere inches to 20 feet tall. Geologists believe these were created by millions of years of complex interaction between lime, sand, wind and rain. A narrated drive through this awe-inspiring desert scene

is followed by some **free time** to wander among the magnificent formations on your own. The eerie spires form remarkable shapes against a stark, moon-like desert landscape. Watch carefully as the slowly shifting sunlight brings out the colors and shadows of these unique natural wonders often featured in films. And, keep a keen eye out for the park's endemic emus and kangaroos.

Contemplate the natural wonders around you during the scenic drive back to the ship in the glistening harbor at Fremantle.

Rottnest Island Discovery



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 7¼ Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$99.95

A 30-minute **ferry** transfer brings you to **Rottnest Island**, known for its beautiful beaches. However, Rottnest is perhaps even more famous for its curious furry little inhabitant -- the **quokka**. This small, endemic macropod loosely resembles a miniature kangaroo with a shorter tail. It is the size of a cat and is generally nocturnal.

A 90-minute **panoramic drive** takes in some of Rottnest's most spectacular locations -- your chance to experience the island's diverse flora, fauna, history and culture.

Enjoy a buffet **lunch** at Karma Rottnest.

Walk through the small settlement here and watch quokkas in their natural habitat. You'll also learn how this iconic marsupial gave Rottnest Island its name.

Enjoy some **free time** afterwards for independent exploration.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. The ferry and land transportation are not exclusive to Holland America Line guests.

Segway Tour of Fremantle



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 1½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$109.95

Sightseeing on two wheels is a fun way to explore **Fremantle** old and new.

Depart the pier for a short drive to the Shipwreck Galleries. Meet your experienced guide and gear up with a **Segway**. Listen to a step-by-step lesson on operating this fun and **smart scooter**, which intuitively responds to your body language. Then, put on your helmet, you're ready to roll.

Segway through Fremantle -- Western Australia's fastest-growing city. You'll cruise past the Round House -- Fremantle's oldest building -- and journey down the coast to Bather's Beach and the Port of Fremantle. Delve into Fremantle's maritime history and experience the modern port's thriving art and café culture.

A visit to the grassy slopes of **Monument Hill**

takes you past the careworn limestone walls of historical Fremantle Prison.

Heading back through the **town center**, you'll drop off your Segway and board the coach for the short drive back to the pier.

Notes:

Minimum age is 12 years. Tour does not operate on holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Stamina to use ankle and leg movements to control the Segway and ability to stand for the duration of the tour are required. Segway participants must remain alert to their surroundings, the condition of the terrain and possible traffic.

Swan River Cruise & Perth City Drive



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

See the city sights on this full-day, moderately active adventure. A knowledgeable guide accompanies you on a **panoramic drive** through historical **Fremantle**. Watch for the Fremantle Prison, built in 1855 to house imperial convicts, colonial prisoners, enemy aliens, prisoners of war and maximum-security detainees. You'll also see the Round House -- the oldest building in Western Australia -- which also served as a prison.

Travel along the Esplanade and Beach Road,

passing Victoria Quay and the Pensioner Forces Cottages en route to **Perth** -- capital of the state of Western Australia.

Founded in 1829 and bisected by the peaceful Swan River, this stunning city features a Mediterranean climate and a population that is only a third of that of the major east-coast cities. Enjoy a brief, narrated **panoramic drive** through Perth's city center. You will then leave the coach for approximately two hours of **free time** for independent sightseeing and **shopping**. Take in the many great architectural landmarks such as the Perth Mint, housed in an elegant late-19th-century heritage building. If you wish, take time out for lunch at one of the city's charming pubs or restaurants (at your own expense).

Meeting up with your guide at the appointed time, you'll head to the Barrack Street Jetty and board a **riverboat** for a picturesque **cruise** down the **Swan River** and back to Fremantle. Tea and coffee are served as your friendly captain points out the passing sights -- Perth's impressive new bell tower, the restored Swan Brewery, King's Park, the Royal Perth Yacht Club, and the magnificent homes of the rich and famous on Millionaire's Row.

Your cruise ends at Fremantle's bustling inner harbor with a brief coach ride back to the ship.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

The Tunnels of Fremantle Prison (A Small-Group Tour)



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$104.95

Fremantle Prison -- a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** -- was built in the 1850s and sits atop a network of **tunnels and passageways** that form the astonishing labyrinth you will explore today.

Put on a hard hat, slip into a pair of overalls, pull on some boots and switch on your headlamp. Then, you'll lock into the ladder system and descend 65 feet into the depths below. Trek with your guide, on foot, as (s)he explains how the tunnels were built and what their purpose was.

Time to kick it up a notch? Just add water! When you reach the wet section, hop into a replica convict **punt** to explore the submerged passageways accessible only by boat. You'll discover original blast holes, bores, oil lamp recesses and artifacts from the days when working in the tunnels was hard labor punishment for prisoners.

This is an unforgettable experience combining adventure and a glimpse of Australia's macabre penal history.

Notes:

Minimum age is 12 years. Photographic equipment can be used on parts of the tour but cannot be taken down into the tunnels. Lockers are provided. Participants must be physically fit and able. Visitors must be able

to fit into the compulsory safety equipment provided. This includes helmet, life jacket, harness, coveralls and boots. A range of sizes is available. If you have any concerns, please ask the EXC Tours staff at the time of booking. Alcohol breath test applies (must have less than 0.05 reading). Long hair must be tied back. Skirts are not permitted; closed-toe shoes are mandatory. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Not suitable for pregnant women or for those who suffer from claustrophobia. Involves ladder-climbing, walking while stooping (not crawling), and paddling a small boat. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.

West Coast Wineries



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

Travel east to the **Swan Valley**, passing views of the beautiful city of Perth and the Swan River en route. Follow in the footsteps of the first colonial settlers as you journey into this fertile farming region.

Visit **Houghton's Winery**, where the first commercial vintage was produced in 1859. In fact, this winery, located at the edge of the Swan Valley, includes a homestead that dates back to 1863 and is listed by the National Historic Trust. Enjoy a **wine tasting** here.

Tour **Sandalford's Caversham Estate**--one of Western Australia's largest privately owned wineries. The estate produces 90,000 cases per year, including 11 premium table wines, a port and a dessert wine.

Your stop at Sandalford's also includes a wine tasting while you visit the **cellar**. Historic winemaking techniques and tools are on display here.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.
Minimum age to consume alcohol is 18 years.
To participate in the wine tasting portion of this tour you must be of legal age and accompanied by an adult age 21 or older.
Tour does not operate on holidays.

Corkage policy:

Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Fremantle (Perth), Australia - Wednesday, February 22, 2023:

Caversham Wildlife Park & River Cruise



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 6 hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

Travel by motor coach past the scenic viticulture region of the **Swan Valley** on your way to **Caversham Wildlife Park**. Here you will see and touch native Australian animals, such as **koalas** and **kangaroos**, in their natural habitat.

Enjoy free time at Caversham Wildlife Park to explore the parkland and features of this renowned bush area. The park also houses some exotic animals such as monkeys and llamas.

Your motor coach takes you on a brief **sightseeing** tour of **Perth**.

Transfer to Barrack Street Jetty on the Swan River and board an air-conditioned **boat** for a leisurely 75-minute **cruise** down the famous **Swan River**. From the water, you'll see the luxurious riverside homes of Millionaires' Row and pass the Pelican Point Bird Sanctuary.

Notes:

The Swan River cruise may operate either direction -- from Perth to Fremantle or Fremantle to Perth. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Convicts of Fremantle & the Maritime Museum



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Go directly to jail; do not pass go! You're headed to **Fremantle Prison**--a fascinating and memorable **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. This incredible sandstone prison complex dates back to 1855, and was built using convict labor in Australia's early days as a penal colony. Almost 10,000 male convicts were assigned to Western Australia between 1850 and 1868. Amazingly, this house of horrors remained in use until 1991.

Tour the main **cellblock** and the **prison yard** as your guide explains its history and relates tales of its famous inmates.

Re-board your coach and head to the **Western Australia Maritime Museum**. The Museum houses several unique galleries that explore the state's relationship with the sea, from leisure boats and handcrafted sailing boats to commercial pearl luggers. It is also home to the winning America's Cup yacht--*Australia II*.

View the Oberon class submarine the *HMAS Ovens*, Jon Sanders' Parry *Endeavour*, and many other iconic vessels.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on holidays. Tour itinerary may vary.

Perth & Fremantle Highlights



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Price \$99.95

A **panoramic drive** takes you through historic **Fremantle**, past the Western Australian Maritime Museum, which houses some of the most iconic vessels from the state's maritime history, and the Fremantle Prison and the Round House. The oldest building in Western Australia, the latter was purpose-built as a jail and was the first permanent building in the colony.

Head along the **Esplanade** to take in the interesting and historic colonial architecture of this delightful suburb.

In **Perth** itself, you'll pass through the exclusive suburbs of Mosman Park, Peppermint Grove and Dalkeith. Watch for the Royal Perth Yacht Club, Matilda Bay and the Old Swan Brewery.

Stop for some photography and **free time** at the delightful **Kings Park**. Featuring just shy of 1,000 acres of bushland, botanic garden and parklands, the park overlooks the Perth central business district and the Swan River. Relax among the cultivated gardens of unique native plants, pay your respects at the State War Memorial, or simply be inspired by the breathtaking views over the city.

Continue out of Perth to **Cottesloe Beach scenic point**, where the smooth terraced lawns and lovely beach provides the perfect lookout for views of the Indian Ocean. Stop

briefly to snap some photos at this beachside suburb before returning to Fremantle.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Perth & Swan River Cruise



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$79.95

Explore the historical port of **Fremantle** and enjoy its sharp contrast with the modern city of **Perth**.

You will take a leisurely **highlights tour** of Perth, including a drive past the Old Swan Brewery, Matilda Bay and the Royal Perth Yacht Club.

Transfer to the **Barrack Street Jetty** and board an air-conditioned vessel for a leisurely 75-minute **cruise** down the famous **Swan River**. From the water, watch for the luxurious riverside homes of Millionaires' Row, and the Pelican Point Bird Sanctuary.

Your coach will meet you in Fremantle at the conclusion of your river cruise and you will drive past the historic sights of Fremantle before arriving at **Cottesloe Beach** for a brief photo stop.

Re-board your coach and return to the ship.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Perth Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,599.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as

early as possible.

Perth Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,950.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available

is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Perth Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,019.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for

attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Perth Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is

the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Segway Tour of Fremantle



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 1½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$109.95

Sightseeing on two wheels is a fun way to explore **Fremantle** old and new.

Depart the pier for a short drive to the Shipwreck Galleries. Meet your experienced guide and gear up with a **Segway**. Listen to a step-by-step lesson on operating this fun and **smart scooter**, which intuitively responds to your body language. Then, put on your helmet, you're ready to roll.

Segway through Fremantle -- Western Australia's fastest-growing city. You'll cruise past the Round House -- Fremantle's oldest building -- and journey down the coast to Bather's Beach and the Port of Fremantle. Delve into Fremantle's maritime history and experience the modern port's thriving art and café culture.

A visit to the grassy slopes of **Monument Hill** takes you past the careworn limestone walls of historical Fremantle Prison.

Heading back through the **town center**, you'll drop off your Segway and board the coach for the short drive back to the pier.

Notes:

Minimum age is 12 years. Tour does not operate on holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Stamina to use ankle and leg movements to control the Segway and ability to stand for the duration of the tour are required. Segway participants must remain alert to their surroundings, the condition of the terrain and possible traffic.

The Tunnels of Fremantle Prison (A Small-Group Tour)



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$104.95

Fremantle Prison -- a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** -- was built in the 1850s and sits atop a network of **tunnels and passageways** that form the astonishing labyrinth you will explore today.

Put on a hard hat, slip into a pair of overalls, pull on some boots and switch on your headlamp. Then, you'll lock into the ladder system and descend 65 feet into the depths below. Trek with your guide, on foot, as (s)he explains how the tunnels were built and what their purpose was.

Time to kick it up a notch? Just add water! When you reach the wet section, hop into a replica convict **punt** to explore the submerged passageways accessible only by boat. You'll

discover original blast holes, bores, oil lamp recesses and artifacts from the days when working in the tunnels was hard labor punishment for prisoners.

This is an unforgettable experience combining adventure and a glimpse of Australia's macabre penal history.

Notes:

Minimum age is 12 years. Photographic equipment can be used on parts of the tour but cannot be taken down into the tunnels. Lockers are provided. Participants must be physically fit and able. Visitors must be able to fit into the compulsory safety equipment provided. This includes helmet, life jacket, harness, coveralls and boots. A range of sizes is available. If you have any concerns, please ask the EXC Tours staff at the time of booking. Alcohol breath test applies (must have less than 0.05 reading). Long hair must be tied back. Skirts are not permitted; closed-toe shoes are mandatory. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Not suitable for pregnant women or for those who suffer from claustrophobia. Involves ladder-climbing, walking while stooping (not crawling), and paddling a small boat. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.

West Coast Wineries



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

Travel east to the **Swan Valley**, passing views of the beautiful city of Perth and the Swan River en route. Follow in the footsteps of the first colonial settlers as you journey into this fertile farming region.

Visit **Houghton's Winery**, where the first commercial vintage was produced in 1859. In fact, this winery, located at the edge of the Swan Valley, includes a homestead that dates back to 1863 and is listed by the National Historic Trust. Enjoy a **wine tasting** here.

Tour **Sandalford's Caversham Estate**--one of Western Australia's largest privately owned wineries. The estate produces 90,000 cases per year, including 11 premium table wines, a port and a dessert wine.

Your stop at Sandalford's also includes a wine tasting while you visit the **cellar**. Historic winemaking techniques and tools are on display here.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Minimum age to consume alcohol is 18 years. To participate in the wine tasting portion of this tour you must be of legal age and accompanied by an adult age 21 or older. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Corkage policy:

Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Port Louis, Mauritius - Thursday, March 2, 2023: Diverse cultures, perfect beaches, bright sun, rugged natural beauty, high-end shopping and tranquil temples. Cosmopolitan Mauritius has something for everyone. Port Louis lies at the base of the Moka range of mountains, where you can explore the Port Louis Central Market, or the smaller market in nearby Mahebourg. The National History Museum provides background on the mélange of traditions inhabiting this tiny island.

If you're feeling parched, try the local cane rum or coconut water, a refreshing treat. Try a "gateaux," a local sweet, before heading to Tamarind Falls - actually a string of seven waterfalls set in a breathtaking green valley. Visit the Crocodile Park not only for its namesake inhabitants, but for tortoises and other local wildlife. Nearby, Black River Gorges National Park offers a hike to the highest point on the island, Black River Peak.

Curepipe Shopping



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$29.95

Drive to **Curepipe**, a small residential town situated on the central plateau of Mauritius at an altitude of about 2,000 feet above sea level. For a scenic diversion, you'll stop at the Trou aux Cerfs—an extinct crater offering a panoramic view of the town of Curepipe and of the surrounding mountains. Next, visit a **ship model factory**, and enjoy a buying spree in Chinese, Indian and European shops. Proceed to the open market of **Quatre Bornes**. The textile market every Thursday and Sunday transforms this Mauritian town into a fabric Mecca. At the Quatre Bornes market, you can find traditional fabrics of all kinds. It is a perfect opportunity to grab a bargain!

Historic Pamplemousses



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$99.95

The village of Triolet is home to Mauritius' largest **Hindu temple** built in 1819 in honor of the gods Shiva, Krishna, Vishnu, Muruga, Brahma and Ganesh. You will also visit **Labourdonnais village**. The **Château de Labourdonnais** was built in 1858 and, soon afterwards, a tropical orchard was planted on the grounds of the estate. A few centenary mango trees are still alive and well here. A sugar factory was also built in the village, and sugar production remained the estate's primary economic activity. When the factory was demolished in 1960, a major agricultural diversification program took place with the creation of a modern 120-acre orchard, planted with a wide variety of tasty tropical fruits such as mangos, lychees, pineapples, guavas, bananas, passionfruit, kumquat, grapefruit and other citrus. The annual fruit production is approximately 1,000 tons and enables the manufacture of various naturally flavored fruit by-products such as fruit bars, jams, marmalades and fresh fruit juice. **Lunch**

will be served here. Continue to **Pamplemousses Village** and visit **St François Church**—one of the earliest Catholic churches of Mauritius. Then, at the **Pamplemousses Botanic Garden**, stroll along shady pathways among majestic trees and palms. Finally, you'll visit **Aventure du Sucre**—a **former sugar factory** converted into an **interactive museum**. Its location on the Beau Plan Estate, among perfectly preserved vegetation, a picturesque pond with lush greenery, and wandering geese—a stress-free atmosphere conducive to real relaxation. Here you will learn more about the history of sugar cane—a product that has had a profound impact on Mauritius.

Multicultural Mauritius



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$39.95

Get acquainted with the **multicultural heritage of Mauritius** on this discovery of several places of worship, each representing different religious and ethnic groups. Begin at the **shrine of Father Jacques Désiré Laval**, a Roman Catholic missionary who was

beatified in 1979. As Hinduism is followed by 60% of the population, the island's **oldest Hindu temple** will also be included. En route to the former fortress known as the Citadelle, you'll pause at the Buddhist **Nam Soon Pagoda**, which lies next to Champs de Mars. The latter is one of the Southern Hemisphere's most ancient hippodromes. Visit the **Marie Reine de la Paix** (Mary, Queen of Peace)—an area of greenery that features an open-air church overlooking the city of Port Louis. Situated on the flanks of the Signal Mountain, it also offers a wonderful view of the city's "high-rise" buildings as well as the mountain that acts as its backdrop. This area was designated a place of worship in 1940 when Priest James Leen went there to pray for Mauritius to be spared from World War II. Since then it has become a place of great spiritual meaning, as well as a major attraction for visitors.

Port Louis & Pamplemousses Gardens



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Created in the era of the French East India Company, the **Pamplemousses Botanic Gardens** are among the oldest and most beautiful in the world. This stunning facility is full of botanical treasures. Take the road toward the Citadelle, a military fortification built during the first part of the nineteenth century, which offers a wonderful view of Port Louis. Immerse yourself in the life of the capital with its subtle mix of modernity and tradition. Don't miss out on a bargain at the **Grand Baie Bazaar**. Soak up the real bazaar atmosphere as you browse a variety of stalls selling all kind of souvenirs, crafts, and clothes.

The Colors of Mauritius



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Your expedition into the heart of a thrilling natural spectacle begins at the Trou aux Cerfs—an **extinct volcano** in the middle of Curepipe. It offers an exceptional panoramic view of the Moka mountain range and northwest coastline. The steep crater now holds a natural lake. After leaving Curepipe, you'll pass through the Plaine Champagne Forest, by way of the Grand Bassin, a lake that is sacred to the Hindu community of Mauritius. En route to the Black River Gorges, enjoy the picturesque scenery along

the Plaine Champagne Road. You will visit the largest **National Park** in Mauritius, which is a prime habitat for some intriguing species of endemic plants and rare birds—the pink pigeon, the kestrel, and the Mauritian fody. You will then proceed to **Seven Colored Earths**—a unique geological curiosity whose name was inspired by the soil found at the site, which is layered in extraordinary hues of yellow, blue, and red.

The Tea Route






Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$99.95

The Tea Route is a rich **gastronomic and cultural journey** showcasing the various facets of traditional and colonial Mauritius. Your tour starts with a visit to **Domain Aubineaux**—one of the few remaining colonial mansions of the 19th century. It is located in the highlands and an on-site guide will offer you a cultural tour of the house, which was built in 1872. You will discover furniture dating from the East India Company and a fine collection of period photographs. Visit the stables, which have been converted to a meeting room, and take a moment to **shop** at the distillery of essential oils. After a break in the tea lounge, enjoy the **floral park** and visit the garden of camphor. Exotic plants and endemic trees thrive here. Continue by coach to **Bois Cheri** and the **tea factory**, where you will learn about the various stages of production and visit the **tea museum**. Enjoy a **tea tasting**, along with local delicacies, in a cottage with panoramic views of the south of the island. Travel a few miles north of Souillac to the Rivière des Anguilles. At **St Aubin**, you

will find the **colonial house** built in 1819—once the residence of the director of the sugar estate. It is now a *table d'hôte* restaurant and offers a typically Mauritian **lunch**. The property harvests sugar cane for sugar and rum production, and a visit to the **distillery** is included. At **La Maison de la Vanille**, you will discover the long process of transforming vanilla orchids into essence.

La Possession, Reunion - Friday, March 3, 2023: In the Indian Ocean east of Madagascar, an island of soaring cliffs and pristine waterfalls and unspoiled beauty stands out against a backdrop of mountains, clear skies and calm waves. Réunion, a French island, is in fact a diverse mix of Creole, Indian and Chinese heritage. It is a scenic masterpiece, and you'll want to take in its rolling valleys and peaceful vistas.

Give your sense of smell a kick start at one of the island's spice farms, or explore local markets. Stroll the beach and discover your own hidden lagoon, where you can watch the waves roll in. Trek to the island's active volcano. Or just unwind in this delightful hideaway. <!-- SHORE EXCURSIONS TABLE--><!-- THIS IS A COMPLETE LIST OF EXCURSION TYPES PULLED FROM THE LIVE SITE. -->

<p>Piton Maido</p>  <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 4½ Hours Price \$99.95</p> <p>Start your tour with a coach ride to St Paul, where the first inhabitants of Réunion settled in 1646. You'll follow the west (leeward) coast road, which is fringed with a long ribbon of beaches -- some with white sand and some with black sand.</p> <p>The route ascends to the mountainous center of the island, here fields of sugar cane, geraniums and tamarinds mark the way.</p> <p>Your destination is a marvelous viewpoint on the edge of a high escarpment at 6,000 feet asl, with a steep drop below. Enjoy breathtaking vistas down into the ancient crater -- the Circle of Mafate -- with its three villages called îlets. These are the most isolated places on the island; they can only be reached on foot or by helicopter.</p> <p>Next, stop at the village of La Petite France -- the center of the geranium-growing district. You will visit a geranium oil distillery, where the process will be explained. The production</p>	<p>uses 1,400 pounds of leaves to produce one liter of essence. You'll have an opportunity to purchase geranium oil and other essential oils and perfumes before returning to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Not suitable for guests suffering from vertigo. Bring a jacket; the temperature is much cooler at high elevations. Visibility depends on weather conditions as occasionally fog may descend into the valley. Mist and cloud often surround the higher peaks and plains; they lift, drop and swirl spasmodically during the day and can affect views; no guarantee is made in this regard. Participants will encounter rough terrain and steps. Wear comfortable walking shoes.</p> <p>Reunion's Wild South</p>  <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 8½ Hours Price \$179.95</p> <p>Lava rocks, sandy beaches and upland valleys are the scenic delights of Réunion's wild south.</p> <p>On your tour today, you'll discover Grand</p>	<p>Anse Creek with its coconut trees and white-sand beach. This quiet bay is a popular site for picnickers.</p> <p>Then, continue to St Philippe -- a city best known for its vanilla and other plant treasures, including the gourmet-favorite heart of palm.</p> <p>With the interpretation of your specialist guide, Mare Longue Forest reveals its treasures, including spices such as cinnamon, cloves and pepper. Walk through this primary forest along footpaths through applewood and ironwood trees, and their attendant scents.</p> <p>You'll stop for lunch at Cap Méchant. See the high falls of black lava, weathered by the ocean crashing against them. A choca forest is the green backdrop here.</p> <p>The afternoon will be dedicated to visiting the Grand Brûlé area, famous for its lava flows.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Participants will encounter rough terrain and steps. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring bottled water.</p>	<p>Salazie & Waterfalls</p>  <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 8 Hours Price \$169.95</p> <p>Drive from the pier to a local vanilla plantation by way of Réunion's northern coast, hugging the shoreline as you go. You'll pass through island's capital, St Denis, as well as the towns of Ste Marie and Ste Suzanne.</p> <p>Reaching the east side of the island, continue to the Circle of Salazie, stopping at the vanilla plantation on Mt Roulof. Learn about vanilla and its production here since 1841, when Edmond Albius discovered how to pollinate the flower of the vanilla orchid by hand. You can buy essence and vanilla pods before you continue your drive.</p> <p>Heading inland, visit the wild heart of Réunion. Driving through the green countryside of sugar cane fields, lychees and apple orchards, you will arrive at the spectacular Bridal Veil Waterfall. After a photo stop here, your journey continues to a beautiful viewpoint and on to the quaint and unfortunately-named village of Hell Bourg. Before enjoying a typical creole lunch at a</p>
--	--	--	---

La Possession, Reunion - Friday, March 3, 2023

local restaurant, you will have **free time** to explore the small town.

Your last stop will be in **St Denis**, at the **handicraft market**. en route back to the ship. Although St Denis is mostly modernized, its city center still retains the air of a tropical colonial town.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Participants will encounter rough terrain and steps. Bring bottled water and insect repellent.

West Coast & St Gilles



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$109.95

Drive south from the pier, traveling by motorcoach to St Paul via the scenic route along the west coast.

In **St Paul**, the former capital of Réunion, visit the famous **Sailors' Cemetery**, where the remains of various legendary Réunionnais are interred, including those of poet Leconte de Lisle and pirate Olivier "the Buzzard" Levasseur.

Visit the **aquarium** to acquaint yourself with the denizens of the deep.

You'll stop at **St Gilles les Bains** -- the premier **beach resort** of Réunion -- with an excellent selection of restaurants, bars and underwater activities. Enjoy time to relax or **swim** at **Roches Noires Beach** before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Bring snorkel gear if you wish to snorkel. Bring bottles water and insect repellent.

Tolanaro, Madagascar - Sunday, March 5, 2023:

Best of Tolanaro



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Price \$259.95

The city of Fort-Dauphin (**Tolanaro** in Malagasy) nestles on the southernmost part of Madagascar's east coast. Its crescent-shaped beaches boast a splendid backdrop of forest-clad mountains to the northwest, with a striking contrast between the dark green of the forest and the bright azure of the Indian Ocean. The undeniable charms of Fort Dauphin include some vestiges of colonial architecture with colonnades and pretty ochre buildings.

Today's orientation tour is a **panoramic drive** that introduces you to some of the major sights and attractions of the city, allowing you time to snap photos or simply absorb the atmosphere.

You will visit the **Anosy Museum**, housed within the fort compound. It chronicles the history of the region, including the Route to India, culture artifacts, and ethnography.

Before you return to the ship, stop at the local **market** to browse among handicrafts from all over Madagascar. These make excellent souvenirs.

Notes:

Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Fort Dauphin (Tolanaro) & Botanic Garden



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Price \$229.95

Fort Dauphin or **Tolanaro** is considered the 'Cote d'Azur of Madagascar'. This lovely city is located between the end of the Anosian mountain massif and the Indian Ocean.

A scenic **panoramic drive** will follow the Boulevard de la Corniche -- a cliffside road overlooking the famous Libanona Beach and the Town Hall. You will pause to walk through the bustling local **market of Antanambao** to see colorful tropical fruits and items for everyday life in Madagascar.

Discover some of the many endemic plants of Madagascar at the **Saidi Botanic Garden** -- a true oasis with numerous trees. Species include acacia, tamarind, shrew pine, traveler's palm, and many endemic orchids. The garden is a riot of lush green vegetation and many species of Madagascar's superb flora are represented here. Keep your hands to yourself when you have your guide show you the carnivorous pitcher plant -- *Nepentes madagascariensis*.

A few lemurs live here too, so you may be lucky enough to spot them. Keep an eye out for the resident Nile crocodiles and countless birds that fit into the technically precise 'bright and loud' category.

En route back to the pier, you'll stop at **Filaos Beach** for a **swim**. Local **entertainment here is**

performed by the villagers and is a fun insight into local tradition.

Notes:

Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Nahampoana Reserve



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 3¾ Hours
Price \$229.95

Today's outing is a glimpse of local people, everyday life in Madagascar, and the island's extraordinary wildlife.

You're headed to **Nahampoana Reserve** -- a former botanical acclimation facility created in 1870 for the purpose of quarantining species of flora introduced to Madagascar. It is now a small, private reserve of just 165 acres and is located at the foot of St Louis Peak, 4.5 miles north of Fort Dauphin (Tolanaro).

The facility boasts six species of lemur (four of which are diurnal), including the famous graceful sifakas and the dancing lemur. There are also crocodiles, radiated tortoises, chameleons, and several species of bird. The well-kept gardens show fine examples of endemic plants from the eastern and southern parts of Madagascar, including the three-cornered palm (*Dypsis decaryi*), spiky didieraceae trees, young baobab trees, stands

of bamboo and oil palms. Examples of introduced and naturalized plants include camellias, lemon eucalyptus and many more.

Don't miss the enchanting **waterfall** and a natural swimming-pool in heart of the forest.

Equally colorful and mesmerizing is **entertainment performed by the local villagers** -- their song and dance is both beautiful and different.

Notes:

Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Spectacular Pic Saint Louis



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 6¾ Hours
Price \$249.95

Put on your hiking shoes and **climb to the top of Pic Saint Louis** (Mt St Louis). This is the most popular walk in and around Tolanaro. The summit, at 1,735 feet, offers a breathtaking 180-degree view of the city's magnificent environs from northeast to southwest. Admire Sainte Luce, Lokaro Bay, the Evatra headland, the town surrounded by its three bays, the Ehoala Peninsula, and Lake Vinanibe.

This is a medium-difficulty hike on a **loop trail** and takes less than three hours. The ascent is somewhat steep, and the descent

leads along an edge path through lush vegetation and a grove of *Ravinala* or traveler's trees. These are the symbol of Red Island. There are also raffia palms, aloes, Madagascar periwinkles, and orchids.

Notes:

Protect yourself from the sun and stay hydrated. Wear sturdy hiking shoes with a lug sole to cope with the rough terrain, steps, and inclines. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. A round-trip transfer to/from the trailhead at the local sisal factory is included.

The Manantantely Waterfall Domain



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Price \$229.95

Just six miles from Tolanaro, you'll find a beautiful, lush, well-maintained agricultural estate of 198 acres. Here, at the **Manantantely Waterfall Estate**, you're invited to begin your understanding of the diversity of Madagascar's complex environment.

Nearby, the local farmers maintain rice fields and gardens with a nursery for reforestation. The estate offers itself a landscape of primary rain forest dotted with pink berries. Marvelously aromatic vanilla is also planted here.

Within the grounds, three trails take about 1¼ hours to cover the rich ecosystem, taking you past waterfalls and natural swimming pools as well as colorful flora and chattering

fauna.

Note:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring insect repellent.

Maputo, Mozambique - Wednesday, March 8, 2023:

A Taste of Maputo



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$119.95

Maputo, the capital of Mozambique, was virtually destroyed during the nearly thirty years of war that began with the Independence movement in 1962, and continued after Independence was gained in 1975. Peace came in 1992 and, today, the city is slowly recreating some of its former glory.

Take a **panoramic drive through Maputo** with a brief photo stop at **Independence Square**.

Praca de Independencia is a focal point in the city. At its center is a statue of the country's first President, Samora Machel, the gleaming white Roman Catholic cathedral, the neo-classical City Hall and the French-Mozambican Cultural Center. The latter is a splendid old colonial building which has been tastefully restored and now presents art exhibitions. You will also pass the weird and wonderful concept of a house made entirely out of iron -- very impractical for the hot African summers.

Continue to a local restaurant to experience some local **refreshments** that offer a taste of Maputo.

Return to the pier afterwards.

Notes:

Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South

Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter.

Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule.

Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility

limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

A Walk through Maputo



Departs: 9:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$49.95

Maputo, formerly known as Lourenço Marques, was named after the Portuguese explorer who landed here in 1544 and is the capital of Mozambique. Most of the city's infrastructure (and architecture) was destroyed during the nearly thirty years of war that began with the Portuguese independence movement in 1962 and continued after independence in 1975. A peace treaty was signed in 1992 officially bringing the war to an end. Today, the city is slowly recreating some of its former glory.

Heading away from the harbor, you will visit the **beautiful railroad station** -- an architectural highlight of Maputo. It was built in 1910 and designed by engineer Alfredo Augusto de Lima. The remarkable bronze dome, crafted especially for the building, was constructed in South Africa and its assembly was an innovation for that time. Upon arrival, a **local café** inside the station welcomes you to sit down, relax over an espresso coffee and enjoy a **taste of the famous pastéis de nata**. This is a classic Portuguese tart featuring delicious, buttery pastry with a hint of cinnamon and lemon in the custard filling -- it is every bit as decadent and delicious as it sounds.

Leave the coach at **Dos Trabalhadores Square** and walk to the **Central Market** -- a place that

is abuzz with an immense diversity of colors and scents. Catch a glimpse of how the locals barter for a variety of goods and food staples.

Justify your snack by walking to **Maputo Fort** -- one of the most-visited attractions in the city. It was originally built in 1721, but later destroyed and rebuilt many times over. It is an insight into a time when corsairs and sailors set off in search of a brave new world.

Return to the ship on foot, enjoying the ambience of the Maputo quayside.

Notes:

Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are

approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Discover Maputo



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$159.95

Maputo, formerly known as Lourenço Marques (named after a Portuguese explorer), is the capital of Mozambique. Most of the city's infrastructure and architecture was destroyed during the nearly thirty years of war that began with the Independence movement in 1962 and continued after independence was gained in 1975. A peace treaty was signed in 1992 bringing the war to an end. Today the city is slowly recreating some of its former glory.

Leaving the harbor, take a panoramic drive with a brief visit to the **beautiful railroad**

station -- an architectural highlight of Maputo. It was built in 1910 and designed by engineer Alfredo Augusto de Lima. The remarkable bronze dome, crafted especially for the building, was constructed in South Africa and its assembly was an innovation for that time.

A stop at the **Maputo Central Market** offers a glimpse of how the locals barter for goods and food.

Proceed to **Maputo Fort**, one of the most visited attractions in the city. It was originally built in 1721 but destroyed and rebuilt by many people, on several different occasions. You will have an opportunity to re-live the past, reviving old stories of corsairs and sailors.

A focal point in the city is the Praça de Independencia, or **Independence Square**. Around it are statues of the country's first President, Samora Machel, the gleaming white Roman Catholic cathedral, neo-Classical City Hall and the French-Mozambican cultural center. The latter is a splendid old colonial building which has been tastefully restored and now presents art exhibitions.

You'll also have a chance to take photos of the weird and wonderful concept of a house made entirely out of iron -- very impractical for hot African summers.

The local **Feima market** offers some fun and very different souvenir shopping opportunities. Your haggling skills may be tested to their limits here, but it's all part of

the experience and should not be missed. Every dollar you spend at the market goes directly to the enterprising people of this developing nation.

Transfer to the restaurant of a local hotel where **lunch** awaits you.

Notes:

Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites

and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Kruger National Park & Jock Safari Lodge Overland Adventure (MPM to DUR) (Double)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
3 Days/2 Nights
Price \$3,999.95

Day 1 (B/L/D)

Leaving Maputo, you will set off on the four-hour journey to **Jock Safari Lodge** in the southern section of **Kruger National Park**. At the Mozambique/South Africa border, you must disembark the coach to clear Immigration and Customs.

Kruger is the largest game reserve in South Africa and was established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African Lowveld. It is a wildlife sanctuary like no other and allows those who enter its vastness to immerse themselves in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. Covering nearly 500 million acres along the Mozambique border, Kruger yields an



almost-indecribable wildlife experience.

This is the land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, Pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivalled in the diversity of its wildlife and is a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies.

The luxurious Jock Safari Lodge wilderness experience incorporates the romance and elegance of the past colonial era and reflects in its unique style the indigenous Zulu and Shangaan cultures. Individual thatched suites, screened by lush trees and reed walls, offer guests luxurious privacy, creating a unique experience of gracious old-world elegance surrounded by unspoiled wilderness.

Enjoy lunch on arrival, followed by check-in. Gather for afternoon tea, followed by a game drive.

This evening, enjoy a traditional **dinner** around a roaring boma fire under the stars of the African sky.

Days 2 (B/L/D)

Hot and cold beverages will be waiting for you after your early morning wake-up call. Set out on a **morning game drive** showcasing the wildlife and nature of the southern region of Kruger National Park.

Its valleys are home to trees rarely found in other parts of Kruger, such as the Cape chestnut, coral tree and lavender fever-berry.

Return to the lodge and enjoy a leisurely **lunch** and free time this afternoon before commencing your **late-afternoon game drive**.

Dinner will be served upon your return to the lodge.

Day 3 (B)

After your **morning game drive**, collect your belongings and head to **breakfast**. After check out, embark on a two-hour road transfer to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for your **flight to Durban**. A box **lunch** is provided. Arriving in **Durban**, you will re-join the ship there.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call of the overland's departure. Any cancellations thereafter are non-refundable and a 100%

penalty will be applied to the reservation. Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring biodegradable sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Kruger is a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least four months prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the requisite preventative medication.

Important: Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you

require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq/cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Kruger National Park & Jock Safari Lodge Overland Adventure (MPM to DUR) (Single)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
3 Days/2 Nights
Price \$4,299.95

Day 1 (B/L/D)

Leaving Maputo, you will set off on the four-hour journey to **Jock Safari Lodge** in the southern section of **Kruger National Park**. At the Mozambique/South Africa border, you must disembark the coach to clear Immigration and Customs.

Kruger is the largest game reserve in South Africa and was established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African Lowveld. It is a wildlife sanctuary like no other and allows those who enter its vastness to immerse themselves in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. Covering nearly 500 million acres along the Mozambique border, Kruger yields an almost-indecribable wildlife experience.

This is the land of baobabs, fever trees, knob



Maputo, Mozambique - Wednesday, March 8, 2023

thorns, marula and mopane trees underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, Pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivalled in the diversity of its wildlife and is a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies.

The luxurious Jock Safari Lodge wilderness experience incorporates the romance and elegance of the past colonial era and reflects in its unique style the indigenous Zulu and Shangaan cultures. Individual thatched suites, screened by lush trees and reed walls, offer guests luxurious privacy, creating a unique experience of gracious old-world elegance surrounded by unspoiled wilderness.

Enjoy lunch on arrival, followed by check-in. Gather for afternoon tea, followed by a game drive.

This evening, enjoy a traditional **dinner** around a roaring boma fire under the stars of the African sky.

Days 2 (B/L/D)

Hot and cold beverages will be waiting for you after your early morning wake-up call. Set out on a **morning game drive** showcasing

the wildlife and nature of the southern region of Kruger National Park.

Its valleys are home to trees rarely found in other parts of Kruger, such as the Cape chestnut, coral tree and lavender fever-berry.

Return to the lodge and enjoy a leisurely **lunch** and free time this afternoon before commencing your **late-afternoon game drive**.

Dinner will be served upon your return to the lodge.

Day 3 (B)

After your **morning game drive**, collect your belongings and head to **breakfast**. After check out, embark on a two-hour road transfer to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for your **flight to Durban**. A box **lunch** is provided. Arriving in **Durban**, you will re-join the ship there.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call of the overland's departure. Any cancellations

thereafter are non-refundable and a 100% penalty will be applied to the reservation. Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring biodegradable sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Kruger is a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least four months prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the requisite preventative medication.

Important:

Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel

through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq/cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Kruger National Park & Lukimbi Overland Adventure (MPM to DUR) (Double)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
3 Days/2 Nights
Price \$3,999.95



Day 1 (B/L)

Leave the ship in Maputo and transfer to the southern section of South Africa's Kruger National Park -- a drive of approximately 3½ hours. At the Mozambique/South Africa border post, you will step off the coach and proceed through Immigration and Customs.

Leaving Maputo, you will set off on the 3½ - hour journey to **Lukimbi Safari Lodge** in the southern section of **Kruger National Park**. At the Mozambique/South Africa border, you must disembark the coach to clear Immigration and Customs.

Kruger is the largest game reserve in South Africa and was established in 1898 to protect

the wildlife of the South African Lowveld. It is a wildlife sanctuary like no other and allows those who enter its vastness to immerse themselves in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. Covering nearly 500 million acres along the Mozambique border, Kruger yields an almost-indescribable wildlife experience.

This is the land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, Pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivalled in the diversity of its wildlife and is a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies.

The luxurious **Lukimbi Safari Lodge** features carved plaster panels showing intricate mystical creatures and African patterns. Lukimbi is a photographers' delight, both around the lodge and out in the beckoning bush. The main buildings are linked together with open wooden decks, making the most of the view, as the lodge meanders along the banks of the Lwakahle River. The raised walkways provide clear and easy access to luxury suites with stunning river views. Private decks lead out towards the river, providing the ideal place to relax or enjoy bird-spotting and game-viewing in peace and tranquility.

Enjoy **lunch** on arrival, followed by check-in.

A late afternoon **game drive** in an open **4x4 vehicle** gives you time with a game ranger and tracker. Afterwards, return to camp to share stories while you dine on traditional cuisine around a roaring boma fire under the stars of the African sky.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

Hot and cold beverages will be waiting for you after your early morning wake-up call. Enjoy a morning **game drive** showcasing the wildlife and nature of the southern region of Kruger National Park.

Return to the lodge and enjoy a leisurely **lunch** and an afternoon relaxing around the pool before commencing a late afternoon **game drive**.

Dinner is served upon your return, either in the boma or in the lodge.

Day 3 (B)

After a **morning game drive**, collect your belongings and enjoy **breakfast** at the lodge.

Transfer two hours to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for a **flight to Durban**. A box **lunch** is provided. Arriving in **Durban**, you will re-join the ship there.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call of the overland's departure. Any cancellations thereafter are non-refundable and a 100% penalty will be applied to the reservation. Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring biodegradable sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. You are traveling to a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least twelve weeks prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the requisite preventative medication.

Important:

Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq/cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Kruger National Park & Lukimbi Overland Adventure (MPM to DUR) (Single)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
3 Days/2 Nights
Price \$4,299.95



Day 1 (B/L)

Leave the ship in Maputo and transfer to the southern section of South Africa's Kruger National Park -- a drive of approximately 3½ hours. At the Mozambique/South Africa border post, you will step off the coach and

Maputo, Mozambique - Wednesday, March 8, 2023

proceed through Immigration and Customs.

Leaving Maputo, you will set off on the 3½ - hour journey to **Lukimbi Safari Lodge** in the southern section of **Kruger National Park**. At the Mozambique/South Africa border, you must disembark the coach to clear Immigration and Customs.

Kruger is the largest game reserve in South Africa and was established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African Lowveld. It is a wildlife sanctuary like no other and allows those who enter its vastness to immerse themselves in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. Covering nearly 500 million acres along the Mozambique border, Kruger yields an almost-indescribable wildlife experience.

This is the land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, Pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivalled in the diversity of its wildlife and is a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies.

The luxurious **Lukimbi Safari Lodge** features carved plaster panels showing intricate mystical creatures and African patterns. Lukimbi is a photographers' delight, both around the lodge and out in the beckoning

bush. The main buildings are linked together with open wooden decks, making the most of the view, as the lodge meanders along the banks of the Lwakahle River. The raised walkways provide clear and easy access to luxury suites with stunning river views. Private decks lead out towards the river, providing the ideal place to relax or enjoy bird-spotting and game-viewing in peace and tranquility.

Enjoy **lunch** on arrival, followed by check-in.

A late afternoon **game drive** in an open **4x4 vehicle** gives you time with a game ranger and tracker. Afterwards, return to camp to share stories while you dine on traditional cuisine around a roaring boma fire under the stars of the African sky.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

Hot and cold beverages will be waiting for you after your early morning wake-up call. Enjoy a morning **game drive** showcasing the wildlife and nature of the southern region of Kruger National Park.

Return to the lodge and enjoy a leisurely **lunch** and an afternoon relaxing around the pool before commencing a late afternoon **game drive**.

Dinner is served upon your return, either in the boma or in the lodge.

Day 3 (B)

After a **morning game drive**, collect your belongings and enjoy **breakfast** at the lodge.

Transfer two hours to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for a **flight to Durban**. A box **lunch** is provided. Arriving in **Durban**, you will re-join the ship there.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call of the overland's departure. Any cancellations thereafter are non-refundable and a 100% penalty will be applied to the reservation. Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring biodegradable sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather

conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. You are traveling to a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least twelve weeks prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the requisite preventative medication.

Important:

Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Kruger Shalati: The Train on the Bridge Overland Adventure (MPM to DUR) (Double)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
3 Days/2 Nights
Price \$3,599.95

Day 1 (L/D)

Upon disembarkation in Maputo, transfer to the southern section of the **Kruger National Park** to **Kruger Shalati: The Train on the Bridge**. Transfer time is approximately 4 hours and a snack box will be provided. At the Mozambique/South Africa border post, you will have to disembark the coach and proceed to immigration for customs control.

In Kruger National Park, an unrivalled diversity of life forms fuses with historical and archaeological treasures -- this is real Africa. Established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African lowveld, this wildlife sanctuary is like no other. It is the perfect place to immerse yourself in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. **Kruger National Park** is South Africa's largest game reserve and is larger than the country of Israel. Nearly five million square miles stretch from north to south along the Mozambique border offering an almost indescribable wildlife experience. It is a land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees, underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle,

pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than in any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivaled in the diversity of its life and a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies

The Train on the Bridge is a first-of-its-kind luxury accommodation in a re-envisioned train stationed on the Selati Bridge above the Sabie River and pays homage to the guests who explored the park nearly 100 years ago. The train celebrates where the first visits to the iconic park were allowed in the early 1920s, the train would stop overnight in the exact spot where Kruger Shalati is today.

Upon arrival, enjoy a **welcome drink and lunch** before checking in and being shown to your unique carriage room. The glass-walled, large train rooms allow for infinite views of the majestic Sabie River, relax on the bespoke deck with a gorgeous pool, offering a swimming experience unlike any other – with crocodile, hippos, buffalos and elephants greeting guests' just meters below!

Gather for **afternoon tea**, followed by an open vehicle game drive in search of the Big 5 (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino) as well as numerous other wildlife & birdlife.

Return to the lodge and enjoy traditional cuisine at the **Bridge House Restaurant**.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

Receive an early morning wake-up call and enjoy tea or coffee and biscuits prior to your **morning game drive**, showcasing the wildlife and nature of the southern region of Kruger National Park.

Return to Selati Bridge where **breakfast** is served, followed with some time at leisure, relaxing in your carriage room or go for a swim in the overhanging pool and relax on the deck viewing the wildlife beneath you. During midday, enjoy lunch at the lodge.

Enjoy an **afternoon tea** before commencing on your late **afternoon game drive**.

Return from your game drive followed by **dinner**.

Day 3 (B)

Enjoy one **last morning game drive** followed by a delectable **breakfast** and check-out formalities.

Transfer to Skukuza Airport for your **flight to Durban, connecting in Johannesburg**. Upon arrival, transfer to Durban harbor where you will embark your awaiting ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must

be confirmed 90 days prior to the call at Maputo. Any cancellations thereafter are non-refundable and a 100% penalty will be applied to the reservation. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not allowed to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs.

Important:

Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are

required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Kruger Shalati: The Train on the Bridge Overland Adventure (MPM to DUR) (Single)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
3 Days/2 Nights
Price \$3,999.95

Day 1 (L/D)

Upon disembarkation in Maputo, transfer to the southern section of the **Kruger National Park** to **Kruger Shalati: The Train on the Bridge**. Transfer time is approximately 4 hours and a snack box will be provided. At the Mozambique/South Africa border post, you will have to disembark the coach and proceed to immigration for customs control.

In Kruger National Park, an unrivalled diversity of life forms fuses with historical and archaeological treasures -- this is real Africa.

Established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African lowveld, this wildlife sanctuary is like no other. It is the perfect place to immerse yourself in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. **Kruger National Park** is South Africa's largest game reserve and is larger than the country of Israel. Nearly five million square miles stretch from north to south along the Mozambique border offering an almost indescribable wildlife experience. It is a land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees, underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than in any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivaled in the diversity of its life and a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies

The Train on the Bridge is a first-of-its-kind luxury accommodation in a re-envisioned train stationed on the Selati Bridge above the Sabie River and pays homage to the guests who explored the park nearly 100 years ago. The train celebrates where the first visits to the iconic park were allowed in the early 1920s, the train would stop overnight in the exact spot where Kruger Shalati is today.

Upon arrival, enjoy a **welcome drink and lunch** before checking in and being shown to your unique carriage room. The glass-walled, large train rooms allow for infinite views of

the majestic Sabie River, relax on the bespoke deck with a gorgeous pool, offering a swimming experience unlike any other – with crocodile, hippos, buffalos and elephants greeting guests' just meters below!

Gather for **afternoon tea**, followed by an open vehicle game drive in search of the Big 5 (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino) as well as numerous other wildlife & birdlife.

Return to the lodge and enjoy traditional cuisine at the **Bridge House Restaurant**.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

Receive an early morning wake-up call and enjoy tea or coffee and biscuits prior to your **morning game drive**, showcasing the wildlife and nature of the southern region of Kruger National Park.

Return to Selati Bridge where **breakfast** is served, followed with some time at leisure, relaxing in your carriage room or go for a swim in the overhanging pool and relax on the deck viewing the wildlife beneath you. During midday, enjoy lunch at the lodge.

Enjoy an **afternoon tea** before commencing on your late **afternoon game drive**.

Return from your game drive followed by **dinner**.

Day 3 (B)

Enjoy one **last morning game drive** followed by a delectable **breakfast** and check-out formalities.

Transfer to Skukuza Airport for your **flight to Durban, connecting in Johannesburg**. Upon arrival, transfer to Durban harbor where you will embark your awaiting ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call at Maputo. Any cancellations thereafter are non-refundable and a 100% penalty will be applied to the reservation. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not allowed to use cell phones on or during

the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs.

Important:

Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Maputo City & Sun



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Price \$199.95

Here's your chance to combine an introduction to **Maputo** -- Mozambique's capital, formerly called Lourenço Marques -- with downtime by the pool. As you travel, you will discover that the city is slowly recreating some of its former glory.

Leaving the harbor, take a panoramic drive with a brief visit to the **beautiful railroad station** -- an architectural highlight of Maputo built during in 1910 and designed by engineer Alfredo Augusto de Lima. The remarkable bronze dome, founded specially for the building, was constructed in South Africa and its assembly was an innovation for that time.

A stop at the **Maputo Central Market** offers a glimpse of how the locals barter for goods and food.

A focal point in the city is **Independence Square**. Around it are statues of the country's first president, Samora Machel, the gleaming white Roman Catholic cathedral, the neo-classical City Hall and the French-Mozambican cultural center. The latter is a splendid old colonial building that has been tastefully restored and now presents art exhibitions.

You'll also have a chance to take photos of the weird and wonderful concept of a house made entirely out of iron -- very impractical for hot

African summers.

Then, proceed to the local **Feima market** for souvenir shopping. Channel your inner-haggler and have some fun with this down-to-earth experience.

Continue to the **Natural History Museum** which, among other things, boasts the only collection of elephant fetuses in the world.

Lunch is next -- a buffet at a local hotel.

The remainder of the afternoon is spent enjoying the facilities of the **hotel** and enjoying view of the sea while relaxing by the **pool** .

Notes:

Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter.

Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but

potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring your swimsuit, a towel, biodegradable sunscreen and a hat.

Maputo Sights



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$89.95

Leaving the harbor, take a **panoramic drive** through Mozambique's capital city. En-route, a brief visit to the beautiful railroad station -- an architectural highlight of Maputo.

A stop at the **Maputo Central Market** offers a glimpse of how the locals barter for goods and food.

Maputo, Mozambique - Wednesday, March 8, 2023

A focal point in the city is the Praça de Independencia, or **Independence Square**. Around it are statues of the country's first President -- Samora Machel, the gleaming white Roman Catholic cathedral, neo-Classical City Hall and the French-Mozambican cultural center. The latter is a splendid old colonial building which has been tastefully restored and now presents art exhibitions.

You'll also have a chance to take photos of the weird and wonderful concept of a house made entirely out of iron -- very impractical for hot African summers.

Then, proceed to the local **Feima market** for souvenir shopping. Channel your inner-haggler and have some fun with this down-to-earth experience.

Continue to the **Natural History Museum**. This museum features the only collection of elephant fetuses in the world -- there's something for everyone!

Maputo Fort is one of the most-visited attractions in the city. It was originally built in 1721 and destroyed and rebuilt by many people, in several occasions. You will have an opportunity to step back in time to an era when corsairs and sailors did battle on the high seas.

Return to the ship with plenty of newfound knowledge.

Notes:

Mozambique is a third-world country and,

although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a

wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Durban, South Africa - Friday, March 10, 2023: The coastal port of Durban lies along the Indian Ocean in the Kwa-Zulu Natal province of South Africa, where golden sand beaches meet warm blue-green waters. This stretch of pristine beach in the central area of the city is called the Golden Mile, but in fact stretches out for four miles, making it a beachcomber's paradise. If surfboards and sunbathing are not your thing, the promenades fronting the beach are a haven for flea markets and shops.

Jump into a three-wheeled 'tuk-tuk' for a unique look at the city. Head to the Victoria Indian Street Market, where you can visit temples, shop and sample local flavors. Amid British colonial buildings, a variety of historic museums and quiet parks await your exploration. Nearby, enjoy the lush Umgeni River Bird Park, home to more than 3000 bird species.

Botswana & Chobe Water Lodge Overland Adventure (DUR to CPT) (Double)



Departs: 7:30 AM
5 Days/4 Nights
Price \$5,999.95

Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** -- the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township.

You will visit the former **home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **54 on Bath Hotel** (or similar). Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious **dinner**.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Kasane, Botswana**. Clear Customs and Immigration and meet your water shuttle to the **Chobe Water Villas**. The villas are situated in **Chobe National Park** -- home to the world's largest remaining population of elephants and all feature a guaranteed 180-degree unobstructed view of the Chobe River and the Chobe National Park. Perched on stilts over or at the water's edge the Villa's elevated view includes the world renowned Sedudu Island.

After checking in, you will be greeted with a welcome drink and time permitting, a **light lunch** before spending the remainder of the afternoon at leisure. Enjoy a **High Tea** and set off on an afternoon **sunset safari activity** that has its own rewards as the daytime rest period for wildlife ends and the crepuscular/nocturnal activity begins.

Back at the villas, freshen up before **dinner** is served.

Day 3 & 4 (B/L/D)

An early-morning wake-up call is followed by a cup of steaming coffee/tea. Set out on a **morning game drive** to see hungry animals on the hunt for their natural prey. Return from your morning safari and enjoy **breakfast**. You'll have time to relax before a mid-morning activity, followed by **lunch**. Spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure until **High Tea** is served. Set off on an afternoon **sunset safari activity** and return to the lodge

with time to freshen up before **dinner** is served.

Day 5 (B)

Start your day with a very early wake-up call. **Breakfast** is served before you set off for an early **morning game drive** with your guide.

Return to the lodge and gather your belongings. Complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg, connecting to Cape Town**. In Cape Town, transfer to the harbor and re-join the ship.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and

strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the Game Reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Botswana is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs.

Important: Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each

guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Botswana & Chobe Water Lodge Overland Adventure (DUR to CPT) (Single)



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
5 Days/4 Nights
Price \$6,699.95

Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** -- the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township.

You will visit the former **home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world

to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **54 on Bath Hotel** (or similar). Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious **dinner**.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Kasane, Botswana**. Clear Customs and Immigration and meet your water shuttle to the **Chobe Water Villas**. The villas are situated in **Chobe National Park** -- home to the world's largest remaining population of elephants and all feature a guaranteed 180-degree unobstructed view of the Chobe River and the Chobe National Park. Perched on stilts over or at the water's edge the Villa's elevated view includes the world renowned Sedudu Island.

After checking in, you will be greeted with a welcome drink and time permitting, a **light lunch** before spending the remainder of the afternoon at leisure. Enjoy a **High Tea** and set off on an afternoon **sunset safari activity** that has its own rewards as the daytime rest period

for wildlife ends and the crepuscular/nocturnal activity begins.

Back at the villas, freshen up before **dinner** is served.

Day 3 & 4 (B/L/D)

An early-morning wake-up call is followed by a cup of steaming coffee/tea. Set out on a **morning game drive** to see hungry animals on the hunt for their natural prey. Return from your morning safari and enjoy **breakfast**. You'll have time to relax before a mid-morning activity, followed by **lunch**. Spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure until **High Tea** is served. Set off on an afternoon **sunset safari activity** and return to the lodge with time to freshen up before **dinner** is served.

Day 5 (B)

Start your day with a very early wake-up call. **Breakfast** is served before you set off for an early **morning game drive** with your guide.

Return to the lodge and gather your belongings. Complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg, connecting to Cape Town**. In Cape Town, transfer to the harbor and re-join the ship.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the Game Reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Botswana is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of

44 lbs.

Important: Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq/cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Botswana, Victoria Falls & Chobe Chilwero Overland Adventure (DUR to CPT) (Double)



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
5 Days/4 Nights
Price \$5,999.95

Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg.**

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** --



the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township. You will visit the former **home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **54 on Bath Hotel** (or similar). Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious **dinner.**

Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Victoria Falls Airport.**

On arrival at Victoria Falls Airport, transfer to the iconic **Victoria Falls Hotel** where you will spend the night.

The Edwardian-style five-star hotel, built in 1904, was recently redecorated and refurbished and now combines the charm of the old with the convenience of the new. Situated in the Victoria Falls National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, the famous Falls are just a ten-minute walk away using

the hotel's private pathway is clearly audible and visible from this luxurious landmark. Don't miss a visit to **Stanley's Terrace**, with its clear view of the Victoria Falls Bridge, connecting Zimbabwe and Zambia, is renowned for its cocktails and afternoon teas.

Check-in and a delicious **lunch** before embarking on an unforgettable 2-hour **Sunset Cruise** on the Zambezi River, during which drinks and snacks are served while cruising upstream, gaze at birdlife, and keep watch for occasional glimpses of hippo, crocodile or even elephant.

Return to your hotel where **dinner** will be enjoyed.

Day 3 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities.

You will be met by a representative in the Lobby and transfer to the falls for a **guided walking tour** in the vicinity of the mighty cascade. Learn how the falls formed and the role they play in local customs and tradition. With its vast curtain of water, Victoria Falls is one of the most beautiful cascades in the world, and certainly is among the most accessible. The mighty rushing Zambezi River flows, broad and placid, to the brink of a basalt lip a full mile wide, before taking a headlong plunge into the frothy chasm of the

gorge below.

Following your tour, continue with the drive to Kasane, Botswana. In **Kasane, Botswana**, you will clear Customs and Immigration and continue to **Chobe Chilwero Lodge** for a safari adventure. The lodge is named for its panoramic views over the Chobe River, islands and floodplain. Deep in the heart of the Botswana wilderness, it is an enchanting safari sanctuary with gorgeous vistas and an abundance of bush wildlife.

After check in, time permitting, enjoy a **light lunch** before spending the remainder of the afternoon at leisure until **High Tea** is served. An afternoon **game drive** has its own rewards as the daytime rest period for wildlife ends and the crepuscular/nocturnal activity begins.

Back at the lodge, freshen up before **dinner** is served.

Day 4 (B/L/D)

An early-morning wake-up call is followed by a cup of steaming coffee/tea. Set out on a **morning game drive** to see hungry animals on the hunt for their natural prey. Return from your morning safari and enjoy **breakfast**. You'll have time to relax before a mid-morning activity, followed by **lunch**. Spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure until **High Tea** is served. Set off on an afternoon **game drive** and return to the lodge with time

to freshen up before **dinner** is served.

Day 5 (B)

Start your day with a very early wake-up call. **Breakfast** is served before you set off for an early morning game drive with your guide. Return to the lodge and gather your belongings. Complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg** and a connecting **flight to Cape Town**. In Cape Town, transfer to the harbor and re-join the ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the Game Reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Botswana is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to

participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. The volume of water flowing over Victoria Falls is not guaranteed as it is dependent upon the rains. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Important:

Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact

information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Botswana, Victoria Falls & Chobe Chilwero Overland Adventure (DUR to CPT) (Single)



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
5 Days/4 Nights
Price \$6,699.95



Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** -- the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township. You will visit the former **home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **54 on Bath Hotel** (or similar). Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious **dinner**.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Victoria Falls Airport.**

On arrival at Victoria Falls Airport, transfer to the iconic **Victoria Falls Hotel** where you will spend the night.

The Edwardian-style five-star hotel, built in 1904, was recently redecorated and refurbished and now combines the charm of the old with the convenience of the new. Situated in the Victoria Falls National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, the famous Falls are just a ten-minute walk away using the hotel's private pathway is clearly audible and visible from this luxurious landmark. Don't miss a visit to **Stanley's Terrace**, with its clear view of the Victoria Falls Bridge, connecting Zimbabwe and Zambia, is renowned for its cocktails and afternoon teas.

Check-in and a delicious **lunch** before embarking on an unforgettable 2-hour **Sunset Cruise** on the Zambezi River, during which drinks and snacks are served while cruising upstream, gaze at birdlife, and keep watch for occasional glimpses of hippo, crocodile or even elephant.

Return to your hotel where **dinner** will be enjoyed.

Day 3 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities.

You will be met by a representative in the Lobby and transfer to the falls for a **guided walking tour** in the vicinity of the mighty cascade. Learn how the falls formed and the role they play in local customs and tradition. With its vast curtain of water, Victoria Falls is one of the most beautiful cascades in the world, and certainly is among the most accessible. The mighty rushing Zambezi River flows, broad and placid, to the brink of a basalt lip a full mile wide, before taking a headlong plunge into the frothy chasm of the gorge below.

Following your tour, continue with the drive to Kasane, Botswana. In **Kasane, Botswana**, you will clear Customs and Immigration and continue to **Chobe Chilwero Lodge** for a safari adventure. The lodge is named for its panoramic views over the Chobe River, islands and floodplain. Deep in the heart of the Botswana wilderness, it is an enchanting safari sanctuary with gorgeous vistas and an abundance of bush wildlife.

After check in, time permitting, enjoy a **light lunch** before spending the remainder of the afternoon at leisure until **High Tea** is served. An afternoon **game drive** has its own rewards as the daytime rest period for wildlife ends and the crepuscular/nocturnal activity begins.

Back at the lodge, freshen up before **dinner** is served.

Day 4 (B/L/D)

An early-morning wake-up call is followed by a cup of steaming coffee/tea. Set out on a **morning game drive** to see hungry animals on the hunt for their natural prey. Return from your morning safari and enjoy **breakfast**. You'll have time to relax before a mid-morning activity, followed by **lunch**. Spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure until **High Tea** is served. Set off on an afternoon **game drive** and return to the lodge with time to freshen up before **dinner** is served.

Day 5 (B)

Start your day with a very early wake-up call. **Breakfast** is served before you set off for an early morning game drive with your guide. Return to the lodge and gather your belongings. Complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg** and a connecting **flight to Cape Town**. In Cape Town, transfer to the harbor and re-join the ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call at

Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the Game Reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Botswana is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. The volume of water flowing over Victoria Falls is not guaranteed as it is dependent upon the rains. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Important:

Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required

for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Durban Art & Spices



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$69.95

Durban, the third-largest city in South Africa, has diverse cultural influences from Asia, Africa and Europe, creating a unique character all its own. Drive down the palm tree-lined **Victoria Embankment**, passing the Dick King Statue, the imposing Durban Club and the Yacht Club.

Visit the **Victoria Street Market** where your senses be on overdrive. As you stroll through the market, your guide will teach you about all the wonderful unique spices you can find here and about their culinary uses so you can

pick some up to take home! Continue walking to the **herb market**. This visually captivating market is unique to Durban and highlights the differences between Western and African medicine.

Board your coach and continue to the **African Art Centre**. Established in 1959, the African Art Centre mentors the development of arts, craft and design, showcasing local creative talent. Spend some time at the centre where you will also get an opportunity to buy an African souvenir.

Following your visit to the center, enjoy a **panoramic sightseeing tour**, pass the Old Market Square and Durban's municipal offices. Glimpse the Natural History Museum and the Post Office before continuing past the Old Inland Revenue Building and the Reserve Bank. Stop briefly at **Currie Hill** to take in the panoramic **views** of the city. Return to the pier via the Golden Mile (the beachfront), where Zulus, dazzling in their colorful regalia, transport visitors in rickshaws.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat and biodegradable sunscreen. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. The Victoria Street Market shops are closed on Saturday afternoons and Sundays. As an alternative, guests will spend more time at the other markets in the area.

Durban Coastal Discovery & High Tea



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$139.95

Depart the pier for a **panoramic sightseeing tour** of this vibrant city. Follow Durban's palm tree-lined Victoria Embankment to the Golden Mile (the beachfront), where Zulus, dazzling in their colorful regalia, transport visitors in rickshaws.

Watch for the **Juma Mosque**, reputedly the largest in the Southern Hemisphere, famous for its massive golden dome and turrets. Continue past the Old Market Square, Durban's municipal offices, the Natural History Museum and the Post Office before reaching the Old Inland Revenue Building and the Reserve Bank.

Stop briefly at **Currie Hill** to take in the panoramic **views** of the city.

Drive north up the coast to **Balito**, a small holiday town that was originally a sugar cane farm. From here, drive to **Umhlanga Rocks**. Situated on the warm waters of the Indian Ocean, Umhlanga is an affluent resort town with golden sandy beaches that stretch northwards for more than 120 miles. Enjoy **High Tea** at one of Umhlanga's luxury hotels before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat and biodegradable sunscreen. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations.

Durban Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the

total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Durban Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Durban Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$499.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Durban Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family,

friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Helicopter Panorama with Picnic



Departs: Noon
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$699.95

Transfer from the pier to the helipad at Virginia Airport.

After a safety briefing, you'll take off on this magical **helicopter flight** which starts with an adrenaline-filled, low-level ride up the Umgeni River Valley. You'll pop up over the Inanda Dam wall and climb up past Top's Needle to the Valley of a Thousand Hills.

Enjoy a delicious **picnic** in real African style on top of the plateau, with a 360° view of the city of Durban, the ocean, the stadium and the Valley of a Thousand Hills -- a truly unforgettable Africa experience.

Return to the airport and back to the pier in Durban.

Notes:

Not suitable for guests with a fear of heights. Tour operates weather permitting. Stepping into the helicopter may present difficulties for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear sunglasses as strong glare is typical during the flight. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Kariega Settlers Drift Overland Adventure (DUR to PLZ) (Double)



Departs: 7:30 AM
3 Days/2 Nights
Price \$3,299.95

Day 1 (D)

Upon disembarkation in Durban, transfer to **Durban International Airport** for your flight to **Port Elizabeth**.

Upon arrival, travel the 1½ hours to **Kariega Game Reserve**.

Situated on South Africa's malaria-free Garden Route, Kariega Game Reserve spans across 10,000 hectares of pristine Eastern Cape wilderness and is home to the famous Big 5 (lion, leopard, elephant, rhino and buffalo) as well as host to a variety of wildlife, most of which has persisted in the Eastern Cape over the centuries. Birdwatchers will delight with the chance to view an abundance of birdlife including the magnificent African fish eagle.

Located in a remote and untouched part of the Kariega wilderness, **Settlers Drift** offers a unique tented safari combined with 5-star luxury. The lodge consists of spacious tented suites, each with stunning views and secluded viewing decks.

Upon arrival at Kariega, take a **boat transfer** to the lodge. Upon arrival, check in and take some time to settle in before departing on an **afternoon game drive**.

Arrive back at lodge where you will enjoy **dinner**.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

After an early wake up call, meet at the main lodge for coffee/tea, before departing with the rising sun on an **early morning game drive**.

Return to the lodge for a sumptuous **breakfast**.

In between game drives, fill your leisure time with a bush walk, spa treatment (at your own expense), take a swim, soak in the view from your private deck or enjoy a siesta.

Lunch is served at the lodge followed by free time.

Board your open 4x4 vehicle on a **sundowner game drive**, a chance to see the activities of crepuscular and nocturnal animals.

Enjoy a **refreshment** in the bush at sundown, before returning to the lodge for **dinner**.

Day 3 (B)

This morning, time permitting, embark on **one last game drive** followed by **breakfast** at the main lodge.

After breakfast, gather your belongings and check-out before transferring to **Port Elizabeth** to re-join the ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call at Durban with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, as getting into and out of the game vehicles can present a significant challenge. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Early morning game drives in open vehicles can be a little cool -- bring along a windbreaker. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Ride will be

bumpy. Guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour.

Important:

Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq/cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Kariega Settlers Drift Overland Adventure (DUR to PLZ) (Single)



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
3 Days/2 Nights
Price \$3,999.95

Day 1 (D)

Upon disembarkation in Durban, transfer to **Durban International Airport** for your flight to **Port Elizabeth**.

Upon arrival, travel the 1½ hours to **Kariega Game Reserve**.

Situated on South Africa's malaria-free Garden Route, Kariega Game Reserve spans across 10,000 hectares of pristine Eastern Cape wilderness and is home to the famous Big 5 (lion, leopard, elephant, rhino and buffalo) as well as host to a variety of wildlife, most of which has persisted in the Eastern Cape over the centuries. Birdwatchers will delight with the chance to view an abundance of birdlife including the magnificent African fish eagle.

Located in a remote and untouched part of the Kariega wilderness, **Settlers Drift** offers a unique tented safari combined with 5-star luxury. The lodge consists of spacious tented suites, each with stunning views and secluded viewing decks.

Upon arrival at Kariega, take a **boat transfer** to the lodge. Upon arrival, check in and take some time to settle in before departing on an **afternoon game drive**.

Arrive back at lodge where you will enjoy

dinner.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

After an early wake up call, meet at the main lodge for coffee/tea, before departing with the rising sun on an **early morning game drive**.

Return to the lodge for a sumptuous **breakfast**.

In between game drives, fill your leisure time with a bush walk, spa treatment (at your own expense), take a swim, soak in the view from your private deck or enjoy a siesta.

Lunch is served at the lodge followed by free time.

Board your open 4x4 vehicle on a **sundowner game drive**, a chance to see the activities of crepuscular and nocturnal animals.

Enjoy a **refreshment** in the bush at sundown, before returning to the lodge for **dinner**.

Day 3 (B)

This morning, time permitting, embark on **one last game drive** followed by **breakfast** at the main lodge.

After breakfast, gather your belongings and check-out before transferring to **Port**

Elizabeth to re-join the ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call at Durban with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, as getting into and out of the game vehicles can present a significant challenge. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Early morning game drives in open vehicles can be a little cool -- bring along a windbreaker.

During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour.

Important: Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be

aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq/cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Nelson Mandela Capture Site & Howick Falls



Departs: 11:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$119.95

A panoramic drive through Pietermaritzburg brings you to the Nelson Mandela Capture Site in the Midlands.

The genesis of the **museum** project at the **Nelson Mandela Capture Site**, and the installation of an internationally-recognized sculpture in the Natal Midlands landscape, is a grown-up and more fitting version of the modest monument originally placed on the site, which consisted of a plaque set into a wall on the side of the road. In 1962, this otherwise-ordinary piece of road along the R103 Highway took on a profound significance. Armed apartheid police flagged down a car in which Nelson Mandela was pretending to be the chauffeur. Having succeeded in evading capture by apartheid

operatives for 17 months, Mandela had just paid a clandestine visit to ANC President Chief Albert Luthuli's Groutville home to report back on his African odyssey, and to request support for an armed struggle. It was in this dramatic way, at this unassuming spot, that Nelson Mandela was finally captured and arrested. At the Nelson Mandela Capture Site, a guide will show you around the museum and you'll have some **free time** afterwards for curio shopping.

Next up is a visit to **Howick Falls**. Howick is located in the heart of the Natal Midlands, approximately 65 miles from Durban. Here you will view the immense cascade of the falls -- almost 300 vertical feet of stunning natural waterworks set almost in the center of the picturesque town itself. Known to the Zulu people as KwaNogqaza -- Place of the Tall One -- the falls were first seen by European adventurers in the early 19th century, as transport riders and wagon trains pioneered routes inland from the coast. English missionary James Archbell was granted a farm here, but the rapid increase in horse-drawn traffic soon compelled the government of the day to appropriate some of the land for the establishment of a village. This settlement was named Howick -- a tribute to the Northumberland home of then British Colonial Secretary, Earl Grey.

Return to the pier in Durban.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. May be suitable for guests with mobility limitations with a companion to assist.

Panoramic Durban



Departs: 12:45 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$39.00; Child \$20.00

Durban, the third-largest city in South Africa, has diverse cultural influences from Asia, Africa and Europe, creating a unique character all its own. Enjoy a **panoramic sightseeing tour** of this fascinating city and its surroundings from the comfort your motorcoach with photo stops along the way.

Depart the pier and drive to **Umhlanga Rocks**. Situated on the warm waters of the Indian Ocean, Umhlanga is an affluent resort town with golden sandy beaches that stretch northwards for more than 120 miles.

Continue up the coast to **Ballito**, a small holiday town that was originally a sugar cane farm. Dolphins are common on this stretch of the North Coast shoreline known as the Dolphin Coast.

Travel further along to **Thompson Bay Beach**, also known as the "hole in the wall", tucked between Ballito and Shaka's Rock, it considered one of the most beautiful beaches in Ballito. Make a short stop here where, depending on tides, you will have the opportunity to stroll to the "hole in the wall".

Continue to **Shaka's Rock**, a small residential village, named for the Zulu chief Shaka. Take photos at Shaka's Rock Beach Tidal pool, a protected area with a variety of fish, corals and other sea life.

Stop briefly at **Currie Hill** to take in the panoramic **views** of the city before driving back to Durban.

On your way to the pier, pass the City Hall, Natural Science Museum, Post office and Victoria Embankment.

Notes::

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat and biodegradable sunscreen.

Scenes of Durban



Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$79.95

Durban is the largest city in the South African province of Kwa-Zulu Natal and is the third-largest city in the country. It is also the busiest port in South Africa and is a major center for tourism because of the city's warm, subtropical climate and extensive beaches. Diverse cultural influences from Asia, Africa and Europe have each contributed to Durban's development and unique character.

Enjoy a **panoramic sightseeing tour** from the comfort of an air-conditioned motorcoach. You will follow the palm tree-lined Victoria Embankment, passing the Vasco da Gama Clock, the Dick King Statue, the imposing Durban Club and the Yacht Club. Continue to Currie Hill, stopping briefly to take in the

panoramic views of the city.

From here, it is a short drive to the **Durban Botanic Gardens**. Enjoy a leisurely **stroll** through the gardens, which house a wide variety of local flora are also very well known for the orchid house and rare collection of cycads -- a plant species that dates back to prehistoric times.

Next, drive to the Moses Mabhida Stadium for a photo stop here and at the Juma Mosque -- reputedly the largest in the Southern Hemisphere and famous for its massive golden dome and turrets.

You'll visit **Victoria Street Market**, commonly known as the Indian Market, to browse amid delicately-fashioned ornaments and other exotic objects. Eastern and African aromas envelop you as you wander past herb and spice stalls or sort through baskets of delightful wooden carvings. Bargains are endless and you'll have a brief time to **shop**.

Return to the pier, passing the Old Market Square and the City Hall en route.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and biodegradable sunscreen. Bring a hat. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations.

Valley of A Thousand Hills



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 4 hours
Price \$109.95

At the **Valley of A Thousand Hills**, experience modern and ancient **African tribal culture** in the traditional and spectacular homeland of the Zulu people. This geographically astounding area was shaped first by the winding Mgeni River, then by the culture of the Zulu tribes, and finally by the arrival of Europeans.

As you journey into the valley you will learn how these tranquil rolling hills belie the blood-soaked drama that unfolded almost two centuries ago when the Zulu King, Shaka, known to historians as the Black Napoleon, subjugated the tribes that today make up the Kingdom of the Zulu. Your visit to Phezulu gives you the opportunity to discover firsthand the intricacies, ethnic customs and beliefs of the Zulu people.

Enjoy an energetic, costumed song and **dance performance** by the renowned Gasa clan. Dances of courtship and betrothal, of the throwing of the sangoma's (traditional healer's) bones, of war and of birth, set to the mesmerizing beat of the Zulu drum, will take you into another world.

You'll also see Phezulu's impressive **reptile park**, learning about the crocodiles and taking home vivid images of some of Africa's most notorious snakes.

Enjoy a **snack**, including a cup of tea or coffee

and some homemade scones, before taking some time to browse among a wealth of **ethnic handicrafts** for sale in the well-stocked curio shop. The selection includes pottery, Zulu fabric art, woodcarving, beadwork and curios. Finally, head via the National Highway back to the quayside in Durban.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and biodegradable sunscreen. Bring a hat. Participants must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces. The village has mostly gravel ground, which can be slightly muddy after heavy rainfall. There is a wooden boardwalk with a few steps through the snake and crocodile enclosure. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. It is Zulu custom for the unmarried women to be topless.

Victoria Falls, Sussi & Chuma Lodge Overland Adventure (DUR to CPT) (Double)



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
5 Days/4 Nights
Price \$5,899.00

Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** -- the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township. You will visit the former **home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be

home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **54 on Bath Hotel** (or similar). Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious dinner.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a **flight** to Zambia. Transfer from Livingstone Airport to **Sussi & Chuma Lodge**. The name of this lodge comes from David Livingstone's two faithful companions -- Sussi and Chuma -- who carried his body all way back to England after his death in Zambia. The lodge itself is an exclusive haven in the heart of **Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park**. The mighty roar of the nearby Victoria Falls complements the park's boundless opportunities for adventure -- the perfect combination for a Zambia safari adventure.

The main lodge is built on two levels, perched in giant ebony trees overlooking the Zambezi River. Relax in the swimming pool or the spa treatment room (at your own expense) or enjoy a drink in the elevated bar. Twelve air-

conditioned tree houses are connected by wooden walkways, each with an open-plan room with bathroom and superb views over the river. Upon arrival at Sussi & Chuma, check in and enjoy a welcome beverage followed by **lunch**.

Afternoon tea is served prior to a sundowner game-viewing adventure -- a **Zambezi River Cruise or a 4x4 game drive** in Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park. Elephant, impala, giraffe, buffalo, hippo, crocodile, zebra are here in large numbers along with an exciting array of birds, including some Southern African species such as the Peters finfoot. This is the only place in Zambia where white rhino are seen.

Return to the lodge, freshen up and enjoy **dinner**.

Day 3 & 4 (B/L/D)

Spend today at Sussi and Chuma Lodge enjoying all meals, beverages and activities -- game drives, Zambezi River safaris, a tour to **Victoria Falls** and a tour of a local cultural village.

Day 5 (B)

Early morning wake-up call followed by breakfast. Enjoy one last activity - a game drive or Zambezi River safari -- before you

transfer to the Livingstone Airport for a **flight to Johannesburg** and an onward **flight to Cape Town**. In Cape Town, transfer to the harbor and re-join the ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the Game Reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Botswana is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility

limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. The volume of water flowing over Victoria Falls is not guaranteed as it is dependent upon the rains. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Important:

Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Victoria Falls, Sussi & Chuma Lodge Overland Adventure (DUR to CPT) (Single)



Departs: 7:30 AM
5 Days/4 Nights
Price \$6,599.00

Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Durban and transfer to the airport for a **flight to Johannesburg**.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in **Soweto** -- the township that took its name as an acronym of South West Township. You will visit the former **home of the late President Nelson Mandela** -- now a museum. Vilakazi Street is the only street in the world to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners. Soweto's various housing standards, from squatter camps to up-market millionaire homes, as well as the notorious single-gender hostels, are a metaphor for the strata disparity and other social issues confronting South Africa.

Transfer to the **54 on Bath Hotel** (or similar). Check in and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure.

In the early evening, you will gather in the hotel's main restaurant for a delicious dinner.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for

a **flight** to Zambia. Transfer from Livingstone Airport to **Sussi & Chuma Lodge**. The name of this lodge comes from David Livingstone's two faithful companions -- Sussi and Chuma -- who carried his body all way back to England after his death in Zambia. The lodge itself is an exclusive haven in the heart of **Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park**. The mighty roar of the nearby Victoria Falls complements the park's boundless opportunities for adventure -- the perfect combination for a Zambia safari adventure.

The main lodge is built on two levels, perched in giant ebony trees overlooking the Zambezi River. Relax in the swimming pool or the spa treatment room (at your own expense) or enjoy a drink in the elevated bar. Twelve air-conditioned tree houses are connected by wooden walkways, each with an open-plan room with bathroom and superb views over the river. Upon arrival at Sussi & Chuma, check in and enjoy a welcome beverage followed by **lunch**.

Afternoon tea is served prior to a sundowner game-viewing adventure -- a **Zambezi River Cruise or a 4x4 game drive** in Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park. Elephant, impala, giraffe, buffalo, hippo, crocodile, zebra are here in large numbers along with an exciting array of birds, including some Southern African species such as the Peters finfoot. This is the only place in Zambia where white rhino are seen.

Return to the lodge, freshen up and enjoy **dinner**.

Day 3 & 4 (B/L/D)

Spend today at Sussi and Chuma Lodge enjoying all meals, beverages and activities -- game drives, Zambezi River safaris, a tour to **Victoria Falls** and a tour of a local cultural village.

Day 5 (B)

Early morning wake-up call followed by breakfast. Enjoy one last activity - a game drive or Zambezi River safari -- before you transfer to the Livingstone Airport for a **flight to Johannesburg** and an onward **flight to Cape Town**. In Cape Town, transfer to the harbor and re-join the ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call at Durban, with no cancelations permitted thereafter. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife within the Game Reserve. During early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Daytime temperatures can be very hot. Shade is limited; please dress

accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. The game drive vehicles are not covered; guests are exposed to the elements. Bring binoculars. Botswana is a malaria risk area; please consult your physician four months prior to traveling for the appropriate medications. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring your passport on tour. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicles. The volume of water flowing over Victoria Falls is not guaranteed as it is dependent upon the rains. Bring only one soft-sided bag with a maximum weight of 44 lbs. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Important: Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and

travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq/cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

East London, South Africa - Saturday, March 11, 2023:

Inkwenkwezi Game Reserve



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$389.95

Get ready for the adventure of a lifetime, journeying across this sprawling wildlife sanctuary to encounter some of Africa's most incredible creatures!

Depart on a scenic drive through East London, passing Orient and Eastern Beaches. Heading out of the city, enjoy views of rolling hills, farmland and traditional Xhosa villages en route to **Inkwenkwezi Game Reserve**.

Tucked along South Africa's breathtaking Wild Coast, this world-class game reserve puts an emphasis on guest comfort. Its prime location in the Eastern Cape region offers unmatched wildlife viewing opportunities, encompassing five different regional ecosystems and a tidal estuary.

On arrival, you will be welcomed by traditional Xhosa **singers and dancers**. Enjoy a **welcome drink** before boarding the 4x4 open-air canvas-topped vehicles. Then embark on an unforgettable two-hour adventure, to spot and photograph wildlife that might include white rhinos, wildebeest, giraffes, warthogs, zebras, buffaloes, impalas and the rare Eastern Cape kudu. Bird species include the graceful crested crane, secretary bird, ground hornbill and ostrich. Lions are housed in a large open-air enclosure close to the main lodge, where you can view them from the observation deck.

Following your exhilarating experience, return to the pier.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, as getting into and out of the game vehicles can present a significant challenge. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Guests are not permitted to use cellular phones on or during the game drives. Guests are also not permitted to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals and minimize your opportunity for a close encounter. The Lions are in a separate large & vast enclosure.

Kayak on the Nahoon River



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$399.95

See the city of East London and the coastline from two different perspectives--on land during a sightseeing tour of the city and by water from the seat of a two-person kayak.

Depart the pier for a short **orientation tour** of East London, traveling through the 183-year-old city whose stately colonial buildings and German street signs reflect the city's heritage on your way to the **Nahoon River**.

Upon arrival at the riverbank, receive a safety

briefing, then gear up and board your **two-person kayak** and set off on a two-hour kayak adventure that will cover one to three miles.

Keep your camera handy, the river is a tidal estuary filled with abundant birdlife such as kingfishers, cormorants, a large nesting colony of herons, woolly necked storks, and the African sacred ibis. The river is also home to otters, sea lions and the endangered Eastern Province rocky, a species of fish found only in South Africa.

Following your kayak adventure, return your gear and return to the pier.

Notes:

Fluid kayaks will be used during your adventure, which can seat 2 people with a maximum carrying capacity of 485lbs. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing as you may get wet; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, a cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Tour sequence may vary. This tour operates weather permitting and might be cancelled due to bad weather conditions.

Mpongo Game Reserve



Departs: Noon (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$389.95

Depart the pier and enjoy beautiful views of enchanting countryside with lush river valleys and gently rolling hills delight on the 45-minute journey to **Mpongo Private Game Reserve**.

Home to four of the Big Five game animals, these 8,600 acres of conservation land and private reserve is surrounded by rolling hills and verdant valleys. The name of the reserve, Mpongo, is taken from the nearby Umpongo River, which has deep significance for the Xhosa community. Once at the reserve, settle in to an **open-air 4x4 vehicle** and set off with your knowledgeable guide for a two-hour game-viewing expedition in search of lion, leopard, buffalo, zebra, elephant, giraffe, antelope and over 225 species of birds, including ostrich.

Return to the main entrance for a comfort stop before returning to port.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, as getting into and out of the game vehicles can present a significant challenge. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not

guaranteed. Guests are not permitted to use cellular phones on or during the game drives. Guests are also not permitted to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals and minimize your opportunity for a close encounter. Due to the size of the reserve, it is unable to accommodate "free-roaming cats" and the lions are therefore currently housed in fenced enclosures. The same applies to the wild dogs. Wildlife sightings are likely but not guaranteed.

The Xhosa Experience: Khaya La Bantu



Departs: 10:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$229.95

Experience the lifestyle, customs, food, music and dance of the Xhosa people at an authentic re-creation of a traditional village.

Depart on a scenic drive through East London, passing Orient and Eastern Beaches. Heading out of the city, enjoy views of rolling hills, farmland and traditional Xhosa villages en route to **Khaya La Bantu Open-Air Xhosa Cultural Museum**.

The museum is situated on 1,100 acres in the Eastern Cape bush. Upon arrival, your Xhosa hosts will welcome you and invite you to join them at their community center, constructed using traditional materials and methods. Here, you will be introduced to local customs and rituals, have a chance to **shop** for a variety of handicrafts, sample local **foods** and enjoy a **performance** of tribal dancing, singing

and drumming.

Next, take a **guided walk** through the village to see the kraal - a group of huts with enclosures that house cattle, pigs, goats or chickens and where important tribal matters are discussed. Touring the village, you are welcome to peer into the huts, as your hosts explain their purpose and the techniques used to build them.

After your introduction to local culture, return to the pier.

Notes:

Bring local currency, as vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars. Dress in layers and wear comfortable walking shoes. Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Participants must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces and is therefore not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Port Elizabeth, South Africa - Sunday, March 12, 2023:

Addo Elephant Park by Coach



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$129.95

Depart from the pier and cross the Swartkops River, turning inland to the flat topography of the Sunday River valley. It is a 48-mile drive to **Addo Elephant Park**, which covers nearly half a million acres of bush country, and is home to approximately 450 Addo elephants. Amazingly, this population has bred from the few elephants that remained in the area after the herd was almost wiped out in the 1920s. Although it belongs to the same species as the African elephant (*Loxodonta africana*), the reddish Addo elephant is smaller with more rounded ears, and the females generally have no tusks. On a two-hour game drive, you will hopefully encounter this endemic animal, as well as various species of antelope. Also noteworthy is the flightless dung-beetle, found almost exclusively in Addo. Head back to Port Elizabeth where the tour ends at the ship.

Notes:

Travel time to Addo Park is approximately one hour each way. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Addo Elephant Park by Open-Air Safari Vehicle



Departs: 10:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$189.95

Leaving the pier by coach you'll cross the Swartkops River and turn inland to the flat valley of the Sunday River. Fifty miles on, you'll arrive at **Addo Elephant Park**. Addo Elephant Park consists of 126,000 acres of bush country and is home to some 450 elephants. This astonishing number has bred from the handful of pachyderms that remained in the area after the herd was almost wiped out by game hunters in the 1920s. Although it belongs to the same species as the African elephant, the reddish Addo elephant is smaller with more rounded ears, and the females generally have no tusks.

On a **game drive** through the park by open vehicle, you will hopefully encounter this rare animal, as well as a variety of **other game** recently introduced to the reserve—lion, hyena, cheetah, zebra, eland, kudu and red hartebeest. Also quite notable is the unique flightless dung beetle, which is found almost exclusively in Addo.

Notes:

Tour is not suitable for guests using a wheelchair or those with mobility limitations as getting into and out of the game vehicles can present a significant challenge. During the day, temperatures can get extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Wear comfortable walking shoes and

breathable clothing; bring sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Minimum age is 6 years. No food may be taken into the reserve or on the open vehicles. Participants are not permitted to use cellular phones during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Amakhala Safari Lodge & Winelands Overland Adventure (PLZ to CPT) (Double)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
3 Days/2 Nights
Price \$2,599.95

Day 1 (L/D)

Depart Port Elizabeth and set off on your 1-1½ hour drive to the **Amakhala Safari Lodge**.

The Lodge, located in the private Amakhala Game Reserve, offers an undisturbed retreat where you can regenerate your soul and tune into the sounds of nature. The view from the safari suites and lounge area is of the waterhole where monkeys come to play and antelope and zebra to quench their thirst.

On arrival at the Safari Lodge, enjoy a **welcome drink**, followed by check-in procedure, light lunch and enjoy some time to settle in.

Relax and enjoy the lodge before meeting for your **afternoon game drive**, giving you the best opportunity to see many of the animals at their most active.

Back at the lodge, enjoy **dinner** and time to discuss your evening's adventures with fellow travelers over some wonderful South African cuisine and a glass of wine.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

Another early morning start allows you one last chance to head out into the wilds for a **morning game drive** in search of the Big Five and countless other fascinating creatures that make their home in the Eastern Cape.

Return to the lodge for breakfast, before checking out and driving the 1½ hours to Port Elizabeth Airport. A **boxed lunch** will be provided.

Check in at the airport for your **flight to Cape Town**.

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport, transfer to **Lanzerac Wine Estate**, a historic landmark steeped in history dating back to 1692 and the third oldest farm in the area. The Estate boasts views of dramatic mountain ranges, endless rows of lush vineyards and hectares of gardens shaded by giant Oak trees. The individually styled accommodations offer the very best of South

Port Elizabeth, South Africa - Sunday, March 12, 2023

African hospitality and blend of old grandeur and modern amenities.

Upon arrival at Lanzerac, check-in and have some **time to freshen up** before a delicious **dinner** on the verandah at the Estate's restaurant. As the evening draws to a close, you can turn in early or stay for a night cap at the Craven Lounge.

Day 3 (B)

Enjoy a leisurely **breakfast** and some **free time** at the estate before gathering your belongings and checking-out.

After leaving the hotel, head to the town of **Stellenbosch**, located in one of South Africa's premier wine-producing regions. The town is named after its founder, Governor Simon van der Stel, who discovered the broad fertile valley of the Eerste River in 1679.

Stellenbosch has one of the most beautiful settings of all South Africa's inland towns. Its original oak-lined streets and classic architecture have all been preserved, some have been declared national monuments. The best way to explore Stellenbosch is on foot and during a **short walking tour** your guide will introduce you to this university town.

Before making your way back to Cape Town, make one final stop at another local wine estate for a unique **chocolate and wine pairing experience**. Following our visit, head back to Cape Town Harbor and your waiting ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call at Cape Town with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Participants are not allowed to use cell phones during activities, to speak loudly, or to stand up in the vehicle, as these will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility concerns may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicle. Tour content and order of activities are subject to change without prior notice due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife on the reserve. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a windbreaker. Daytime temperatures can be extremely hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Ride will be bumpy. Not suitable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck condition. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Important: Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless

noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq/cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Amakhala Safari Lodge & Winelands Overland Adventure (PLZ to CPT) (Single)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
3 Days/2 Nights
Price \$3,099.95

Day 1 (L/D)

Depart Port Elizabeth and set off on your 1-1½ hour drive to the **Amakhala Safari Lodge**.

The Lodge, located in the private Amakhala Game Reserve, offers an undisturbed retreat where you can regenerate your soul and tune into the sounds of nature. The view from the safari suites and lounge area is of the waterhole where monkeys come to play and antelope and zebra to quench their thirst.

On arrival at the Safari Lodge, enjoy a

welcome drink, followed by check-in procedure, light lunch and enjoy some time to settle in.

Relax and enjoy the lodge before meeting for your **afternoon game drive**, giving you the best opportunity to see many of the animals at their most active.

Back at the lodge, enjoy **dinner** and time to discuss your evening's adventures with fellow travelers over some wonderful South African cuisine and a glass of wine.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

Another early morning start allows you one last chance to head out into the wilds for a **morning game drive** in search of the Big Five and countless other fascinating creatures that make their home in the Eastern Cape.

Return to the lodge for breakfast, before checking out and driving the 1½ hours to Port Elizabeth Airport. A **boxed lunch** will be provided.

Check in at the airport for your **flight to Cape Town**.

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport, transfer to **Lanzerac Wine Estate**, a historic landmark steeped in history dating back to 1692 and the third oldest farm in the area. The Estate boasts views of dramatic mountain ranges, endless rows of lush vineyards and hectares of gardens shaded by

giant Oak trees. The individually styled accommodations offer the very best of South African hospitality and blend of old grandeur and modern amenities.

Upon arrival at Lanzerac, check-in and have some **time to freshen up** before a delicious **dinner** on the verandah at the Estate's restaurant. As the evening draws to a close, you can turn in early or stay for a night cap at the Craven Lounge.

Day 3 (B)

Enjoy a leisurely **breakfast** and some **free time** at the estate before gathering your belongings and checking-out.

After leaving the hotel, head to the town of **Stellenbosch**, located in one of South Africa's premier wine-producing regions. The town is named after its founder, Governor Simon van der Stel, who discovered the broad fertile valley of the Eerste River in 1679.

Stellenbosch has one of the most beautiful settings of all South Africa's inland towns. Its original oak-lined streets and classic architecture have all been preserved, some have been declared national monuments. The best way to explore Stellenbosch is on foot and during a **short walking tour** your guide will introduce you to this university town.

Before making your way back to Cape Town, make one final stop at another local wine estate for a unique **chocolate and wine pairing experience**. Following our visit, head back to Cape Town Harbor and your waiting ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call at Cape Town with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Participants are not allowed to use cell phones during activities, to speak loudly, or to stand up in the vehicle, as these will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility concerns may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicle. Tour content and order of activities are subject to change without prior notice due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife on the reserve. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a windbreaker. Daytime temperatures can be extremely hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Ride will be bumpy. Not suitable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck condition. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Important:

Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's

responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Kwantu Game Reserve



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 7¼ Hours
Price \$289.95

Relax and enjoy the drive to **Kwantu Private Game Reserve & Predator Education & Rehabilitation Center**. Here a fascinating blend of nature and history awaits you. This untouched wilderness boasts a past as rich as its abundant wildlife population. On arrival at the village of **Sidbury**, located within the reserve, game rangers will collect and transport you to the main reception area for refreshments. Sidbury was established in 1820 and has the second-oldest Anglican Church in South Africa. Set out on a **three-hour game drive** in an open vehicle, accompanied by professional game rangers. Game on the

property includes zebra, buffalo, giraffe, hippos, rhinos, elephants and a variety of antelope. Lions are currently accommodated in an enclosed boma area. Also visit the new Predator Education & Rehabilitation Center, which is home to cheetah, wild dogs, Bengal tigers and civet cats. Enjoy a magnificent **buffet lunch** as you are entertained by a troop of **Xhosa dancers and singers**. Drive back to Port Elizabeth in the late afternoon.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Panoramic Port Elizabeth



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$79.95

Tour **Port Elizabeth**, the third-largest port and fifth-largest city in South Africa. Leaving the harbor, you will pass a memorial to the first British settlers who arrived here in 1820. It is situated on the site where the settlers landed and contains a carillon of 23 bells.

Continue along the beachfront to the suburb of **Summerstrand**, which is a very popular beach area with many guesthouses and hotels. You will drive through the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University campus and see the Donkin Memorial—a stone pyramid erected in memory of Sir Rufane Donkin's wife Elizabeth, for whom the town was named.

From here, continue to the **Fort Frederick monument** named after the Duke of York, and to the **Nelson Mandela Stadium**. Watch

for the Horse Memorial and St George's Cricket Ground en route. Notable buildings you will see include the Feather Market, the library, the Post Office and City Hall, which was seriously damaged by fire in 1977, resulting in a major restoration program. The Old Mayor's Garden was rebuilt as an ornamental area. In front of the City Hall stands a replica of the Diaz Cross, which was erected on the coast at Kwaaihoek, where Bartholomew Diaz and his men first landed in 1488.

Port Elizabeth Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$899.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Port Elizabeth Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$999.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together.

It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Port Elizabeth Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$699.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique

cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Port Elizabeth Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$799.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and

take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivan are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Pumba Private Game Reserve Safari



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$259.95

Situated approximately 1½ hours from Port Elizabeth, **Pumba Private Game Reserve** covers more than 14,000 acres of land and offers the thrilling experience of spotting the **Big Five** in a natural environment. Pumba offers five of the seven local biomes, and is the first of the Eastern Cape game reserves to introduce a white lion breeding program. With a little luck you might encounter giraffe,

zebra, hippo, cheetah, warthog, hyena, wild dogs and for bird-lovers there are more **300 different species of birds**.

Upon arrival at the lodge, enjoy a welcome **drink** and meet your experienced game ranger; then set out for a 2½-hour **game drive in an open vehicle**. Afterwards, enjoy a **buffet lunch** at the Msenge Boma, before continuing your game drive as you travel back to the coach. Return to Port Elizabeth in the late afternoon.

Notes:

Not suitable for guests using a wheelchair or those with mobility limitations as getting into and out of the game vehicles can present a significant challenge. During the day, temperatures can get extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. The roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Minimum age is 6 years. Participants are not permitted to use cellular phones during the game drives or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Pumba Private Game Reserve's curio shop does not accept foreign currency; you must have South African Rands to make a purchase.

South Africa Penguin Cruise



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$279.95

A short transfer brings you to the Algoa Bay Yacht Club, where you will board the **boat** that will take you on a day cruise to see the penguins that inhabit the shoreline and waters of the Cape area.

After a full safety briefing, you will exit the port and set a course for the **Bird Island archipelago**. This island group is home to the largest breeding colony of African penguins on the planet, and funds raised from your cruise are used to assist Dr Lorien Pichegru, who is conducting ground-breaking research on the serious decline of the penguin population along this coastline.

In addition to the penguins, this is also an ideal area to encounter schools of bottlenose dolphins in groups. The common dolphin as well as humpback whales are also spotted sometimes. Migratory whales are seen from June until December while the resident Bryde's whale can be seen throughout the year. This is an elusive creature, normally seen only fleetingly, if at all.

You'll stop for refreshments just off the **St Croix Island Group** -- home to about 20,000 African penguins. Gannets and other sea birds abound here as well.

After time among the islands and observing the birds, you will head back to the Algoa Bay Yacht Club, and transfer back to your cruise

ship.

Notes:

You will not step ashore during the tour. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a light jacket -- it can be cooler on the water. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Tour operates weather permitting. Guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. In rough swells, you may get wet by sea spray. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The minivan transfer to the pier is not guided.

Townships of South Africa



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$9.95

In order to fully appreciate present conditions in South Africa, thoughtful travelers interested in social matters can use this excursion to gain new insight into the complex injustices and struggles that constitute South Africa's history. It also offers an enlightening view of how South Africans are moving forward in the 21st century.

Begin your educational day with a brief orientation tour that takes you through the city center of Port Elizabeth. You'll stop at a place that was part of Eddy Harris' *Native Strangers* tour of Africa, and head to Korsten and Missionvale. These are very poor and under-developed residential townships.

Continue through the **Govan Mbeki Township** to the middle-class areas of Kwadwesi and Kwa Magxaki. You'll pass through the main trading area at Njoli Square en route to Kwazakhele, in the heart of the township.

Watch for the local hairdressing salon and visit the **gallery representing township artists** in the Rhamaphosa Village squatter camp -- proof that beauty and art transcend economic boundaries. The different styles of work will be explained and you will have the opportunity to purchase crafts directly from the artists.

You will see **Emlotheni Memorial Park**, recently built to commemorate the death of the first Umkhonto we Sizwe freedom fighters, hanged by the apartheid regime in the early 1960s.

Spend time with the children at a local **school**, where hope flourishes in the form of education.

Before leaving the township, you will also drive by the historic Red Location -- striking because of its unique architecture and its strong connection to the history of the ANC (African National Congress).

Return to the pier after gaining a great insight into South Africa's turbulent past.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Cape Town, South Africa - Tuesday, March 14, 2023: Once dubbed the "Tavern of the Seas," Cape Town is now more sedately known as South Africa's "Mother City." Here, a cable-car ride to the top of Table Mountain is in order, or a visit to the wineries and Cape Dutch buildings of Stellenbosch. If your African experience would be incomplete without a safari, head for Sabi Sabi Game Reserve.

Amazing Aquila



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$329.95; Child \$199.95

This day tour to Aquila Game Reserve will take you to the semi-scrub desert of the Karoo for an encounter with Africa's wild game. This 2½-hour transfer by air-conditioned coach meanders through the scenic **Hex River Valley** to Cape Town's closest private game reserve at Aquila.

The **Aquila Game Reserve** is situated on 24,700 acres of Southern Karoo Highlands and combines the fauna and flora of three beautiful valleys. The reserve encompasses a natural wetland and a magnificent mountain range, and is home to an outstanding variety of game. A **welcome drink** awaits you; it is served in the reception area.

Set out on a **game drive** in a **4x4 safari vehicle**. In the semi-arid desert conditions, keep an eye out for large herds of zebra, as well as black and blue wildebeest, red hartebeest, warthog, eland, springbok, blesbok, gemsbok. Lions live in a large enclosed area of the reserve, where you will be able to see them up close from your game vehicle. Hippos and crocodiles lurk in the wetlands and, in the rainy season, courageous (or perhaps blissfully ignorant) flamingoes share these waters.

Aquila's wide array of bird species includes several pairs of the rare and endangered black eagle, for which the reserve is named.

A delicious buffet **lunch** follows.

After unwinding in the desert atmosphere, you will re-board your coach and return to Cape Town.

Notes:

Guests with mobility limitations may have difficulty getting into and out of the game drive vehicles. In the game reserve, the ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Wear comfortable clothing and walking shoes. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives, or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Lions are located in a large enclosure on the reserve. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives.

Babylonstoren Wine Estate & Aromatic Lunch



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Price \$189.95

Depart the pier and travel through the heart of Cape Town en route to the surrounding Winelands, known not only for award-winning wine estates but also cultural, historical and natural beauty.

Your destination is a 17th century Dutch estate that many locals have taken to calling the Eden of the Winelands, **Babylonstoren**. Upon arrival, embark on a **tour** with one of their **expert gardeners** who will introduce the gardens and provide a unique opportunity to smell, touch and perhaps even taste the produce that is harvested here.

End your garden tour at the **Spice Garden**, a dining venue that merges the functionality of a working greenhouse with the comforts of a world class dining experience. Indulge in an aromatic **lunch** of dishes prepared with ingredients harvested from the gardens and discover the history and flavor of the spices surrounding you.

After lunch you will have some time to **explore the estate at your leisure**, browse the farm stall, take part in wine tasting or even wander the gardens one last time.

Following your estate visit, return to Cape Town.

Notes:

Minimum age to drink alcohol is 18 years, with a companion aged 21 years or older. Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Participants must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces and is therefore not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Guests should bring comfortable walking shoes, cameras, sun hats, sun screens, wind breakers, etc.

Cape Town Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the

flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting

sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$499.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the

number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party

needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town, Apartheid & Robben Island



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 8¼ Hours
Adult \$164.95; Child \$149.95

In order to fully appreciate present conditions in South Africa, thoughtful travelers interested in social matters can use this excursion to gain new insights. It examines the complex injustices and struggles that constitute South Africa's history. It also offers an enlightening view of how South Africans are moving forward in the 21st century.

You will visit **Robben Island** by ferry -- the former leper colony that was a political prison during Apartheid. View **Nelson Mandela's prison cell** and hear a detailed commentary from former political prisoners. You will see the quarry, where prisoners faced back-breaking labor and where Mandela's eyes were permanently damaged. Now a museum, Robben Island is home to 23 mammal species and 132 bird species, including the African penguin.

A visit to the 'townships' and **Cape Flats** shows how sprawling satellite camps of seemingly endless shanties provide little more than a roof and some basic shelter.

Your journey through history continues with a visit to **Langa** -- the oldest existing township (shanty town) in the Western Cape. Local community workers host you in this poor but lively community, as numerous squatters set about building their own brick homes, with the help of state grants.

Enjoy a **lunch** of traditional South African dishes at Lelapa Restaurant, which also happens to be a local home.

This afternoon, visit the **District Six Museum** to learn how 60,000 families were forcibly removed from a once-vibrant suburb.

Bo-Kaap offers a glimpse of a typical example of a Malay Quarter residence. Experience the unique culture, lifestyle and personality of this Cape Muslim community and the role of its people in Cape Town's development.

Transfer back to the pier in Cape Town.

Notes:

Wear comfortable, lightweight clothing and comfortable walking shoes; bring biodegradable sunscreen, a hat, sunglasses and a windbreaker. The Robben Island ferry operates weather dependent and the journey time can vary. On Robben Island, the government provides the guide and vehicles; these are not exclusive to Holland America Line guests.

Cape of Good Hope



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Price \$189.95

Depart from the pier and follow one of South Africa's most scenic routes to **Cape Point**, traveling through the seaside suburbs of Sea Point, Bantry Bay and Clifton, via the lovely **Chapmans Peak Drive**.

Enjoy some of the Cape's most magnificent views and continue through the quaint seaside residential suburb of Scarborough en route to the **Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve**. The nature reserve is comprised of 19,000 acres of indigenous flora and fauna. This is where two oceans and two marine ecosystems meet. With its dramatic sea cliffs - among the tallest in South Africa -- Cape Point is the main attraction in the reserve. Ride the funicular to the top of the point, from where you can enjoy the breathtaking views (funicular operates wind and weather conditions permitting).

Lunch is served at a restaurant with a scenic outlook.

Visit the **penguin colony** on Boulders Beach before you leave the area.

Continue to **Kirstenbosch National Botanic Gardens**, which sprawls over 1,300 acres on the eastern slopes of Table Mountain and contains 4,580 species of indigenous plants. Enjoy a leisurely, guided **walk** through these beautiful surroundings.

Returning to the harbor, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, and Groote Schuur Hospital, where the first human heart transplant took place more than 35 years ago.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. The route is winding and bumpy; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a drive along Constantia Nek and Ou Kaapse Weg will be substituted. Not advisable for guests with a fear of heights. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen.

Chapman's Peak Scenic Drive



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Enjoy a scenic drive away from Cape Town along the Atlantic coast, through Sea Point, Bantry Bay, Clifton and Camps Bay.

You'll stop at **Maiden's Cove** to enjoy the magnificent views over Camps Bay Beach and the Twelve Apostles. Continue along the coastal road, past the upmarket suburb of Llandudno and on towards the fishing village of Hout Bay.

From here you will travel one of the world's most spectacular routes -- **Chapman's Peak Drive** -- with its numerous lookout points offering magnificent ocean views toward Hout Bay and the Sentinel.

Pass the pristine white sands of Noordhoek Beach, before joining the scenic **Ou Kaapse Weg** (Old Cape Road). Take in the sweeping views over the southern Peninsula, Cape Flats and False Bay.

Heading back to the city via the M3 freeway, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, the Rhodes Memorial, Mostert's Mill and the famous Groote Schuur Hospital.

Notes:

Chapman's Peak Drive is very narrow and winding; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. Not suitable for guests who are nervous about heights. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair and for guest with mobility limitations no walking is required once on tour; however, participants must be able to board the motorcoach. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a panoramic drive through Constantia Neck will be substituted.

Gin & Jewels



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$149.95

Depart the pier for **The Woodstock Gin Company**, a small batch distillery producing premium gin through a carefully controlled fractional distillation process. This is combined with a well-guarded secret recipe of botanicals, which delivers the taste that is only found through a passion to create an exceptional quality gin.

Upon arrival, you will be taken through the gin process and **taste** some of their award-winning gins and light snacks.

After your gin tasting, depart for the **Museum of Gems & Jewellery** at Prins & Prins Diamonds, situated in the heart of Cape Town. This unique museum project takes visitors on a journey following the unique path of South African diamonds from their origin in extinct volcanoes to the deposits along the coastline.

Discover the story of South Africa's mineral wealth, not only for diamonds, but also for Platinum and Gold deposits. Enjoy a **guided tour** through the museum and workshop as well as some free time to browse the showroom. Indulge in some **canapés** and sparkling wine before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Participants

must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces and is therefore not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Tour does not operate Sundays. Minimum age to drink alcohol is 18 years, with a companion aged 21 years or older.

High Tea at Mount Nelson Hotel



Departs: 9:00 AM, 1:00 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$139.95

Your scenic drive from the pier takes you through the city center, passing the houses of Parliament along the way. Your destination is the imposing entrance to the **Mount Nelson Hotel**, the most iconic luxury hotel in Cape Town, where you will be invited into the elegant lounge and terraced gardens to relax in comfort and style.

Accompanied by the sound of classical piano music, sample the many delicacies from the **High Tea** buffet and enjoy the elegant atmosphere of yesteryear. The return drive is via the scenic route over Kloof Nek Road, Camps Bay, Clifton and Sea Point.

Kirstenbosch & Groot Constantia



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$99.95

Depart the pier, skirting the slopes of Devil's Peak as you drive to Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden. One of the world's most famous Botanical Gardens, Kirstenbosch Gardens is spread over nearly 1,400 acres on the eastern slopes of Table Mountain and

contains over 8,500 species of indigenous plants. Take a leisurely stroll through these beautiful surroundings and enjoy some free time for browsing in the well-stocked curio shop.

From Kirstenbosch, travel to the prestigious suburb of Constantia, the region where South Africa's wine industry began over 3 centuries ago.

At the oldest wine farm in South Africa, Groot Constantia, producing since 1685, enjoy a formal wine tasting, savoring the history of the venue and this award-winning label.

Return to the pier, travelling over Constantia Nek to Hout Bay and passing idyllic seaside villages along the way.

Notes:

Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Participants must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces and is therefore not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Minimum age to drink alcohol is 18 years, with a companion aged 21 years or older. Tour sequence may vary.

Ostrich Farm & Wine Tasting



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$99.95

Travel along the West Coast of Cape Town towards Bloubergstrand, where you will stop briefly to take a photograph of the picture-postcard view of Table Mountain and the city across Table Bay.

You're headed to the Cape Town Ostrich Ranch to learn about the habits, breeding and characteristics of this amazing bird.

A **45-minute guided tour** will take you over the trail, through the display room and leather factory, past west coast white ostriches, dwarf ostriches, black-neck ostriches, emus, rheas and peacocks, ostrich chicks, the incubator and the cactus garden. Take in a spectacular view of Table Mountain and the surrounding countryside.

At **Durbanville**, you will visit a local **winery**. The original name of these hills on which the estate is located is the Tygerberg Hills, named not as you might expect for the tiger, but for the leopard. The name derives from the word *tijger*, which is Dutch for leopard. The early settlers at the Cape chose this name because of the dotted effect of the hills covered in indigenous shrubs resembling the skin of a leopard. The winery draws its grapes from a group of neighboring farms, selected for their outstanding crop quality. Enjoy a formal **wine-tasting** session.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. A great deal of walking is required. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Stellenbosch & Wine



Departs: 8:30 AM, 2:00 PM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$79.95

Depart the quayside and travel to **Stellenbosch**, founded in 1680 and set in a broad, fertile valley of the Eerste River. Today Stellenbosch is a major university town characterized by Cape Dutch-style architecture. Its streets are lined with oak trees, some of which have been declared living National Monuments.

Enjoy an **orientation drive** through Stellenbosch with an hour at leisure to explore the town on your own.

If you wish, you will have time to visit (at your own expense) the Stellenbosch Museum. It is comprised of four different houses depicting different eras -- Schreuder House (1709), Bletterman House (1788), Grosvenor House (1800 to 1830), and the OM Bergh House (1850). Alternatively, you may wish to browse through the variety of curio shops.

Stop at one of the **wine estates** in the Stellenbosch area to enjoy a **wine tasting**.

Return to the pier along the N2 highway.

Notes:

There may be steps at the wine estate. Depending upon which estate is visited, tour may not be advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Streetwires & Old Biscuit Mill



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$109.95

Depart the pier and transfer to **Streetwires**, creators of African wire and bead art. On arrival, gather in the shop for a presentation by a member of the management team who will introduce you to the story of Streetwires and provide unique insight into the challenges Streetwires addresses.

Enjoy a **guided tour** of the studio to see production in action. Take photos, **chat** with the **artists** and be sure to ask about the magic bead-spindling technique.

Following your tour, sit down with the master artists for a **private lesson** where you will learn to **make your own** beaded key ring to take home!

After your time at Streetwires, return to Cape

Town, stopping at **The Old Biscuit Mill** en route, to **browse** the various shops featuring locally made handicrafts and goods.

Notes:

Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Minimum age is 18 years. Tour does not operate weekends or public holidays.

Sundowners on Signal Hill



Departs: 5:45 PM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$129.95

You will depart the ship and drive to the **summit of Signal Hill**, travelling via Kloof Nek. The views from Signal Hill are dramatic, especially at sunset when the sun starts dipping into the Atlantic Ocean, and the 'Mother City' is cast into a magic evening light.

Signal Hill connects Kloof Nek to Lion's Head, in the distinctive shape of a lion's rump. Signal Hill rewards visitors with views of Table Mountain, the City, Cape Town Harbour, Table Bay, Robben Island, the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, Cape Town Stadium, and the beachfront suburbs of Mouille Point and Sea Point. It separates the City Bowl from the suburb of Sea Point, and its name is indicative of its function as the site for the Noon Gun, which is still fired at midday every day.

Signal Hill is also one of the only places in the world where critically-endangered Peninsula Shale Renosterveld vegetation can still be found. It used to be the dominant ecosystem

of the Cape Town City Bowl. However, urban growth now covers most of this ecosystem and, along with a tiny patch on Devil's Peak, Signal Hill has the only surviving sample of this vegetation in the world.

Take in the spectacular views while enjoying a **glass of sparkling wine** and a selection of tasty **canapés**, before returning to the quayside. You'll travel past the upmarket Atlantic residential suburbs, and the incredible Cape Town Stadium en route.

Notes:

This is a regularly visited area for the locals in Cape Town. Should there be unforeseen traffic congestion, a suitable alternative venue may be substituted. Departure times will be based on when the sun sets. Tour operates weather permitting. The sundowners venue may feature uneven ground. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Table Mountain & Morning Tea



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Price \$119.95

No visit to **Cape Town** is complete without a trip up **Table Mountain**, the city's most celebrated landmark. You will head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station.

Ascend from the Valley Station (1,190 feet) to

the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a Swiss-engineered **Rotair cable car**. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.

Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain. Viewed from the city, Devil's Peak is on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. The hills run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the landmark from which Cape Town takes its name.

From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size. It contains a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.

A **panoramic drive** returns you to central Cape Town, passing the Houses of Parliament along the way.

Your destination is the imposing **Mount Nelson Hotel**, where you are invited into the elegant lounge and terraced gardens. This is perhaps the most iconic luxury hotel in Cape Town, situated within a sprawling lush garden estate in the heart of the city's vibrant cultural center. It is close to the bustling Victoria & Alfred Waterfront and some of Cape Town's best beaches. Relax here in

comfort and style as you sample the many delicacies from the morning tea buffet. Your experience is accompanied by the sound of classical piano music and surrounded by the elegant atmosphere of yesteryear.

Return to the ship via the scenic route over Kloof Nek Road, Camps Bay, Clifton and Sea Point.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. There may be some congestion and a delay at the cable car station. Dress code is smart-casual. Seating for the morning tea is in a non-exclusive venue and consists of seating on the veranda and in the main lounge. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.

Table Mountain Views



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 3½ hours
Price \$109.95

No visit to **Cape Town** is complete without a trip up **Table Mountain**, the city's most celebrated landmark. You'll head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station. Ascend from the Valley Station (1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500

feet asl) in a Swiss-engineered **Rotair cable car**. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.

Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain. Viewed from the city, Devil's Peak is on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. The hills run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the cape from which Cape Town takes its name.

From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size. It contains a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.

Return to the ship with a short orientation tour of the city of Cape Town and a **scenic drive** along the Atlantic Seaboard. Watch for the colorful and historic houses of Bo-kaap (the Malay Quarter), the Convention Center, Adderley Street with its statues of Jan van Riebeeck and Bartholomeu Diaz, the Castle of Good Hope, City Hall in Darling Street, the Dutch Reformed Church, Slave Lodge and St George's Cathedral, as well as Cape Provincial Government buildings in Wale Street.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.

Winelands Explorer Overnight Adventure (Double)



Departs: 7:30 AM
2 Days/1 Night
Price \$1,549.95

Day 1 (L/D)

Depart Cape Town and venture into the Franschhoek Valley, located in the **Cape Winelands**, the largest wine-producing region in South Africa.

Outside of Franschhoek is a 17th century Dutch estate that many locals have taken to calling the Eden of the Winelands, also known as **Babylonstoren**. With gardens featuring over 300 varieties of plants, fruits and vegetables that are either edible or have a medicinal use, olive orchards for oil, herbs for loose leaf tea and of course wonderful wine, Babylonstoren has something for everyone and evokes a sense of peace and wellbeing.

Upon arrival, you will enjoy a **guided walking tour through the gardens**, where you will have

the unique opportunity to smell, touch and perhaps even taste the produce that is harvested from the gardens for the two farm-to-fork restaurants on site.

Enjoy some time to **explore the estate at your leisure**. Don't miss visiting the **farm shop** featuring local products including a bakery, cheese shop, nut shop and the scented room, where you can shop for hand crafted soaps or even try your hand at making your own body scrubs.

Drive to a nearby **wine estate** where a delicious **Tapas style lunch** awaits, paired with the estate's wine.

After a light lunch, drive to Franschhoek for an **orientation tour**. Nestled between towering mountains, the Franschhoek Valley is known for its rich culture and historical heritage. Franschhoek's traditions in viniculture date to 1688 when some 200 French Huguenots were apportioned land in the district. Today, the valley is regarded as the wine and food capital of the country, yielding splendid wines and offering fabulous cuisine created by some of South Africa's top chefs. Enjoy some **free time in town**, browsing the art galleries, curio shopping and more.

Travel to **Mont Rochelle Wine Estate** where you will spend the night. Offering spectacular views across the valleys and vines of Franschhoek and spanning over three wings, this boutique hotel offers privacy and relaxation.

Check-in followed by some **time at leisure** to relax by the pool or take a hike in the

surrounding hills. Meet for a **delicious dinner** at one of the estate's restaurants.

Day 2 (B/L)

Enjoy a leisurely **breakfast** at the estate before gathering your belongings and checking out.

After leaving the hotel, head to the town of **Stellenbosch**, located in one of South Africa's premier wine-producing regions. The town is named after its founder, Governor Simon van der Stel, who discovered the broad fertile valley of the Eerste River in 1679.

Stellenbosch has one of the most beautiful settings of all South Africa's inland towns. Its original oak-lined streets and classic architecture have all been preserved, some have been declared national monuments. The best way to explore Stellenbosch is on foot and during a **short walking tour** your guide will introduce you to this university town.

After your visit in Stellenbosch, travel to a **local wine estate** where you will enjoy a **wine tasting** followed by a **picnic lunch** served under the trees. After lunch, enjoy some **free time** to explore the beautiful gardens and the historic Manor House.

Before making your way back to Cape Town, make one final stop at another local wine estate for a unique **ice cream and wine pairing experience**. Following our visit, head back to

Cape Town Harbor and your waiting ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Cape Town with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Mornings can be a little cool; bring a windbreaker. Daytime temperatures can be extremely hot. Shade can be limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Important: Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required

for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Winelands Explorer Overnight Adventure (Single)



Departs: 7:30 AM
2 Days/1 Night
Price \$1,849.95

Day 1 (L/D)

Depart Cape Town and venture into the Franschhoek Valley, located in the **Cape Winelands**, the largest wine-producing region in South Africa.

Outside of Franschhoek is a 17th century Dutch estate that many locals have taken to calling the Eden of the Winelands, also known as **Babylonstoren**. With gardens featuring over 300 varieties of plants, fruits and vegetables that are either edible or have a medicinal use, olive orchards for oil, herbs for loose leaf tea and of course wonderful wine, Babylonstoren has something for everyone and evokes a sense of peace and wellbeing.

Upon arrival, you will enjoy a **guided walking tour through the gardens**, where you will have the unique opportunity to smell, touch and perhaps even taste the produce that is harvested from the gardens for the two farm-to-fork restaurants on site.

Enjoy some time to **explore the estate at your leisure**. Don't miss visiting the **farm shop** featuring local products including a bakery,

cheese shop, nut shop and the scented room, where you can shop for hand crafted soaps or even try your hand at making your own body scrubs.

Drive to a nearby **wine estate** where a delicious **Tapas style lunch** awaits, paired with the estate's wine.

After a light lunch, drive to Franschhoek for an **orientation tour**. Nestled between towering mountains, the Franschhoek Valley is known for its rich culture and historical heritage. Franschhoek's traditions in viniculture date to 1688 when some 200 French Huguenots were apportioned land in the district. Today, the valley is regarded as the wine and food capital of the country, yielding splendid wines and offering fabulous cuisine created by some of South Africa's top chefs. Enjoy some **free time in town**, browsing the art galleries, curio shopping and more.

Travel to **Mont Rochelle Wine Estate** where you will spend the night. Offering spectacular views across the valleys and vines of Franschhoek and spanning over three wings, this boutique hotel offers privacy and relaxation.

Check-in followed by some **time at leisure** to relax by the pool or take a hike in the surrounding hills. Meet for a **delicious dinner** at one of the estate's restaurants.

Day 2 (B/L)

Enjoy a leisurely **breakfast** at the estate before gathering your belongings and checking out.

After leaving the hotel, head to the town of **Stellenbosch**, located in one of South Africa's premier wine-producing regions. The town is named after its founder, Governor Simon van der Stel, who discovered the broad fertile valley of the Eerste River in 1679.

Stellenbosch has one of the most beautiful settings of all South Africa's inland towns. Its original oak-lined streets and classic architecture have all been preserved, some have been declared national monuments. The best way to explore Stellenbosch is on foot and during a **short walking tour** your guide will introduce you to this university town.

After your visit in Stellenbosch, travel to a **local wine estate** where you will enjoy a **wine tasting** followed by a **picnic lunch** served under the trees. After lunch, enjoy some **free time** to explore the beautiful gardens and the historic Manor House.

Before making your way back to Cape Town, make one final stop at another local wine estate for a unique **ice cream and wine pairing experience**. Following our visit, head back to Cape Town Harbor and your waiting ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity and

strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call at Cape Town with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Mornings can be a little cool; bring a windbreaker. Daytime temperatures can be extremely hot. Shade can be limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Important: Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Winelands



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$119.95

Take the N1 highway on a panoramic drive to **Paarl** -- the 'pearl' of the Berg River Valley. Paarl is a romantic town built on both sides of a six-mile main street, shaded by oak and jacaranda trees. You'll visit the unique **Taal Monument**, erected in honor of the Afrikaans language.

Continue to a **wine estate** for a cellar tour and a chance to **taste some local wines**.

In the village of **Franschhoek**, discover a rich culture and tradition of viticulture dating back to 1688. Some 200 French Huguenots were apportioned land in the district, and you'll see the Huguenot Monument situated at the foot of the Franschhoek Pass. The adjoining Huguenot Memorial Museum focuses on the genealogy of the Huguenot families.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant before you head to **Stellenbosch**. This university town is the second-oldest town in South Africa, after Cape Town. Stellenbosch has become known as the Town of Oaks, and some of its glorious trees have even been proclaimed a National Monument. Stellenbosch is also famous for its typical Cape Dutch-style architecture seen along the main thoroughfare. Dorp Street is lined with charming houses, cottages and shops. After an **orientation tour** through this lovely town, return to Cape Town along the N2 highway, arriving back at the ship in the

late afternoon.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Bring biodegradable sunscreen; wear a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Cape Town, South Africa - Wednesday, March 15, 2023: Once dubbed the "Tavern of the Seas," Cape Town is now more sedately known as South Africa's "Mother City." Here, a cable-car ride to the top of Table Mountain is in order, or a visit to the wineries and Cape Dutch buildings of Stellenbosch. If your African experience would be incomplete without a safari, head for Sabi Sabi Game Reserve.

Amazing Aquila



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$329.95; Child \$199.95

This day tour to Aquila Game Reserve will take you to the semi-scrub desert of the Karoo for an encounter with Africa's wild game. This 2½-hour transfer by air-conditioned coach meanders through the scenic **Hex River Valley** to Cape Town's closest private game reserve at Aquila.

The **Aquila Game Reserve** is situated on 24,700 acres of Southern Karoo Highlands and combines the fauna and flora of three beautiful valleys. The reserve encompasses a natural wetland and a magnificent mountain range, and is home to an outstanding variety of game. A **welcome drink** awaits you; it is served in the reception area.

Set out on a **game drive** in a **4x4 safari vehicle**. In the semi-arid desert conditions, keep an eye out for large herds of zebra, as well as black and blue wildebeest, red hartebeest, warthog, eland, springbok, blesbok, gemsbok. Lions live in a large enclosed area of the reserve, where you will be able to see them up close from your game vehicle. Hippos and crocodiles lurk in the wetlands and, in the rainy season, courageous (or perhaps blissfully ignorant) flamingoes share these waters.

Aquila's wide array of bird species includes several pairs of the rare and endangered black eagle, for which the reserve is named.

A delicious buffet **lunch** follows.

After unwinding in the desert atmosphere, you will re-board your coach and return to Cape Town.

Notes:

Guests with mobility limitations may have difficulty getting into and out of the game drive vehicles. In the game reserve, the ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Wear comfortable clothing and walking shoes. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives, or to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Lions are located in a large enclosure on the reserve. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives.

Babylonstoren Wine Estate & Aromatic Lunch



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Price \$189.95

Depart the pier and travel through the heart of Cape Town en route to the surrounding Winelands, known not only for award-winning wine estates but also cultural, historical and natural beauty.

Your destination is a 17th century Dutch estate that many locals have taken to calling the Eden of the Winelands, **Babylonstoren**. Upon arrival, embark on a **tour** with one of their **expert gardeners** who will introduce the gardens and provide a unique opportunity to smell, touch and perhaps even taste the produce that is harvested here.

End your garden tour at the **Spice Garden**, a dining venue that merges the functionality of a working greenhouse with the comforts of a world class dining experience. Indulge in an aromatic **lunch** of dishes prepared with ingredients harvested from the gardens and discover the history and flavor of the spices surrounding you.

After lunch you will have some time to **explore the estate at your leisure**, browse the farm stall, take part in wine tasting or even wander the gardens one last time.

Following your estate visit, return to Cape Town.

Notes:

Minimum age to drink alcohol is 18 years, with a companion aged 21 years or older. Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Participants must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces and is therefore not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Guests should bring comfortable walking shoes, cameras, sun hats, sun screens, wind breakers, etc.

Cape Town Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the

flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting

sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$499.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the

number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party

needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town, Apartheid & Robben Island



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 8¼ Hours
Adult \$164.95; Child \$149.95

In order to fully appreciate present conditions in South Africa, thoughtful travelers interested in social matters can use this excursion to gain new insights. It examines the complex injustices and struggles that constitute South Africa's history. It also offers an enlightening view of how South Africans are moving forward in the 21st century.

You will visit **Robben Island** by ferry -- the former leper colony that was a political prison during Apartheid. View **Nelson Mandela's prison cell** and hear a detailed commentary from former political prisoners. You will see the quarry, where prisoners faced back-breaking labor and where Mandela's eyes were permanently damaged. Now a museum, Robben Island is home to 23 mammal species and 132 bird species, including the African penguin.

A visit to the 'townships' and **Cape Flats** shows how sprawling satellite camps of seemingly endless shanties provide little more than a roof and some basic shelter.

Your journey through history continues with a visit to **Langa** -- the oldest existing township (shanty town) in the Western Cape. Local community workers host you in this poor but lively community, as numerous squatters set about building their own brick homes, with the help of state grants.

Enjoy a **lunch** of traditional South African dishes at Lelapa Restaurant, which also happens to be a local home.

This afternoon, visit the **District Six Museum** to learn how 60,000 families were forcibly removed from a once-vibrant suburb.

Bo-Kaap offers a glimpse of a typical example of a Malay Quarter residence. Experience the unique culture, lifestyle and personality of this Cape Muslim community and the role of its people in Cape Town's development.

Transfer back to the pier in Cape Town.

Notes:

Wear comfortable, lightweight clothing and comfortable walking shoes; bring biodegradable sunscreen, a hat, sunglasses and a windbreaker. The Robben Island ferry operates weather dependent and the journey time can vary. On Robben Island, the government provides the guide and vehicles; these are not exclusive to Holland America Line guests.

Cape of Good Hope



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Price \$189.95

Depart from the pier and follow one of South Africa's most scenic routes to **Cape Point**, traveling through the seaside suburbs of Sea Point, Bantry Bay and Clifton, via the lovely **Chapmans Peak Drive**.

Enjoy some of the Cape's most magnificent views and continue through the quaint seaside residential suburb of Scarborough en route to the **Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve**. The nature reserve is comprised of 19,000 acres of indigenous flora and fauna. This is where two oceans and two marine ecosystems meet. With its dramatic sea cliffs - among the tallest in South Africa -- Cape Point is the main attraction in the reserve. Ride the funicular to the top of the point, from where you can enjoy the breathtaking views (funicular operates wind and weather conditions permitting).

Lunch is served at a restaurant with a scenic outlook.

Visit the **penguin colony** on Boulders Beach before you leave the area.

Continue to **Kirstenbosch National Botanic Gardens**, which sprawls over 1,300 acres on the eastern slopes of Table Mountain and contains 4,580 species of indigenous plants. Enjoy a leisurely, guided **walk** through these beautiful surroundings.

Returning to the harbor, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, and Groote Schuur Hospital, where the first human heart transplant took place more than 35 years ago.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. The route is winding and bumpy; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a drive along Constantia Nek and Ou Kaapse Weg will be substituted. Not advisable for guests with a fear of heights. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen.

Chapman's Peak Scenic Drive



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Enjoy a scenic drive away from Cape Town along the Atlantic coast, through Sea Point, Bantry Bay, Clifton and Camps Bay.

You'll stop at **Maiden's Cove** to enjoy the magnificent views over Camps Bay Beach and the Twelve Apostles. Continue along the coastal road, past the upmarket suburb of Llandudno and on towards the fishing village of Hout Bay.

From here you will travel one of the world's most spectacular routes -- **Chapman's Peak Drive** -- with its numerous lookout points offering magnificent ocean views toward Hout Bay and the Sentinel.

Pass the pristine white sands of Noordhoek Beach, before joining the scenic **Ou Kaapse Weg** (Old Cape Road). Take in the sweeping views over the southern Peninsula, Cape Flats and False Bay.

Heading back to the city via the M3 freeway, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, the Rhodes Memorial, Mostert's Mill and the famous Groote Schuur Hospital.

Notes:

Chapman's Peak Drive is very narrow and winding; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. Not suitable for guests who are nervous about heights. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair and for guest with mobility limitations no walking is required once on tour; however, participants must be able to board the motorcoach. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a panoramic drive through Constantia Neck will be substituted.

**Escape to Etosha
Onguma the Fort
Overland Adventure
(CPT to WVB)
(Double)**



Departs: 7:00 AM
4 Days/3 Nights
Price \$6,299.95



Day 1 (L/D)

Upon disembarking the ship in Cape Town, transfer to Cape Town International Airport for a **flight to Windhoek** and connecting **flight to Etosha Game Reserve**.

Transfer to the luxurious **Onguma the Fort**, positioned to give guests unrivaled views of the spectacular Namibian sunset. Overlooking the beautiful scarceness of the Etosha Pans, the Fort offers sprawling views of Etosha and Fisher's Pan. Wooden decks and sun-loungers invite you to relax. Diverse wildlife is seen from the comfort of your suite or from the main tower -- zebra, giraffe, lion, a variety of antelope and superb birdlife.

Upon arrival, check in and enjoy a **light snack or lunch** before settling in for some time at your leisure.

Set off on a **sundowner game drive** on the **Onguma Reserve**. Watch for plains game, a variety of bird species and even three of the Big Five (lion, leopard, elephant, buffalo and rhino) that call this reserve home. A **rhino research drive** focuses on the intensive anti-poaching and conservation efforts conducted on the Onguma Reserve.

Return to the lodge and, after some time to freshen up, you will enjoy a magnificent **dinner**.

Day 2 & 3 (B/L/D)

Breakfast is served prior to each **morning game drive**, when the animals are on the hunt for their natural prey. Spend the remainder of the morning in the privacy of your own suite, viewing the game from your private veranda or make use of the facilities at the lodge.

Enjoy **lunch** at your leisure before setting off on a **sundowner game drive** is a chance to see the activities of crepuscular and nocturnal animals.

Back at the lodge, you will have some time to freshen up before **dinner**.

Day 4 (B)

After an early-morning **game drive, breakfast** is served at the lodge. Then, check out and transfer to the airstrip for a **flight to Walvis Bay**. A road transfer brings you to the pier, where you will re-join the ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 120 days prior to the call at Cape Town with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Participants are not allowed to use cell phones during activities, to speak loudly, or to stand up in the vehicle, as these will disturb the

animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility concerns may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicle. Tour content and order of activities are subject to change without prior notice due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife on the reserve. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a windbreaker. Daytime temperatures can be extremely hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Ride will be bumpy. Not suitable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck condition. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Important: Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact

information, please visit
https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Escape to Etosha Onguma the Fort Overland Adventure (CPT to WVB) (Single)



Departs: 7:00 AM (Waitlisted)
4 Days/3 Nights
Price \$6,999.95



Day 1 (L/D)

Upon disembarking the ship in Cape Town, transfer to Cape Town International Airport for a **flight to Windhoek** and connecting **flight to Etosha Game Reserve**.

Transfer to the luxurious **Onguma the Fort**, positioned to give guests unrivaled views of the spectacular Namibian sunset. Overlooking the beautiful scarceness of the Etosha Pans, the Fort offers sprawling views of Etosha and Fisher's Pan. Wooden decks and sun-loungers invite you to relax. Diverse wildlife is seen from the comfort of your suite or from the main tower -- zebra, giraffe, lion, a variety of antelope and superb birdlife.

Upon arrival, check in and enjoy a **light snack or lunch** before settling in for some time at your leisure.

Set off on a **sundowner game drive** on the **Onguma Reserve**. Watch for plains game, a variety of bird species and even three of the Big Five (lion, leopard, elephant, buffalo and rhino) that call this reserve home. A **rhino research drive** focuses on the intensive anti-

poaching and conservation efforts conducted on the Onguma Reserve.

Return to the lodge and, after some time to freshen up, you will enjoy a magnificent **dinner**.

Day 2 & 3 (B/L/D)

Breakfast is served prior to each **morning game drive**, when the animals are on the hunt for their natural prey. Spend the remainder of the morning in the privacy of your own suite, viewing the game from your private veranda or make use of the facilities at the lodge.

Enjoy **lunch** at your leisure before setting off on a **sundowner game drive** is a chance to see the activities of crepuscular and nocturnal animals.

Back at the lodge, you will have some time to freshen up before **dinner**.

Day 4 (B)

After an early-morning **game drive, breakfast** is served at the lodge. Then, check out and transfer to the airstrip for a **flight to Walvis Bay**. A road transfer brings you to the pier, where you will re-join the ship.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 120 days prior to the call at Cape Town with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum.

Participants are not allowed to use cell phones during activities, to speak loudly, or to stand up in the vehicle, as these will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility concerns may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicle. Tour content and order of activities are subject to change without prior notice due to weather conditions and/or movement of wildlife on the reserve. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a windbreaker. Daytime temperatures can be extremely hot. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Ride will be bumpy. Not suitable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck condition. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Important: Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa

requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit
https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html

Gin & Jewels



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$149.95

Depart the pier for **The Woodstock Gin Company**, a small batch distillery producing premium gin through a carefully controlled fractional distillation process. This is combined with a well-guarded secret recipe of botanicals, which delivers the taste that is only found through a passion to create an exceptional quality gin.

Upon arrival, you will be taken through the gin process and **taste** some of their award-winning gins and light snacks.

After your gin tasting, depart for the **Museum of Gems & Jewellery** at Prins & Prins Diamonds, situated in the heart of Cape Town. This unique museum project takes visitors on a journey following the unique path of South African diamonds from their origin in extinct volcanoes to the deposits along the coastline.

Discover the story of South Africa's mineral wealth, not only for diamonds, but also for Platinum and Gold deposits. Enjoy a **guided tour** through the museum and workshop as well as some free time to browse the showroom. Indulge in some **canapés** and

sparkling wine before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Participants must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces and is therefore not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Tour does not operate Sundays. Minimum age to drink alcohol is 18 years, with a companion aged 21 years or older.

High Tea at Mount Nelson Hotel



Departs: 9:00 AM, 2:00 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$139.95

Your scenic drive from the pier takes you through the city center, passing the houses of Parliament along the way. Your destination is the imposing entrance to the **Mount Nelson Hotel**, the most iconic luxury hotel in Cape Town, where you will be invited into the elegant lounge and terraced gardens to relax in comfort and style.

Accompanied by the sound of classical piano music, sample the many delicacies from the **High Tea** buffet and enjoy the elegant atmosphere of yesteryear. The return drive is via the scenic route over Kloof Nek Road, Camps Bay, Clifton and Sea Point.

Kirstenbosch & Groot Constantia



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$99.95

Depart the pier, skirting the slopes of Devil's Peak as you drive to Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden. One of the world's most famous Botanical Gardens, Kirstenbosch Gardens is spread over nearly 1,400 acres on the eastern slopes of Table Mountain and contains over 8,500 species of indigenous plants. Take a leisurely stroll through these beautiful surroundings and enjoy some free time for browsing in the well-stocked curio shop.

From Kirstenbosch, travel to the prestigious suburb of Constantia, the region where South Africa's wine industry began over 3 centuries ago.

At the oldest wine farm in South Africa, Groot Constantia, producing since 1685, enjoy a formal wine tasting, savoring the history of the venue and this award-winning label.

Return to the pier, travelling over Constantia Nek to Hout Bay and passing idyllic seaside villages along the way.

Notes:

Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Participants must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces and is therefore not advisable for guests using

a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Minimum age to drink alcohol is 18 years, with a companion aged 21 years or older. Tour sequence may vary.

Ostrich Farm & Wine Tasting



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$99.95

Travel along the West Coast of Cape Town towards Bloubergstrand, where you will stop briefly to take a photograph of the picture-postcard view of Table Mountain and the city across Table Bay.

You're headed to the Cape Town Ostrich Ranch to learn about the habits, breeding and characteristics of this amazing bird.

A **45-minute guided tour** will take you over the trail, through the display room and leather factory, past west coast white ostriches, dwarf ostriches, black-neck ostriches, emus, rheas and peacocks, ostrich chicks, the incubator and the cactus garden. Take in a spectacular view of Table Mountain and the surrounding countryside.

At **Durbanville**, you will visit a local **winery**. The original name of these hills on which the estate is located is the Tygerberg Hills, named not as you might expect for the tiger, but for the leopard. The name derives from the word *tijger*, which is Dutch for leopard. The early settlers at the Cape chose this name because of the dotted effect of the hills covered in indigenous shrubs resembling the skin of a leopard. The winery draws its grapes from a group of neighboring farms, selected for their

outstanding crop quality. Enjoy a formal **wine-tasting** session.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. A great deal of walking is required. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Sossusvlei Dune Overland Adventure (CPT to WVB) (Double)



Departs: 7:00 AM (Waitlisted)
4 Days/3 Nights
Price \$6,299.95

Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Cape Town and transfer to Cape Town International Airport for a **flight to Windhoek** and an onward **flight to Sossusvlei** airstrip. Transfer to the **Sossusvlei Desert Lodge** in an **open-air 4x4** vehicle. Nestled deep in the heart of Namibia's ancient Namib Desert in southern Africa, the lodge is a secluded and serene oasis that overlooks awe-inspiring dunes and stony outcroppings. In a world of vast spaces, endless horizons and rugged mountain heights, the utter tranquility and extraordinary clarity of light make this area one of Africa's most compelling landscapes.



Cape Town, South Africa - Wednesday, March 15, 2023

Upon arrival, check in and enjoy **lunch** before settling in for some time at your leisure.

This afternoon, you will set out on a **game drive**.

Enjoy delectable African cuisine for **dinner**, which is served in the airy dining room.

Day 2 & 3 (B/L/D)

Explore the Sossusvlei Desert Mountains in the cool of the morning. You'll climb aboard a 4-wheel-drive open-air vehicle and take in the orange sand dune belts of the **Namib Rand Nature Reserve**. From the top of the Big Mamma sand dune there is a truly awe-inspiring panoramic view.

Brunch is served in the desert, followed by a ½-mile walk to the intriguing **Dead Vlei**. Famous for its striking gnarled camel thorn trees the survived until about 900 years ago, when the sand finally blocked the river from occasionally flooding the pan.

Return to your lodge in time for a mid-to-late afternoon **lunch**.

Optional afternoon excursions:

Twice-daily nature drives: Track down unique desert-adapted wildlife accompanied by an expert guide. Admire the fascinating and varied terrain and learn more about the desert fauna and flora. Explore the mysterious fairy circles, where vegetation refuses to grow,

and find out how the desert oryx can live without drinking water. Enjoy chance encounters with the likes of zebra, cheetah, kudu, baboon, steenbok and, with some luck, the elusive leopard.

Dune walks: Experience the tranquility of the desert and marvel at the exceptional plant life, such as the quiver tree with its attractive yellow flowers. Guided dune walks introduce you to life below the sands, where many small animals spend the day in their cooler burrows. Expeditions to the nearby San caves to view cave paintings can be arranged.

Quad biking trails: Explore the desert on a quad bike, following pre-established trails. These exciting expeditions, led by an expert guide who ensures that the drives are sensitive to the delicate environment, add the thrill of adrenaline to your desert exploration.

Dune drives: Traverse the sandy dunes, where you might encounter an ostrich or the magnificent gemsbok. Take in the astounding scenery of the petrified dunes, stopping to admire the beautiful desert sunset.

Scenic drives: Check out the massive boulders of Bushman's Koppies, an ideal spot for exploration.

Stargazing: Each evening, resident astronomers offer a fascinating presentation on the stars and constellations of the southern African sky at a specially designed observatory, complete with powerful telescope.

Day 4 (B)

Depart for your morning nature activity, followed by **breakfast**. Then, check out and transfer to the airstrip to board a light aircraft **flight to Walvis Bay**. Transfer to the ship at the port in Walvis Bay.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Guests are not permitted to use cell phones during activities. Guests are also not permitted to speak loudly or stand up in the vehicle, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility problems could encounter difficulties getting in and out of the open vehicle. The roads are gravel. There are also inclines and certain parts of the drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Wear comfortable clothing; bring binoculars and water. Bring a hat; wear sunscreen and sunglasses. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Stargazing activity is weather permitting. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Important: Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq.cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html. Please consult your local embassy for the updated details for visa requirements for Namibia. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia.

**Sossusvlei Dune
Overland Adventure
(CPT to WVB) (Single)**



Departs: 7:00 AM
4 Days/3 Nights
Price \$6,999.95



Day 1 (L/D)

Leave the ship in Cape Town and transfer to Cape Town International Airport for a **flight to Windhoek** and an onward **flight to Sossusvlei** airstrip. Transfer to the **Sossusvlei Desert Lodge** in an **open-air 4x4** vehicle. Nestled deep in the heart of Namibia's ancient Namib Desert in southern Africa, the lodge is a secluded and serene oasis that overlooks awe-inspiring dunes and stony outcroppings. In a world of vast spaces, endless horizons and rugged mountain heights, the utter tranquility and extraordinary clarity of light make this area one of Africa's most compelling landscapes.

Upon arrival, check in and enjoy **lunch** before settling in for some time at your leisure.

This afternoon, you will set out on a **game drive**.

Enjoy delectable African cuisine for **dinner**, which is served in the airy dining room.

Day 2 & 3 (B/L/D)

Explore the Sossusvlei Desert Mountains in the cool of the morning. You'll climb aboard a

4-wheel-drive open-air vehicle and take in the orange sand dune belts of the **Namib Rand Nature Reserve**. From the top of the Big Mamma sand dune there is a truly awe-inspiring panoramic view.

Brunch is served in the desert, followed by a ½-mile walk to the intriguing **Dead Vlei**. Famous for its striking gnarled camel thorn trees the survived until about 900 years ago, when the sand finally blocked the river from occasionally flooding the pan.

Return to your lodge in time for a mid-to-late afternoon **lunch**.

Optional afternoon excursions:

Twice-daily nature drives: Track down unique desert-adapted wildlife accompanied by an expert guide. Admire the fascinating and varied terrain and learn more about the desert fauna and flora. Explore the mysterious fairy circles, where vegetation refuses to grow, and find out how the desert oryx can live without drinking water. Enjoy chance encounters with the likes of zebra, cheetah, kudu, baboon, steenbok and, with some luck, the elusive leopard.

Dune walks: Experience the tranquility of the desert and marvel at the exceptional plant life, such as the quiver tree with its attractive yellow flowers. Guided dune walks introduce you to life below the sands, where many small animals spend the day in their cooler burrows. Expeditions to the nearby San caves to view cave paintings can be arranged.

Quad biking trails: Explore the desert on a

quad bike, following pre-established trails. These exciting expeditions, led by an expert guide who ensures that the drives are sensitive to the delicate environment, add the thrill of adrenaline to your desert exploration.

Dune drives: Traverse the sandy dunes, where you might encounter an ostrich or the magnificent gemsbok. Take in the astounding scenery of the petrified dunes, stopping to admire the beautiful desert sunset.

Scenic drives: Check out the massive boulders of Bushman's Koppies, an ideal spot for exploration.

Stargazing: Each evening, resident astronomers offer a fascinating presentation on the stars and constellations of the southern African sky at a specially designed observatory, complete with powerful telescope.

Day 4 (B)

Depart for your morning nature activity, followed by **breakfast**. Then, check out and transfer to the airstrip to board a light aircraft **flight to Walvis Bay**. Transfer to the ship at the port in Walvis Bay.

Notes:

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and

strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 90 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter. Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Guests are not permitted to use cell phones during activities. Guests are also not permitted to speak loudly or stand up in the vehicle, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility problems could encounter difficulties getting in and out of the open vehicle. The roads are gravel. There are also inclines and certain parts of the drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck conditions. Wear comfortable clothing; bring binoculars and water. Bring a hat; wear sunscreen and sunglasses. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Stargazing activity is weather permitting. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Important: Visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. It is solely each guest's responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures or Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your Overland Adventure or Overnight, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. If you

require further assistance, Holland America Line's preferred visa service is CIBTvisas. You must advise CIBTvisas of your Overland Adventures or Overnights, as the visa requirements for these vacation enhancements may vary from those required for your cruise. For CIBTvisas contact information, please visit https://www.hollandamerica.com/en_US/faq/cruise-preparation.visa-service-provider.html. Please consult your local embassy for the updated details for visa requirements for Namibia. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia.

Stellenbosch & Wine



Departs: 8:30 AM, 2:00 PM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$79.95

Depart the quayside and travel to **Stellenbosch**, founded in 1680 and set in a broad, fertile valley of the Eerste River. Today Stellenbosch is a major university town characterized by Cape Dutch-style architecture. Its streets are lined with oak trees, some of which have been declared living National Monuments.

Enjoy an **orientation drive** through Stellenbosch with an hour at leisure to explore the town on your own.

If you wish, you will have time to visit (at your own expense) the Stellenbosch Museum. It is comprised of four different houses depicting different eras -- Schreuder House (1709), Bletterman House (1788), Grosvenor House (1800 to 1830), and the OM Bergh House (1850). Alternatively, you may wish to

browse through the variety of curio shops.

Stop at one of the **wine estates** in the Stellenbosch area to enjoy a **wine tasting**.

Return to the pier along the N2 highway.

Notes:

There may be steps at the wine estate. Depending upon which estate is visited, tour may not be advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Streetwires & Old Biscuit Mill



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$109.95

Depart the pier and transfer to **Streetwires**, creators of African wire and bead art. On arrival, gather in the shop for a presentation by a member of the management team who will introduce you to the story of Streetwires and provide unique insight into the challenges Streetwires addresses.

Enjoy a **guided tour** of the studio to see production in action. Take photos, **chat** with the **artists** and be sure to ask about the magic bead-spindling technique.

Following your tour, sit down with the master artists for a **private lesson** where you will

learn to **make your own** beaded key ring to take home!

After your time at Streetwires, return to Cape Town, stopping at **The Old Biscuit Mill** en route, to **browse** the various shops featuring locally made handicrafts and goods.

Notes:

Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Minimum age is 18 years. Tour does not operate weekends or public holidays.

Sundowners on Signal Hill



Departs: 5:45 PM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$129.95

You will depart the ship and drive to the **summit of Signal Hill**, travelling via Kloof Nek. The views from Signal Hill are dramatic, especially at sunset when the sun starts dipping into the Atlantic Ocean, and the 'Mother City' is cast into a magic evening light.

Signal Hill connects Kloof Nek to Lion's Head, in the distinctive shape of a lion's rump. Signal Hill rewards visitors with views of Table Mountain, the City, Cape Town Harbour, Table Bay, Robben Island, the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, Cape Town Stadium, and the beachfront suburbs of Mouille Point and Sea Point. It separates the City Bowl from the suburb of Sea Point, and its name is indicative of its function as the site for the Noon Gun, which is still fired at midday every day.

Signal Hill is also one of the only places in the world where critically-endangered Peninsula Shale Renosterveld vegetation can still be found. It used to be the dominant ecosystem of the Cape Town City Bowl. However, urban growth now covers most of this ecosystem and, along with a tiny patch on Devil's Peak, Signal Hill has the only surviving sample of this vegetation in the world.

Take in the spectacular views while enjoying a **glass of sparkling wine** and a selection of tasty **canapés**, before returning to the quayside. You'll travel past the upmarket Atlantic residential suburbs, and the incredible Cape Town Stadium en route.

Notes:

This is a regularly visited area for the locals in Cape Town. Should there be unforeseen traffic congestion, a suitable alternative venue may be substituted. Departure times will be based on when the sun sets. Tour operates weather permitting. The sundowners venue may feature uneven ground. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Table Mountain & Morning Tea



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Price \$119.95

No visit to **Cape Town** is complete without a trip up **Table Mountain**, the city's most celebrated landmark. You will head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station.

Ascend from the Valley Station (1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a Swiss-engineered **Rotair cable car**. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.

Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain. Viewed from the city, Devil's Peak is on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. The hills run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the landmark from which Cape Town takes its name.

From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size. It contains a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.

A **panoramic drive** returns you to central Cape Town, passing the Houses of Parliament along the way.

Your destination is the imposing **Mount Nelson Hotel**, where you are invited into the elegant lounge and terraced gardens. This is perhaps the most iconic luxury hotel in Cape Town, situated within a sprawling lush garden estate in the heart of the city's vibrant cultural center. It is close to the bustling Victoria & Alfred Waterfront and some of Cape Town's best beaches. Relax here in comfort and style as you sample the many delicacies from the morning tea buffet. Your experience is accompanied by the sound of classical piano music and surrounded by the elegant atmosphere of yesteryear.

Return to the ship via the scenic route over Kloof Nek Road, Camps Bay, Clifton and Sea Point.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. There may be some congestion and a delay at the cable car station. Dress code is smart-casual. Seating for the morning tea is in a non-exclusive venue and consists of seating on the veranda and in the main lounge. Expect a delay and long lines at the

cable car station.

Table Mountain Views



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ hours
Price \$109.95

No visit to **Cape Town** is complete without a trip up **Table Mountain**, the city's most celebrated landmark. You'll head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station. Ascend from the Valley Station (1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a Swiss-engineered **Rotair cable car**. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.

Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain. Viewed from the city, Devil's Peak is on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. The hills run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the cape from which Cape Town takes its name.

From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size. It contains a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.

Return to the ship with a short orientation tour of the city of Cape Town and a **scenic drive** along the Atlantic Seaboard. Watch for the colorful and historic houses of Bo-kaap (the Malay Quarter), the Convention Center, Adderley Street with its statues of Jan van Riebeeck and Bartholomeu Diaz, the Castle of Good Hope, City Hall in Darling Street, the Dutch Reformed Church, Slave Lodge and St George's Cathedral, as well as Cape Provincial Government buildings in Wale Street.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.

Winelands



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$119.95

Take the N1 highway on a panoramic drive to **Paarl** -- the 'pearl' of the Berg River Valley. Paarl is a romantic town built on both sides of a six-mile main street, shaded by oak and jacaranda trees. You'll visit the unique **Taal Monument**, erected in honor of the Afrikaans language.

Continue to a **wine estate** for a cellar tour and a chance to **taste some local wines**.

In the village of **Franschhoek**, discover a rich culture and tradition of viticulture dating back to 1688. Some 200 French Huguenots were apportioned land in the district, and you'll see the Huguenot Monument situated at the foot of the Franschhoek Pass. The adjoining Huguenot Memorial Museum focuses on the genealogy of the Huguenot families.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant before you head to **Stellenbosch**. This university town is the second-oldest town in South Africa, after Cape Town. Stellenbosch has become known as the Town of Oaks, and some of its glorious trees have even been proclaimed a National Monument. Stellenbosch is also famous for its typical Cape Dutch-style architecture seen along the main thoroughfare. Dorp Street is lined with charming houses, cottages and shops. After an **orientation tour** through this lovely town, return to Cape Town along the N2 highway, arriving back at the ship in the late afternoon.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Bring biodegradable sunscreen; wear a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Luderitz, Namibia - Friday, March 17, 2023: In the little coastal town of Luderitz, wiener schnitzel, beer and oompah bands lend a Germanic air to local festivals; and tribal Herero women wear missionary skirts along with their own towering cloth headdresses. Is this Africa, or is this Bavaria?

Halifax Island Boat Cruise



Departs: 9:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3¼ Hours
Price \$159.95

After a short walk from the pier to the Lüderitz Waterfront jetty, board your boat and head out on a cruise to **Halifax Island** where you will have the opportunity to see **African Penguins** in their natural habitat!

Pass two islands as you cruise towards Agate Beach, offering beautiful views of sand dunes and surrounding landscape. You might have the opportunity to see Heavy side Dolphins escorting the boat along the way, Cape Fur Seals, various seabirds; and in season, Southern Right and Humpback whales.

Upon arriving at Halifax Island, your captain will stop so you can enjoy some time taking photos and watching the penguins dive into the water and waddle among the rocks.

On your cruise back to the pier, enjoy views of the hills of Lüderitz that surround the bay, Shark Island with its Lighthouse and fishing boats bringing in their daily catch.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Bring a jacket or sweater. Tour may be cancelled at tour operator's discretion

due to inclement weather.

Kolmannskop: A Deserted Mining Town



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$139.95

A guided tour of **Kolmannskop** offers an introduction to its busy history, eerie present, and the diamond industry today.

Kolmannskop is Namibia's best-known ghost town, situated in the Spergebiet (forbidden territory) just a few miles inland from Lüderitz. In 1908, a railway worker found a sparkling stone in the sand near Kolmannskop, sparking a Diamond Rush. Large, elegant houses were built and Kolmannskop soon resembled a German town, complete with an impressive array of amenities including a hospital, ballroom, power station, school, two-lane skittle alley, theater and sports hall, casino, ice factory, butchery, bakery and the first x-ray station in the Southern Hemisphere. Kolmannskop peaked in the 1920s, with approximately 300 German adults, 40 children and 800 Ovambo contract workers living here. Forty years later, it had died and today this ghost town's crumbling ruins speak little of its former glory.

Walk past the stately homes that have been nearly demolished by the wind, and are gradually becoming enveloped by encroaching sand dunes. The area creates the

perfect backdrop for marvelous photo opportunities. In fact, the movie *The King Is Alive* was filmed in Kolmannskop in 2000 and it was a location used in the 1993 film, *Dust Devil*.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen.

Luderitz Highlights on Foot



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$69.95

Luderitz is an isolated town built on a windswept, rocky hillside beside the bay, and is located on the only part of the Namibian coast with a rocky shore. A peninsula with numerous coves juts out of the coast to form the bay. Three small islands -- Penguin, Seal and Flamingo -- lie within the bay. Originally called Angra Pequena (Small Cove) the city remained an obscure anchorage on the African coast until Adolf Lüderitz, a tobacco merchant from Germany, purchased the bay and adjacent land in 1883 and the renamed town became the principal port for German South West Africa.

A two-hour **walk** with your guide will take you through **Lüderitz's** quiet streets, past many German-style colonial buildings complete with domes, towers and turrets,

steep roofs, oriel windows, embellished gables, bay windows and Wintergärtens (sun rooms), which provide shelter from the wind.

Visit the **Lüderitz Museum** to take in its flora, history and ethnology exhibits.

Other notable buildings include the **Goerke Haus** and **Felsenkirche**. The former is a grand residence or diamond palace built in 1909, restored to its former glory and furnished with period pieces. The latter (the Church on the Rocks) is a German Evangelical Lutheran Church built in 1912. The stained-glass windows and the woodwork inside the church are quite impressive. The fine proportions of the church and its form represent the Vertical Gothic-style, which was popular in the Victorian era.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen.

The Wild Horses of the Namib



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$219.95

Depart the pier on a **panoramic drive** into the desert to see **the wild horses of the Namib**.

It is not known how long feral horses have lived in this area that covers approximately 135 square miles, but locals claim they have been here since 'German times' and are descendants of the horses of the German Schutztruppe. As there are no actual written records of their provenance, their true origin remains unclear, but there are, of course, numerous theories -- both plausible and improbable.

Viewing the wild horses in this fantastic getaway location is a must for any traveler looking for the next extraordinary experience. At the **Garub watering hole**, a roofed observation hide allows you to closely view these resilient animals that have adapted to the extreme conditions of the Namib Desert. In addition to the horses, many other species use the watering hole, including native wildlife such as the elusive gemsbok, springbok and ostriches. Gemsbok usually move away from the waterhole when the horses approach and vice versa, but occasionally, both species drink at the same time.

After you've spent a few minutes observing these magnificent creatures, a wild-horses **specialist** will chat with you about the animals and how (s)he believes they came to roam in

this area. You will also learn a great deal about the Namib Desert and the surrounding area.

After this eventful day in the Namib, it's time to head back to the pier in Lüderitz.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen.

Transportation is maintained but it is basic compared to the transportation you will find elsewhere. Vehicles of different sizes may be used. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Walvis Bay, Namibia - Saturday, March 18, 2023: The apricot-colored sand dunes behind Walvis Bay are populated by gemsbok, springbok, ostrich, brown hyena, the rare, long-legged desert elephant, and sometimes even cheetah-amazing for such an apparently inhospitable environment. Inching ever closer is the relentless Namib Desert.

Dolphin & Seal Safari



Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 4 hours
Price \$139.95

Take a short drive from the harbor to the jetty and board an open **ski boat** for a two- to three-hour cruise on the **Walvis Bay Lagoon**. The water here is usually very calm and abounds with bird and marine life.

The boat cuts across the lagoon so you can see the moored Russian trawlers, where inquisitive **seals** will swim up to the boat for something to eat. You will have the opportunity to feed fish to these playful animals.

Continue to **Pelican Point**, home to a large seal colony and schools of Heaviside and bottlenose dolphins, who delight in swimming alongside the boat.

Bird-lovers will see flamingos (seasonal), pelicans and cormorants, and perhaps even white-chinned and Wilson's storm petrels, Cape gannets and black oystercatchers.

To round off the trip, **sparkling wine and fresh oysters**, soft drinks and a selection of open sandwiches are served. Return to the jetty and transfer back to the ship.

Notes:

It is essential that you wear layered clothing in

order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Wear sunglasses and biodegradable sunscreen. Bring a warm hat. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected.

The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions.

Go Local: The Real Namibia



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 5 hours
Price \$179.95

Travel along the coastal road to **Mondesa Township** in Swakopmund. Mondesa was established in the early 1950s to provide housing for the Owambo, Damara and Herero people working in Swakopmund. Just a couple of miles from the center of Swakopmund, another world appears. This side of town is more African, more complex and, with the assistance of your specialist guide, will become much more personal.

In a township of poverty, unemployment and low-income families, employment opportunities and international relationships between the Mondesa Township community and travelers provide opportunities for growth, friendship, support and understanding between the cultures. This in-depth experience aims to immerse you in township life. All interaction with the community is carried out in a non-intrusive manner, respecting the inhabitants' privacy at all times.

You'll first learn some history, bridging the cultural gap through understanding; then, see a demonstration of *mahango* preparation,

taste some unusual food and enjoy some entertainment.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Leave your valuables on board the ship. Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and biodegradable sunscreen. Bring a hat. Minivans of varying sizes are used for transportation. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road

conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions.

Namib Desert 4x4 Adventure



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$319.95

Discover the treasures of the Namib Desert during this memorable off-road adventure.

Travel by **off-road vehicle** towards Swakopmund; then east to **Namib-Naukluft Park**. The **Namib Desert** is one of the oldest deserts in the world and is home to the world's highest-shifting sand dunes. It is adorned with a kaleidoscope of vivid colors. Upon arrival, you will explore the unique plant life and terrain of this arid region.

Next, you will drive through the **Swakop River Valley** and on to the Moon Landscape. Created by winds that have reduced mountains to spectacular rock formations and sand, this vastly eroded valley has an appearance similar to that of the moon's surface.

From here, you will proceed to the **Welwitschia Valley**, where thousands of welwitschia plants are scattered about. Stop to view these fascinating plants, along with a

variety of interesting lichens. During the excursion, you'll stop off at a special location to enjoy a **snack** before making your way back to Walvis Bay.

Drive along the dune belt to Dune Seven, and on to Walvis Bay. En route, you'll visit the Walvis Bay Lagoon and tidal flood plains.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. It is extremely hot and dry in the desert. Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat and water. The vehicle drives over gravel roads, which can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck problems. Restroom facilities are available only at the oasis.

Sandwich Harbour



Departs: 1:15 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4½ hours
Price \$229.95

Sandwich Harbour is one of southern Africa's richest wetlands, wedged between the sea and the Namib Dunes. Wildlife-lovers have heard of it, RAMSAR protects it, but very few people have ever visited it. Potable water seeping from the underground aquifer sustains the freshwater vegetation at the base of the dunes. North of the freshwater wetlands are the extensive mudflats of Sandwich Harbour. This is a center of concentration for migratory shorebirds, waders and flamingos (seasonally).

Meet your guide for an early start and set out

on the drive down to Sandwich, taking in the **Kuiseb River Delta** -- a dry riverbed where the odd springbok might still be seen.

Sandwich Harbour is a part of **Namib-Naukluft Park**. Here, giant sand dunes run straight into the ocean, creating breathtaking scenery and a fantastic off-road driving experience. A 4x4 vehicle takes you to beautiful lookouts, where you can almost touch the isolation for which Namibia and the Skeleton Coast are so famous.

Depending on the tides and the swell, your guide will try to reach the **Sandwich Harbour Lagoon** along the beach -- a highlight of the area. This large, natural tidal lagoon, situated about 40 miles south of Walvis Bay. The lagoon is completely surrounded by large sand dunes accessible only by 4x4 at low tide. The lagoon area is fed with freshwater seeping through the sand dunes and contributes to the beauty and natural diversity of the area. The water plays a fundamental role, as it feeds the plants on the shores of the lagoon, which in turn stabilize the dunes, preventing them from silting up the area. At Sandwich Harbour, you will have plenty of **free time** to stroll and take pictures of this amazing scenery. If the lagoon is not accessible via 4x4 due to tide conditions, an exciting dune ride up to the lookout offers an aerial view of the Sandwich Harbour Lagoon.

When it's time for something to eat, you will stop along the way to enjoy snacks and refreshments. Depending on weather and wind conditions, this will either be on top of a tall dune overlooking the Atlantic Ocean, on the beach, or among the dunes.

The route home will test the power of the vehicle on the dunes -- the highlight being the 130-foot-tall **Roaring Dune** .

Notes:

It is not always possible to reach Sandwich Harbour if the sea conditions are very rough or the tide is too high. If the lagoon is not accessible, you will have a chance to see the lagoon area from a lookout. It is generally extremely hot and dry in the desert. Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and biodegradable sunscreen. Bring a hat. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-

Walvis Bay, Namibia - Saturday, March 18, 2023

present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Soaring over Sossusvlei



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$1,999.95



Depart the quayside and transfer to Swakopmund Airstrip for a two-hour-and-ten-minute scenic **flight over the Namib Desert**. The total distance covered by air is about 400 miles. You'll experience low-level flying over the Desert Ecological Research Unit, Gobabeb, founded in 1959, and Tsondab Vlei, the only known breeding area of the lappet-faced vulture in southern Namibia.

Fly over the mighty Namib Desert towards Sossusvlei -- the tallest shifting sand dunes in the world. No part of the desert is visually more stunning than Sossusvlei. The warm tints of the sand range from pale apricot to brick orange and deep red, vividly contrasting with the large white clay pans at the base of some.

From Sossusvlei, you'll fly into the Diamond Restricted Area, over the remains of three former diamond camps. Cross the coastline at Conception Bay to skirt colonies of Cape fur

seals and the shipwreck of the passenger liner *Eduard Bohlen* stranded in 1909, 250 yards from the shore. Further along the coast lies another shipwreck, the *Shaunee*, stranded in 1976.

Along the coast, with the Atlantic surf on the one side and the Namib Dunes on the other, you'll reach Sandwich Harbour -- a wetland of international importance protected by the Ramsar Convention. The highest recorded density of lesser and greater flamingos was here at low tide with 7,791 birds per square kilometer. In harmony with the surroundings, you will find Namibia's coastal salt mines, south of Walvis Bay, attracting thousands of birds. Walvis Bay, Namibia's major harbor town and a former enclave of South Africa, was incorporated into Namibia in 1994. On returning to Swakopmund Airstrip, you will transfer back to the harbor.

Notes:

There will be no midpoint landings; however, photo opportunities from the air are numerous. Bring your video camera. Tour operates weather permitting. There is no air-conditioning or restroom on board the aircraft. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do

not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions.

Swakopmund



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$139.95

Depart from the pier and enjoy a short **orientation tour** of the fishing port of **Walvis Bay**, including a brief visit to the lagoon and tidal flood plains where magnificent flocks of flamingos (seasonally), pelicans and other water birds abound.

From here, continue via a gravel road, stopping for photos at **Dune 7** -- the highest

sand dune in the Walvis Bay area.

You're headed to **Swakopmund**, founded in 1892 and located at the mouth of the Swakop River. This is a slice of Germany on the edge of the desert -- a charming seaside resort resembling a Bavarian village. Many buildings here date back to the turn of the 20th century. Enjoy a drive through the town, which is built in Art Nouveau style.

Visit the **Swakopmund Museum**, which depicts the local history of the town and features an interesting exhibit about the various people inhabiting Namibia.

Make your way to the **Kristall Galerie** center, displaying crystals weighing up to 14 tons, and considered the largest gallery of its kind in the world.

Use your free time to browse at the **Brauhaus Gallery shopping arcade** in the center of town. Return to Walvis Bay via the coastal road, passing sand dunes on one side and the sea on the other.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and biodegradable sunscreen. Bring a hat. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Guests wishing to purchase gemstones at the Kristall Galerie must produce a photocopy of their passport. Shops close on Saturdays at 1pm. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained,

but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Shops close at 1pm on Saturdays.

The Living Namib Desert



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Price \$189.95

This tour concentrates on the small living creatures found in the **sand dunes of the Namib Desert**.

Leave the ship and travel along the dune belt between Walvis Bay and Swakopmund. The drive along the foot of the dunes is slow, as your driver is careful not to drive on the gravel plains and cause unnecessary damage. Conservation issues and the geological structure of the desert are discussed en route.

Your expert guide will stop frequently, and you'll search for and find **desert creatures**. Among these is the sidewinder adder, the palmetto gecko, the sand-diving lizard, the namaqua chameleon and various other tiny beetles that survive and thrive in the hot desert conditions. You'll look for tracks (known locally as 'reading the bushman paper') to determine which creatures were active the night before and, wherever possible, your guide will try to catch some of them. (S)he shares his/her knowledge about each little animal, including adaptations and design for survival in the desert. After you've had a look and learned a lot, great care is taken to ensure each animal is returned safely to its home, none the worse for wear.

Enjoy the spectacular scenery, the feel of the silky sand beneath your feet, and the fantastic

photographic opportunities offered by this outing.

Return to the ship via the scenic coastal road.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. It is generally extremely hot and dry in the desert. Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and biodegradable sunscreen. Bring a hat. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the

limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions.

Walvis Bay Lagoon Cruise & Dune Adventure



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Price \$299.95

After a short transfer from the pier, embark on **4x4 vehicles** for your **Sandwich Harbor Dune adventure**. Giant sand dunes run straight into the ocean, creating breathtaking scenery and a unique off-road driving experience. Ride to beautiful lookouts where you can feel the remoteness Namibia and the Skeleton Coast are so famous for!

Drive to **Sandwich Harbor Lagoon**, a large natural tidal lagoon surrounded by sand dunes, only accessible by 4x4. If the lagoon is inaccessible due to tidal conditions, take an exciting dune ride to a lookout point for an aerial view of the Lagoon.

Stop along the way to enjoy a **light lunch** & refreshments amongst the dunes before heading to the jetty where you will board a boat for a 2½ hour **cruise** on the **Walvis Bay**

Lagoon.

As you cruise around the lagoon, watch for the schools of dolphins that love to swim alongside the boats. When you reach **Pelican Point** and the large **cape seal colony**, be entertained by these comical creatures diving in the water, swimming up to the boat and sunning on the sand.

For the **bird lovers**, apart from many flamingos (seasonal), pelicans and cormorants, there are also common sightings of the White Chinned Petrel, Wilson's Storm Petrel, Cape Gannet, Black Oystercatcher.

After an exciting day on sand and sea, return to the pier.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Bring a jacket or sweater. Tour may be cancelled at tour operator's discretion due to inclement weather. Ride will be bumpy. Guests with back or neck conditions are not recommended to participate. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Luanda, Angola - Tuesday, March 21, 2023:

Luanda at a Glance



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$149.95

Leaving the pier, you'll drive along Marginal Bay, with the commercial part of the city on the one side and views across the bay on the other. Watch for the Igreja de Senhora de Nazare -- a small, beautiful church that is a National Monument.

You will visit **San Miguel Fort** (1576) built to defend the port and the city from the French, Spanish and Dutch armies. The endeavor was successful until 1641, when Dutch forces seized Luanda.

Stop at the nearby **Agostinho Neto Mausoleum** -- a huge, stylized and rather impressive obelisk -- is the gravesite of Angola's first president and was a gift from Russia. Needless to say, President Agostino Neto had strong communist affiliations.

Head back to the ship past the pink National Bank of Angola building -- a marvelous example of colonial architecture. Note that, in spite of everything that has happened in Angola's struggle for Independence, a Portuguese insignia remains clearly visible above the main entrance.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Angola is a fascinating country and Luanda holds the

dubious honor of being the most expensive city in the world. Prices here are fueled by oil revenues; the economy is very sensitive to movements in the price of crude oil. The tourism sector is in its early infancy; some basic tourism facilities such as curio shops are simply not available yet. Visiting Luanda is a rewarding experience, but it requires some acceptance and understanding that it is markedly different from some other ports. The trade-off for any inconveniences is that you are witnessing the current character of this developing nation, which will be lost to future visitors. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. PA systems for commentary are virtually non-existent; however, some vehicles are equipped with a GPS-triggered narration system. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Angola and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Some guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships, but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. English is the third language of Angolans. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised

that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour or on the transportation unless specifically stated otherwise. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Angola is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary.

Mussulo Island with Lunch



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$429.95

Discover Luanda's on-going epic renaissance, beginning your tour with a drive along Marginal Bay.

Visit **San Miguel Fort** (1576), and learn of its role in safeguarding the city from the marauding French, Spanish and Dutch armies.

You'll stop at the rather impressive **Agostinho Neto Mausoleum** -- a huge stylized obelisk built in honor of Angola's first president, President Agostino Neto. Neto, who had very strong communist affiliations, died in 1979.

Driving through the Upper Town -- a pleasant, airy suburb above the rest of the city

-- notice a number of pink colonial buildings. Check out the Presidential Palace, the Prime Minister's office and the Ministries of Defense, Immigration, Justice and Health, as well as the British Embassy.

Next, you'll board a **boat** at Mussulo pier for the 15-minute crossing to **Mussulo Island**. Once on the island, enjoy a delicious seafood **lunch** with time afterwards to relax on the **beach** or by the pool.

Back on the mainland you will pass the National Bank of Angola -- a great example of colonial architecture -- en route back to the ship.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The boat ride will be bumpy; pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Angola is a fascinating country and Luanda holds the dubious honor of being the most expensive city in the world. Prices here are fueled by oil revenues; the economy is very sensitive to movements in the price of crude oil. The tourism sector is in its early infancy; some basic tourism facilities such as curio shops are simply not available yet. Visiting Luanda is a rewarding experience, but it requires some acceptance and understanding that it is markedly different from some other ports. The trade-off

for any inconveniences is that you are witnessing the current character of this developing nation, which will be lost to future visitors. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. PA systems for commentary are virtually non-existent; however, some vehicles are equipped with a GPS-triggered narration system. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Angola and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Some guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships, but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. English is the third language of Angolans. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour or on the transportation unless specifically stated otherwise. The tour operator reserves the

right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Angola is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary.

The Changing Face of Luanda



Departs: 9:15 AM
3 Hours
Price \$219.95

Located on the west coast of Southern Africa, Angola became an independent nation in 1975. The Civil War that followed was one of the largest, longest, and most prominent armed conflicts of the Cold War, and Angola suffered immensely from self-inflicted wounds. Fortunately, today, Luanda is undergoing a renaissance of epic proportions, driven by the vast natural resources of oil and diamonds. Above all, the people are committed to rebuilding a strong and united Angola.

Leaving the pier, you'll drive along Marginal Bay, with the commercial part of the city on the one side and views across the bay on the other. Watch for the Igreja de Senhora de Nazare -- a small, beautiful church that is a National Monument.

Visit the old **Iron Palace** designed by the famous architect Gustav Eiffel, whose work also features in other African cities, and take photos at the Gothic-style Church of Los Remedios (1719).

Step inside the **Angolan National Museum of Anthropology**, featuring an array of traditional masks along with art, sculptures,

tools, weaponry, jewelry, clothing and musical instruments.

You will also visit **San Miguel Fort** (1576), built to defend the port and the city from the French, Spanish and Dutch armies.

The nearby Agostinho Neto Mausoleum -- a huge, stylized and rather impressive obelisk -- is the gravesite of Angola's first president and was a gift from Russia. Driving through the **Upper Town** -- a pleasant, airy suburb above the rest of the city -- you will notice a number of pink colonial buildings. Check out the Presidential Palace, the Prime Minister's office and the Ministries of Defense, Immigration, Justice and Health, as well as the British Embassy. Traffic conditions permitting, you will stop to view the beautiful Catholic Igreja de Jesus Church.

Heading downtown, watch for the Houses of Parliament, both new and old. As you travel, you will see many parts of town that are awaiting their turn for upgrading, but the work is constant -- it is a process -- and thus the city is ever-changing. The end of the process will see Luanda restored to its former glory as 'the Paris of Africa'.

After this fascinating day of touring, you'll head back to the ship past the pink National Bank of Angola building -- a marvelous example of colonial architecture whose Portuguese insignia remains clearly visible above the main entrance.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or

for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Angola is a fascinating country and Luanda holds the dubious honor of being the most expensive city in the world. Prices here are fueled by oil revenues; the economy is very sensitive to movements in the price of crude oil. The tourism sector is in its early infancy; some basic tourism facilities such as curio shops are simply not available yet. Visiting Luanda is a rewarding experience, but it requires some acceptance and understanding that it is markedly different from some other ports. The trade-off for any inconveniences is that you are witnessing the current character of this developing nation, which will be lost to future visitors. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. PA systems for commentary are virtually non-existent; however, some vehicles are equipped with a GPS-triggered narration system. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Angola and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Some guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships, but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. English is the third language of Angolans. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a

direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour or on the transportation unless specifically stated otherwise. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Angola is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary.

Takoradi, Ghana - Saturday, March 25, 2023:

Cocoa Farming Village



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4¾ Hours
Price \$199.95

Cocoa is the primary agricultural export of Ghana, generating a large portion of its revenue. Ghana is the second-largest cocoa exporter in the world. Production occurs in the country's forested areas, where rainfall is 60-100 inches per year. Cocoa is usually grown by peasant farmers on plots of between seven and 12 acres (sometimes smaller) and is sold at fixed prices.

Today, you will interact with community leaders and learn about African village life. Visit a **cocoa farm** to experience and **participate** in the pruning, harvesting and drying processes. During your visit, you will discover plenty about the history and importance of cocoa, and the path it takes from bean to bowl to become a delicious household favorite.

Return to the ship with some new skills and great memories.

Please note: Wear comfortable walking shoes and appropriate clothing for this activity. Limited tourism infrastructure is part of the charm here, and you are trading breadth of experience for authentic interaction. Please bring your spirit of adventure and bear with any language difficulties your guide may encounter and with any operational surprises that may crop up.

Kakum Forest & Canopy Walkway



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7¼ Hours
Price \$389.95

Drive from the port through the twin cities of Takoradi and Sekondi, passing farming communities and cottage industries en route to **Kakum National Park**.

Here, you can choose between a guided **hike** in the forest or, for the slightly more adventurous, a canopy walkway suspended in the trees. During your visit, you will learn about the different uses of plant species by local Ghanaian people -- about 70% of the locals live in rural communities and herbal medicines are widely used in Ghana.

Next, meet and interact with a group of women who operate a **palm oil extraction site**.

Lunch is served at a local hotel before the two-hour return drive to the ship.

Please note: Wear sturdy hiking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring insect repellent. Limited tourism infrastructure is part of the charm here, and you are trading breadth of experience for authentic interaction. Please bring your spirit of adventure and bear with any language difficulties your guide may encounter and with any operational surprises that may crop up.

Twin City Highlights



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3¾ Hours
Price \$279.95

Depart the pier on a scenic drive through the main port of Takoradi as your guide shares information about Ghana's main imports, exports and railways.

Continue past Monkey Hill and the adjoining wetlands -- a virgin forest unusually positioned in the center of the metropolis and inhabited by monkeys and birds. See the Regional Hospital and head along Beach Road to the twin city of **Sekondi**.

Drive through Sekondi's European Town, passing Fort Orange, the old Colonial buildings and the High Court. You will see numerous commercial and residential buildings as well as the old railway station.

Next, visit **Bosomtwi-Sam Fishing Harbor**, where you'll watch the activity in the boatyard -- including fish being unloaded and prepared for market.

Stop at **Takoradi Market Circle** for a brief **walking tour** and a peek into the colorful Ghanaian way of life.

Finally, enjoy a **cultural show** and refreshments at a local hotel.

Please note: The fishing harbor is very congested with fishermen, fishmongers and shoppers. Walking through this area requires picking your way through the crowd. There

are open drains; you must look down as you walk to avoid falling into them. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The fish-smoking area generates smoke; this may be problematic for guests with asthma. Limited tourism infrastructure is part of the charm here, and you are trading breadth of experience for authentic interaction. Please bring your spirit of adventure and bear with any language difficulties your guide may encounter and with any operational surprises that may crop up.

Volunteer at Cape Coast School for the Blind & Deaf



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7¾ Hours
Price \$399.95

Transfer to the **Cape Coast School for the Blind & Deaf**, where you will watch a performance by blind drummers and deaf dancers. Feel free to let loose and join in the dance session!

Don your protective gloves and goggles for some **volunteer work** -- helping the students and teachers to **paint a school building**.

After your very rewarding efforts, head to the Ridge Royal Hotel (or similar) for **lunch**.

Relax on the two-hour drive back to the ship.

Please note: Limited tourism infrastructure is part of the charm here, and you are trading breadth of experience for authentic interaction. Please bring your spirit of

adventure and bear with any language difficulties your guide may encounter and with any operational surprises that may crop up.

Abidjan, Ivory Coast - Sunday, March 26, 2023: The "Paris of West Africa," Abidjan offers soaring skyscrapers, chic boutiques, and smart hotels, including the famed Hotel Ivoire. Inland, the Dan carve divine masks of wood and copper and dance for the spirits on three-metre stilts.

A Taste of Ivorian Cuisine & Culture



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$209.95; Child \$169.95

Meet your guide at the pier and drive to **Le Plateau** -- downtown Abidjan. Enjoy the view from your bus and take in some of Le Plateau's most modern architectural buildings, such as St Paul's Cathedral and La Pyramide, designed by the Italian architect Rinaldo Olivier and celebrated as one of Ivory Coast's most impressive structures.

In the district of **Cocody**, you will visit one of the world-famous dance academies -- **Les Guirettes Dance Company**. This dance company is one of three founded by Ms Rose Marie Guiraud -- internationally-acclaimed dancer, choreographer, actress, singer, storyteller and teacher who began her professional career at the age of four. You will be treated to a captivating **dance show** by young artists from diverse backgrounds.

Have **lunch** at a popular local restaurant, where you can taste many delicious Ivorian dishes. Among these may be *poulet braisé* (braised chicken) and *poisson braisé* (braised fish) smothered in onions and tomatoes, served with *attiéké* (cassava ground into couscous-like grains) and sweet *aloco* (fried plantains).

Your guide will point out numerous notable

houses on a **panoramic drive** through Cocody. Look out for the presidential palace and the United States Embassy - the largest in Africa.

Cross the beautiful **Ébrié Lagoon** via the **Henri Konan Bédié Bridge**, built in 2014.

At **Centre Artisanal de Abidjan** (the Art and Crafts Market), located in the area of **Treichville**, stroll through the market browsing at the stalls stocked with souvenirs.

Notes:

This tour focuses on giving to the Ivorian community, and there will be a donation ceremony during your visit at Les Guirettes Dance Company, where the tour operator makes a donation on your behalf at no cost to you. Photographing military or government installations is not allowed in Ivory Coast. Local logistics can be challenging; please expect to be flexible. Your understanding is appreciated. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Your guide will likely have a very strong Ivorian accent. Transportation is basic and falls well short of the standard you will find in many other ports. Participants should be in good physical condition; please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as the weather is very hot. Wear

comfortable walking shoes. Suitable for guests traveling with a collapsible wheelchair, who are able to make their own way on and off the coach with a companion to assist. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring bottled water and a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Leave all valuables in a safe on board the ship. Bring local currency (euros), as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

Abidjan & the Botanical Gardens of Bingerville



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$279.95; Child \$209.95

Start your day with a **walk** through the **Art and Crafts Market** (Centre Artisanal de Abidjan) in **Treichville**, where you can browse among the wares and practice your haggling skills as you pick up some local souvenirs.

You'll drive across the popular **Henri Konan Bédié Bridge**, which links the north and south of Abidjan by way of **Ébrié Lagoon**.

Lunch is served at a local restaurant, where you can try a range of traditional Ivorian dishes.

A panoramic drive through the residential area of Cocody showcases many of Abidjan's wealthy businesspeople, politicians and ambassadors as well as the largest United

States Embassy in Africa.

Leaving the city, you'll head east to **Bingerville** -- named in honor of Louis-Gustave Binger, a French officer and explorer who was appointed governor of the Ivory Coast in 1893. The **botanical gardens** were created during the Colonial period, though they were originally the gardens Governor Angoulvant's residence. A wonderful guided **walk** is your chance to learn the history behind the various trees, plants and flowers.

Your next stop is at a **boys' orphanage**. The orphanage was once the Governor's house, but became a home for boys in 1972 when the capital relocated. Some of the boys will perform a dance show during your visit.

Return to the pier via the city center of Abidjan, through the area of Le Plateau. You'll pass St Paul's Cathedral with marvelous views of the **Ébrié Lagoon** along the way.

Notes:

This tour focuses on giving to the Ivorian community, and there will be a donation ceremony during your visit to the boys' orphanage, where the tour operator makes a donation on your behalf at no cost to you. Photographing military or government installations is not allowed in Ivory Coast. Local logistics can be challenging; please expect to be flexible. Your understanding is appreciated. Your guide will do his/her best to

speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Your guide will likely have a very strong Ivorian accent. Transportation is basic and falls well short of the standard you will find in many other ports. Participants should be in good physical condition; please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as the weather is very hot. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Suitable for guests traveling with a collapsible wheelchair, who are able to make their own way on and off the coach with a companion to assist. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring bottled water and a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Leave all valuables in a safe on board the ship. Bring local currency (euros), as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

Akwaba Abidjan



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$169.95

Heading to **Le Plateau** -- downtown Abidjan - enjoy the view from your coach and take in some modern architectural highlights. Watch for St Paul's Cathedral and La Pyramide, designed by Italian architect Rinaldo Olivieri and celebrated as one of the Ivory Coast's most impressive structures.

Visit **Le Musée des Civilisation de Côte d'Ivoire**. This museum has a special focus on Ivorian art, showcasing statues, masks, jewelry, tools, carved doors, tom-toms and musical instruments from every region of the

country.

En route to **Cocody**, you will pass Université Félix Houphouët-Boigny (The University of Abidjan), an elite university with more than 50,000 students. The area of Cocody is an upscale residential neighborhood that has also become home to the presidential palace and numerous embassies, including the largest United States Embassy in Africa.

Drive over the popular **Henri Konan Bédié Bridge**, built in 2014. This expressway links the north and south of Abidjan, crossing the Ébrié Lagoon and connecting the districts of Cocody and Marcory.

Lunch is served at a traditional Ivorian restaurant.

Your last stop is at the **Centre Artisanal de Abidjan** (the Art and Crafts Market). You will have time to **walk** through the market and practice your haggling skills, perhaps picking up some local souvenirs.

Notes:

Photographing military or government installations is not allowed in Ivory Coast. Local logistics can be challenging; please expect to be flexible. Your understanding is appreciated. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Your guide will likely have a very strong Ivorian accent. Transportation is basic and falls well short of the standard you will find in

many other ports. Participants should be in good physical condition; please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as the weather is very hot. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Suitable for guests traveling with a collapsible wheelchair, who are able to make their own way on and off the coach with a companion to assist. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring bottled water and a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Leave all valuables in a safe on board the ship. Bring local currency (euros), as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

Banco National Park



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$219.95; Child \$169.95

On a **panoramic drive** through the city of **Abidjan**, with its towering skyline and surrounding lagoon, your guide points out numerous landmarks.

The road leads north out of Abidjan to **Banco National Park**. This center for research, education and leisure has survived deforestation and urban development. It includes 8,579 acres of tropical forest and is known as the 'green lung' of Abidjan. Enter the park with your guide for a **hike** through the ancient mahogany woods. The park is home to a huge variety of flora and fauna, creating a magical and exotic ambient noise.

Head back toward Abidjan and through the upscale neighborhood of **Cocody** -- home to many wealthy businesspeople, ambassadors and other affluent residents of Abidjan.

You will stop for **lunch** at a local Ivorian restaurant, where you will enjoy a range of delicious traditional food.

Drive across the new **Henri Konan Bédié Bridge**, built in 2014. The bridge spans Ébrié Lagoon and connects the districts of Cocody and Marcory.

You will conclude your tour at the **Centre Artisanal de Abidjan** (the Art and Crafts Market), located in the area of Treichville. Enjoy **free time** to **walk** through the market and practice your negotiation skills, perhaps picking up some local souvenirs.

Notes:

Photographing military or government installations is not allowed in Ivory Coast. Local logistics can be challenging; please expect to be flexible. Your understanding is appreciated. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Your guide will likely have a very strong Ivorian accent. Transportation is basic and falls well short of the standard you will find in many other ports. Participants should be in good physical condition; please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as the weather is very hot. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring bottled water and a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen.

Leave all valuables in a safe on board the ship. Bring local currency (euros), as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

From Abidjan to Colonial Grand Bassam



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$209.95; Child \$169.95

An hour's drive east of Abidjan is the city of **Grand Bassam** -- a late 19th-century colonial town and a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

You will stop for photos at some of the historical sites, such as the old post office, Palais de Justice and Cathédral du Sacré Coeur -- Ivory Coast's oldest cathedral. Visit **Maison des Artistes** (House of the Artists). This building is a cooperative of craftsmen selling a beautiful array of paintings, masks, batik and woodwork. The center is doing a good job of preserving the artistic and cultural legacy of Grand Bassam, and you can support their work by purchasing one of the many souvenirs if you wish.

A delicious **lunch** of traditional Ivorian food is served at one of the great local restaurants.

Don't miss a guided visit to the **National Costume Museum**, housed in an impressive Colonial-style building. This architectural gem is one of the main attractions in town. Explore their excellent collection of traditional clothing, masks, ornaments, and ethnographic photos for a fascinating insight to the culture and history of the Ivory Coast.

Relax on the return drive to Abidjan.

Notes:

Photographing military or government installations is not allowed in Ivory Coast. Local logistics can be challenging; please expect to be flexible. Your understanding is appreciated. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Your guide will likely have a very strong Ivorian accent. Transportation is basic and falls well short of the standard you will find in many other ports. Participants should be in good physical condition; please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as the weather is very hot. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Suitable for guests traveling with a collapsible wheelchair, who are able to make their own way on and off the coach with a companion to assist. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring bottled water and a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Leave all valuables in a safe on board the ship. Bring local currency (euros), as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

Ivorian Cocoa Farm & Factory



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Price \$279.95

Depart the pier on a **panoramic drive** through the city of **Abidjan**, with its towering skyline and surrounding lagoon.

Your guide will point out numerous landmarks as you head north out of Abidjan to a local **cocoa farm**. A guided tour gives insight to the cocoa farming process - from planting through to harvest.

Continue to a nearby **cocoa factory**, where you will learn about how the cocoa beans are further processed and manufactured into cocoa.

Return to Abidjan, to the district of **Cocody**. Taste traditional Ivorian dishes at **lunch** served at a local restaurant.

Relax on a drive through the residential area of Cocody -- home to many of Abidjan's wealthy businesspeople, politicians and ambassadors, as well as the largest United States Embassy in Africa.

En route back to the ship, you'll drive across the **Henri Konan Bédié Bridge** -- an expressway which spans Ébrié Lagoon from Cocody to Marcory.

Notes:

Photographing military or government installations is not allowed in Ivory Coast.

Local logistics can be challenging; please expect to be flexible. Your understanding is appreciated. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Your guide will likely have a very strong Ivorian accent. Transportation is basic and falls well short of the standard you will find in many other ports. Participants should be in good physical condition; please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as walking is required over unpaved areas and the weather is very hot. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Due to the amount of walking/standing during the visit at the cocoa farm and at the cocoa factory, this tour is not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring bottled water and a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Leave all valuables in a safe on board the ship. Bring local currency (euros), as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

Banjul, Gambia - Wednesday, March 29, 2023: One of Africa's smallest capital cities, Banjul is situated on an island at the mouth of a river and is your gateway to palm forests rich with wildlife and hospitable Gambian villages. Colorful, lively Albert Market is Banjul at its best.

Abuko Nature Reserve



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3¼ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

Enjoy a visit to the foremost Nature Reserve in the Gambia, situated approximately fourteen miles from the pier.

The **Abuko Nature Reserve** is neither a zoo nor a game reserve -- it is an area of 180 acres that places emphasis on the protection and conservation of nature as a whole. It is a jungle in the middle of the savannah, which you would not expect to find in the Gambia or the surrounding area. You will likely find crocodiles, monkeys, antelopes and monitor lizards here, along with a rich native bird population -- more than 250 different avian species have been sighted in the reserve.

There are some animals in cages within the animal orphanage, such as hyenas, baboons and tortoise, mainly for rehabilitation purpose.

Notes:

The tour includes an approximately 2½-hour nature walk. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Bring a hat, sunglasses, biodegradable sunscreen, insect repellent, and bottled water from the ship. Wear closed-toe shoes and long pants. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Visitors are not allowed to photograph military sites or

personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera.

Banjul Highlights



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$79.95

This introductory half-day trip through **Banjul**, Gambia's capital city and surrounding area, will familiarize you with the main places to visit.

A visit to the **National Museum** in Banjul helps you to understand the history of Gambia.

On a short **panoramic drive** that highlights some city sights, you'll stop to visit the general **market** with much hustle and bustle. Anything from live chickens and vegetables to herbs and wigs can be bought (and sold) here.

Stop by the city's main **mosque**. You will also see the main jewelry shop, selling a wide array of silver and gold items.

Watch for the Arch 22; then, continue to **Serre-Kunda** -- the most densely populated town in the Gambia. Here you will see a demonstration of the locals' **tie-dying skills**, and the beautiful batik cottons they produce.

In **Bakau**, step into a local bar for a light refreshment and visit the Tourist Market where a variety of **souvenirs** are for sale.

Don't miss the **Katchically Crocodile Pool**, where you may be fortunate enough to see the famous reptilian resident, Charlie, who has starred in a British television documentary.

Notes:

Bring hat, sunglasses, biodegradable sunscreen, insect repellent, and bottled water from the ship. Wear closed-toe shoes and long pants. Please do not take pictures of any security personnel or installation. Visitors are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera. Keep your valuables close at the market and in any public area. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Banjul Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7½ hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below. Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your

time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Visitors are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera. Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so

only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Visitors are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera.

Banjul Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,499.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for

guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Visitors are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera.

Banjul Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your

itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Visitors are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera.

Banjul Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$899.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at

your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 7 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Visitors are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera

Makasutu Culture Forest & Canoe Adventure



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5¼ hours
Adult \$184.95; Child \$99.95

Depart the pier and drive straight to the **Makasutu Culture Forest**, situated on a beautiful meandering tributary of the Gambia River. This region encompasses many different ecosystems including mangroves, savannah and dense forest. You will likely see vultures gathered together for breakfast. A variety of African birds make their homes here along with European visitors such as the pied wagtail and warbler. Species of wild birds that hatch in Europe and summer here in Gambia include lily trotters, the west martial eagle, black heron and Goliath heron. African tropical birds include sunbirds, glossy starlings, amusing parrots, hornbills, the beautiful rollers and colorful kingfishers. Watch for monkeys, monitor lizards, mongoose and maybe a glimpse of baboons.

Your time will involve some exploration of the **mangrove area** in **canoes** and a **nature walk** through the forest area.

After a Gambian buffet **lunch** (including a bottle of soft drink, beer, cup of tea or coffee) and a display of Jola **cultural dancing** at Makasutu, return to the ship with an opportunity of using a swimming pool if time permits.

Notes:

The road to Makasutu is paved; however, the two-mile stretch from the main highway

linking up to Makasutu is a bush track. Bring a hat, sunglasses, sunscreen, insect repellent, and bottled water from the ship. Wear closed-toe shoes and long pants. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Please be advised that you are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera.

Off the Beaten Track: The Gambia Adventure Drive



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 hours
Adult \$174.95; Child \$94.95

Join this off-the-beaten-track adventure which follows the coast and exposes Gambian village life as you travel through the bush. Unscheduled stops allow you to observe chattering monkeys, hopefully baboons in their treetop playgrounds and many exotic and colorful birds.

During the day, there will be an opportunity to visit some **villages**, and experience the hospitality of the wonderful inhabitants of the Smiling Coast.

A visit to one of the **village schools**, when possible, is a highlight of your day.

A barbecue **lunch** is provided at one of the local **beaches**, where you can **swim** and sunbathe.

Next, you will visit the **Tanji Nature Trail** showing various aspects of Gambian culture. Drive close to the beach on the return,

passing a fishing village. This is a great opportunity to experience the real Gambia -- a totally different way of life.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, a cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Vehicles are open-air trucks -- participants must board using a ladder. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring insect repellent, and bottled water from the ship. Wear closed-toe shoes and long pants. Visitors are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera.

The Roots Experience: Juffureh & James Island



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$239.95; Child \$139.95

Journey 200 years back in time as you take an easy **cruise** directly **upriver** from Banjul, into the heart of Alex Haley's *Roots* country.

You are headed to the ancient **slave-trading station of Albreda**. In those dark days of anguish, hope burned brightly here with the legend of Albreda's Flagpole. The story went that any slave who escaped from nearby James Island and touched the flagpole would gain freedom.

In the village of Albreda, you will visit the **Museum of Slavery** for a marvelous, albeit

heart-wrenching, insight into the money and misery associated with the Gambia's slave trade. It also houses a comprehensive collection of artifacts dating back to the slavery period. Meet the village Chief and visit the original **home of Alex Haley's great-grandfather**. You'll have a chance to **shop** for souvenirs here as well.

Re-board the **riverboat** for a short ride further upriver to **James Island**, also steeped in slaving history and now renamed Kunta Kinteh Island. Fortress ruins tell a tale of colonial rivalries, and a scale-model explains what the various part of the structure were used for. You'll learn about the island's history, from the time it was first occupied in 1588 to when it was finally abandoned in 1807.

Return to Banjul by riverboat. **Lunch** is served during the cruise. Keep an eye out for the dolphins that live in the estuary.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and binoculars; wear biodegradable sunscreen and a light jacket. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations, for those with a heart condition or for pregnant women. Visitors are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera.

Dakar, Senegal - Thursday, March 30, 2023: Tropical Dakar boasts shaded, cafe-lined streets, exotic markets and tapestries as only the Senegalese can fashion. Nearby: Ile de Goree, site of the infamous La Maison de Esclaves (Slave House).

Bandia Wildlife Reserve



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$79.95

The **Bandia Wildlife Reserve** is situated 40 miles southwest of Dakar, in a dry forest dominated by acacia and very old baobab trees. A real ecological jewel in the crown of Senegal, it has succeeded in reintroducing much of the marvelous native flora and fauna that disappeared from Senegal centuries ago due to population pressures and poaching. In the grand setting of giant baobabs, thorny scrub and lush vegetation, visitors today are rewarded with the sight of herds of large antelopes and gazelles within the 2,500 acres of fenced natural habitat, soon to be extended to 8,600 acres.

You are led by a specially-trained guide who is matchless in his ability to spot a baby giraffe, a vulture's nest or a lone buffalo. You will get quite close to some of the animals -- a real treat for photographers.

Leave the vehicle to **walk** at times, but stay in the vehicle when near male ostriches, as they are often aggressive, especially during mating season.

In the dry season, nature-lovers can take a nature stroll in the dry riverbed of the Somone River, in the shade of Senegal's great mahogany trees.

Your competent guide offers detailed

explanations of all the sights and sounds of the park. The African mammals you may see here include white rhinoceros, zebra, giraffes, buffalo, eland of Derby, Cape eland, oryx, roan antelope, cobs with crescent, cobs of Buffon, greater kudu, impala, rammed gazelle, red-fronted gazelle, patas monkeys, green monkeys, jackals and mongoose. You will likely also come across crocodiles, giant tortoise, ostriches, and more than 120 bird species.

Notes:

From Dakar to Bandia, you will travel by air-conditioned motorcoach. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Transportation is basic compared to the transportation you will find elsewhere. At the Bandia Reserve, you will switch to a safari vehicle. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring bottled water. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen.

Dakar & Ile de Goree



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$299.95; Child \$159.95

Board a motorcoach for a **panoramic drive** through **Dakar**, Senegal's capital city. You'll see the Presidential Palace, built in a fetching 1906 colonial style, guarded by the Spahi in their red and blue uniforms. The Kermel Market is an ideal spot to snap a few photos; then, continue past the Town Hall, the railway station, and the modern business district.

Step inside the cathedral for a quick visit, and watch for the Great Mosque and the University of Dakar.

You'll stop at the **Sand Painting Gallery** to see how this popular Senegalese art is created, and and at the **Soumbédioune Handicraft Village**. Souvenirs made of wood, jewelry, leather or fabric are on display here and are for sale if you're looking for a memento of Senegal.

In the suburbs outside Dakar, you will see the stark contrast of upscale homes just a stone's throw from poor residential areas. Pass the Medina (Old Town) as you travel via the coastal road. The highlight of the day might be a stop to view the recently-completed, stunning **African Renaissance Monument** -- a 190-ton, 160-foot-tall bronze statue that has been a source of both pride and controversy in Senegal. Critics believe the copper and

bronze statue's \$27-million price tag and its North Korean construction are at odds with the "message" of the statue, which features members of an African family making their way boldly into the 21st century.

Passing the lighthouse of Mamelles, you'll stop for a brief photo opportunity at the Deity Mosque (also called the Divinity Mosque).

At the waterfront, climb aboard a **ferry** for a ride of less than two miles to the **Island of Gorée**.

Lunch is served upon your arrival; then, you'll set out to explore the island whose dark history played an integral role in the West African slave trade. There are no cars on the island, so you will explore on foot. You'll trace the kidnapping of 40 million souls from the shores of Africa that thrust them into the bondage of slavery -- a diabolical chapter of history that endured globally for more than 600 years. Gorée was West Africa's first and most important slave depot. Today, the remnants of its awful past are both an historic monument and a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. See the Slave House built by the Dutch in 1777 with its cells and shackles, and visit the **Church of Saint Charles de Barromee**, built in 1829. At the fortress, you'll discover underground passages, trenches, gun turrets-- all built to secure the slave port -- and a surprisingly peaceful outlook over land and sea.

You'll also visit the **Museum of African History**.

Despite its solemn past, the Ile de Gorée of the 21st century is a charming and lively town, complete with cafés, art galleries and a fine beach.

Return to Dakar and the ship at the end of your tour.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Transportation is basic compared to the transportation you will find elsewhere.

Dakar & the Pink Lake of Retba



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$269.95; Child \$139.95

Dakar is among West Africa's largest cities. It offers a series of surprising dichotomies of all things modern and traditional, colonial and independent, African and Western.

On a **panoramic drive** through town, don't miss viewing the stylish Spahi guards in their hi-viz red-and-blue uniforms, patrol the charming, colonial-style Presidential Palace built in 1906. Snap a photo at the Kermel Market; then, continue on past the Town Hall, the railway station, and the modern business district.

Visit the **cathedral** and drive past the Great Mosque -- two manifestations of the religious nature of Senegal.

Passing the University of Dakar, you'll stop at the **Sand Painting Gallery** to see how Senegalese artist use local materials to create lovely crafts.

At **Soumbédioune Handicraft Village**, take advantage of the chance to purchase a souvenir made of wood, jewelry, leather or fabric.

Outside of Dakar, poor residential areas and swanky suburbs co-exist in yet another example of West African contrast. The Medina (Old Town) will be visible as you travel via the coastal road.

You'll stop to see the **African Renaissance Monument** -- a magnificent 160-foot-tall monolith weighing in at 190 tons. Reverend Jesse Jackson was among the dignitaries who attended the opening of statue in 2010 to celebrate Senegal's 50 years of independence from France. Loved by some and reviled by others, the copper and bronze statue was made by the North Koreans and cost \$27 million.

Senegal is a land of lighthouses. A standout among them is the **Mamelles Lighthouse**. It stands on Cape Verde (for which the offshore islands belonging to Portugal are named) and guides ships around the treacherous western tip of Africa but may soon fall victim to the rapid, uncontrolled erosion of the coastline.

Take advantage a brief photo stop at the Deity (Divinity) Mosque before you head to **Pink Lake**, travelling approximately 40 minutes by the new highway, to reach Lake Retba, famous for its unusual pink water. Enjoy **lunch** and take in the lake which is shallow and warm, and is surrounded by white foam and palms. Its very high level of salinity means that everything floats on the surface. Workers crush the thick crust of salt that lies on the lake-bed and gather the salt to sell. Sand dunes, a baobab forest and traditional villages with thatch-roofed huts line the shores of the pink lake. You'll cross over sand dunes and through bush during your four-wheel-drive and six-wheel-drive truck drive around the lake.

Stop for a brief encounter with the **chief of Fulani Village**. He will let you visit his dwelling hut and will explain the villagers' way of life.

Savor **lunch** in a Mauritanian tent on the beach, surrounded by a beautiful landscape. This tent, called a khaima, is made of African materials and fabrics.

Notes:

The round-trip drive to the Pink Lake is approximately one hour. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Transportation is basic compared to the transportation you will find elsewhere.

Dakar Highlights



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

Senegal's capital city and primary port is proudly on display. One of West Africa's largest cities, **Dakar** has made a name for itself as a thoroughly modern city with all the charm of a colonial outpost. Today, you will discover the best of both worlds as you embark on a **panoramic drive** to view the city's highlights.

You'll see the Presidential Palace, built in fetching 1906 colonial style and guarded by the famous Spahi in their red-and-blue uniforms. Take a photo at the Kermel Market; then, continue past the Town Hall, the railway station, and the modern business district.

Step inside for a brief visit to the **cathedral** and watch for the Great Mosque, as well as the University of Dakar.

You'll stop at the **Sand Painting Gallery** to see how this popular Senegalese art is created, and continue to the Soumbédioune Handicraft Village. Here is a great opportunity to purchase a souvenir of wood, jewelry, carving, leather or fabric.

In the suburbs outside Dakar, you will see the stark contrast of upscale homes and poor residential areas, and pass the Medina (Old Town) as you travel via the coastal road.

The highlight of the day will be a stop to view

the stunning **African Renaissance Monument**, a 160-foot-tall statue, and the lighthouse of Mamelles.

Take photos at the Deity Mosque before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Transportation is basic compared to the transportation you will find elsewhere.

Dakar Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the

single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Dakar Private Touring - Full Day (Van)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$899.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and

take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 9 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Dakar Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$499.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the

personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Dakar Private Touring - Half Day (Van)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed

to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 9 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Discover Dakar: History, Art & Culture



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$289.95; Child \$139.95

This tour is tailor-made for those interested in culture, human interaction, history and sociology. It represents your chance to understand African history in a global context, as well as African art and culture just for the sheer fun of it.

Head off the beaten track to discover different types of art -- antique and modern African art in the form of masks, wood carvings and sculpture -- by visiting the **Gallery Antena**, the **IFAN Museum** and the **Cathedral of African Memories**. The latter incorporates Sudano-Sahelian architecture.

Then, after a drive along the West Corniche, you'll explore the **De Casa Sand Paintings Gallery**, where you can watch the artists at work using hundreds of different naturally-colored sands from all over Africa. This is quite impressive -- as brightly creative as it is quietly inspiring.

You will visit the **Monument of African Renaissance**, the **Mamelles Lighthouse** and the **Mosque of Divinity** (the Deidy Mosque).

Driving through the Les Almadies residential area, you will arrive at a traditional African restaurant. Enjoy a beverage and visit the adjacent gallery before **lunch** .

At the **Boribana Museum**, you will find a very interesting private collection of African Art,

and the **Villages des Arts** exhibits the work of more than 100 artists, each with his/her own small gallery. Feel free to interact with the artists as you browse among their work.

Notes:

Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Transportation is basic compared to the transportation you will find elsewhere.

Ile de Goree



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

Less than two miles from Dakar lies the **Island of Gorée**, whose dark history comprises an integral part in the story of the slave trade.

It is a short **ferry** ride from the Senegalese capital over to the island. Upon arrival, you will set out on a **walking tour** to trace the history that wrested 40 million human beings from the shores of Africa and transported them into the nightmare of the slave trade that persisted for more than 600 years. Gorée became the first, and for a time, the most important slave depot in West Africa. Today, Ile de Gorée is listed as an Historic Monument and is a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

See the Slave House built in 1777 with its cells and shackles, and visit the Church of Saint Charles de Barromée, which was built in 1829. Stop at the fortress to see its underground passages, vast trenches, gun turrets and an incongruously peaceful panoramic view over land and sea.

Fully conscious of its solemn past, nowadays, Ile de Gorée is also a charming and lively town, brimming with cafés, art galleries and a beach.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Transportation is basic compared to the transportation you will find elsewhere.

Keur Moussa Abbey



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$79.95

Keur Moussa is Wolof for 'House of Moses'. The **House of Moses Monastery** was founded in 1961 by French monks from the order of St Benedict. Interestingly, the monks adapted the Catholic mass to include traditional African musical instruments, making their message more appealing to the local people.

With an early departure from the port, you

will drive through Sebikotane village, which produces fruits and vegetables, before arriving at the monastery. Visit the **monastic church** with its typical architecture, and the workshops where musical instruments are manufactured. Learn about the growing of melons, mangoes and other fruits honey, as well as the making of honey -- all undertaken by the monks themselves.

You can visit also the school and the small hospital run by the monks, and interact with them.

If time permits, you will stop to visit some roadside attractions en route back to Dakar.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes, protect yourself from the sun and stay hydrated. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Transportation is basic compared to the transportation you will find elsewhere.

Santa Cruz (Tenerife), Canary Islands, Spain - Sunday, April 2, 2023: Quiet and inviting, this capital city boasts colorful markets, lush gardens and open-air cafés. Lush green banana plantations give way to pine forests, then a jumbled landscape of volcanic rock. Further afield: black sand beaches and the cable car to the top of 11,000-foot-high Mount Tiede. When Columbus stopped by in 1498, Tiede was erupting, but it's now sedately dormant.

Anaga Mountains & Colonial La Laguna



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$74.95

Embark on a fascinating journey to view the diverse scenery of Tenerife.

You'll travel along the busy waterfront of **Santa Cruz** and Las Teresitas Beach. The latter is a mile-long strip of beach with 216,000 tons of golden sand imported from the former Spanish Sahara.

From San Andres, your coach climbs upwards into a wild landscape before you head through a tunnel cut into the Anaga Mountains, then slowly descend into the valley below.

You will visit the **hidden village of Taganana**, renowned for its goats' milk products and vineyards. While you're here, **sample goat cheese and wine** produced locally.

Climbing to the viewpoint at English Point, you will be treated to a splendid panorama of the Anaga Mountain Range and the tiny village of Pedro Alvarez.

Take advantage of a short photo stop at Mirador Jardina Lookout.

The old Spanish capital city of **La Laguna**

staunchly maintains its colonial atmosphere at an elevation of 1,800 feet. Visit the **La Iglesia del Cristo Church**, where you will find examples of Gothic-Baroque architecture and a rich altar adorned in shining silver.

Notes:

Inside visit(s) may not be possible if religious services are being held.

Gardens of the Valley



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$24.95

Immerse yourself in the peace, tranquility, and abundant color of the beautiful plants, flowers, and vegetation that inhabit the Canary Islands, including the Botanic Garden, the Palmetum, and the Orchid Gardens of Sitio Litre.

The **Botanic Garden**, founded in 1788 by Royal Decree, was designed to form an area where plants, shrubs, and flowers brought by the Conquistadors from the New World could acclimate to Spanish soil. Many of the plants in the garden are the original specimens delivered shortly after the opening of the garden. The centerpiece is a huge South American fig tree whose enormous branches and roots have created an outlandish treehouse.

Discover the **Orchid Gardens** of Sitio Litre -- part of the history of Puerto de la Cruz in that many distinguished visitors such as Agatha Christie, Alexander von Humboldt, and Marianne North have visited this site. The delightful garden abounds with color and tranquility, with the main attraction being the **largest collection of orchids in the Canary Islands** and the oldest dragon tree in Puerto de la Cruz.

Don't miss the **Palmetum** -- a 30-acre botanical garden specializing in palm trees. It is an unusual project in that it has metamorphosed from garbage dump to recreational space for plant-lovers. Bursting with spectacular plant life from all over the world, the park is home to perhaps the finest collection of palms in Europe. In fact, is thought to be the largest collection of tropical palm trees in the world.

Mt Teide In Depth



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$129.95

Travel through mountains and valleys to experience the 'moonscape' of **Las Cañadas**, the greenery of La Esperanza, and the lush fields of the **Orotava Valley**. The freeway winds westward through the La Esperanza Forest along the crest of the mountain range that forms the backbone of the island.

Pause for photos at Mirador de **Ortuño**, offering a panoramic view of the northern coast of the island, and enter **Cañadas National Park** through the gateway of El Portillo Las Cañadas at an elevation of 6,600 feet. The park features a huge volcanic crater that appears devoid of life.

Your coach winds through unusual landscapes before skirting the enormous peak of Mount Teide, a **UNESCO World Heritage site**, which dominates the area at more than 12,270 feet tall (the highest point in Spain). The volcanic rocks found there are surprisingly colorful -- black lava, red magma, white pumice and the bright-green rocks through which the road is cut.

Stop at the **Humboldt Viewpoint** for lunch, and visit Puerto de la Cruz.

Visit the **Botanic Garden**, founded in 1788. A huge variety of palms grows here, and the centerpiece is an enormous South American fig tree whose branches and roots form an outlandish treehouse.

End your tour with a drive along the northern freeway back to the harbor.

Panoramic Mount Teide



Departs: 8:45 AM
 Approximately 4½ hours
 Price \$69.95

This **panoramic driving tour** begins with a journey towards the old colonial capital of La Laguna, situated in the Aguirre Valley amid beautiful surroundings.

From La Laguna, the route turns along the base of the mountain range, through the Esperanza pine forests and foothills to **Cañadas del Teide National Park** -- a **UNESCO World Heritage site**. Stop briefly at a local restaurant for time to purchase refreshments (at your own expense) before heading into the heart of the park.

Declared a National Park in 1954, the area includes an enormous volcanic crater that has been dormant since 1909 and is more than 29 miles in circumference. Rising out of the crater is the impressive Mount Teide at 12,300 feet -- the tallest mountain in all of Spain's territories. Take in the views of this conical peak and the surrounding arid landscape in the crater.

Enjoy some **free time** at the Parador Hotel before re-boarding the coach.

En route back to the ship there will be several photo stops among starkly impressive scenery.

Santa Cruz & the Pyramid Park



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
 Approximately 4 Hours
 Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

Combine a **panoramic city tour** of Santa Cruz with the Pyramid Park of Tenerife. Driving along the boulevards of Santa Cruz, you'll pass several luxury hotels, the local botanic park and the old bullring (bullfighting is now prohibited in the Canary Islands).

En route to the Pyramid Park and Candelaria, you'll cross the Guimar Valley where some pre-Hispanic pyramids are situated.

Famous adventurer Thor Heyerdahl, who sailed the *Kon-Tiki* and *Ra* across the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans respectively, discovered the pyramid site on one of his voyages. You will visit **Pyramid Park** -- Tenerife's newest attraction.

Return to the ship via the town of **Candelaria**, visiting the **basilica** where a figure of the Black Madonna is housed. Legend has it that, well before Christianity came to the Canaries, an image of the Virgin Mary washed ashore here and was worshiped by the local Gauches who were oblivious to its significance.

Notes:

An inside visit at the basilica may not be possible if religious services are being held.

Santa Cruz de Tenerife Private Touring - Full Day (Minibus)



Departs: 8:30 AM
 Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
 See additional NOTES below.
 Price \$1,399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many



destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Santa Cruz de Tenerife Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
 Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
 See additional NOTES below.
 Price \$1,299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not



Santa Cruz (Tenerife), Canary Islands, Spain - Sunday, April 2, 2023

per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Santa Cruz de Tenerife Private Touring - Full Day (Vehicle)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,099.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be

of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Santa Cruz de Tenerife Private Touring - Half Day (Minibus)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family,

friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Santa Cruz de Tenerife Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$959.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own

interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Santa Cruz de Tenerife Private Touring - Half Day (Vehicle)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own

vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Tacoronte Wine & La Laguna



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4¾ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$79.95

Leaving the harbor, you will take the freeway straight to **La Laguna**, located in the center of the Aguerre Valley and just a few miles from the capital. La Laguna sits at an elevation of 1,600 feet above sea level and is a **UNESCO**

World Heritage Site. Its streets are straight, its squares large, and its monuments undeniable proof of its former grandeur.

The best way to explore La Laguna is **on foot**, so you'll **walk** to the Church of the Convent of Santa Catalina, the popular market in the Plaza del Adelantado, the cathedral, and along the Calle de San Agustin, where you'll see rows of beautiful balconies and old convents.

View the façade of the Episcopal Palace and visit the **History Museum** in the **Lercaro Palace**.

In El Sauzal, you'll visit the Wine Museum in La Baranda and take in the view from the terrace over the north coast.

Turn back to the area of Tacorante and, at the famous **Bodega Alvaro**, enjoy an **apéritif** with different types of wines. The first vines planted in the Canary Islands came from the Eastern Mediterranean, including the vines that produce the famous Malmsey wines that were immortalized in the works of Shakespeare.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Mondays.
Minimum age is 18 years.

Tenerife 4x4 Adventure



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4½ hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$79.95

Touring by **four-wheel-drive vehicle** allows you to explore various areas of Tenerife and some of the most beautiful parts of the island.

Drive to **Cañadas del Teide National Park** passing through La Esperanza Forest. Enjoy a short **coffee break** before entering the National Park -- an enormous crater covering an area of 33 acres from which emerges the majestic cone of Mount Teide.

Proceed through the **Ucanca Valley's** lava fields to view the grand Mirador del Dedo de Dios (God's Finger Rock).

After a photo stop, you'll return to the pier.

Notes:

Guests who are pregnant or suffer from hip, neck and back injuries, heart conditions, high blood pressure or vertigo are not allowed to participate. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. It is illegal to remove any stones or plants from the National Park.
Minimum age is 9 years.

Arrecife, Lanzarote, Canary Islands, Spain - Monday, April 3, 2023: UNESCO has declared Lanzarote a World Biosphere Reserve. Here, fields of melons and grapes contrast with the bleak volcanic expanses of the Parque Nacional de Timanfaya.

Arrecife Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$899.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the

total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Arrecife Private Touring - Full Day (Minibus)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 14 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Arrecife Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,199.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own

pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 7 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Arrecife Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$599.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your

time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Arrecife Private Touring - Half Day (Minibus)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,099.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 14 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many

destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Arrecife Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$899.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 7 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party

needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cesar Manrique & Canary Culture



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$84.95

Cesar Manrique was born in Arrecife in 1919. He began his studies at La Laguna, and continued at La Escuela Superior de Bellas Artes de Madrid.

The **Jardin de Cactus** -- the last work of Cesar Manrique -- is a symbol of the island's history with more than 10,000 cacti set in a converted amphitheatre-like quarry. Cochineal beetles live in the cacti, and their larvae are used to produce the natural food coloring of the same name.

Jameos del Agua is yet another of Manrique's beautifully landscaped architectural pieces. View the entry point to the longest underwater Atlantic sea cavern, as well as endemic miniature blind crabs only found here on Lanzarote. Admire tropical rock gardens, a pool, the theater, and the House of Volcanoes Research Center.

Step inside the **Museum of Contemporary Art** at the **Castle of San José**.

Enjoy a **glass of Lanzarote wine** and some

local **cheese** before returning to the ship.

Dutch Guided: Jameos del Agua & Mirador del Rio



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$64.95

A Dutch-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Dutch interpreter). A limited number of Dutch guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see Jameos del Agua & Mirador del Rio for the same tour guided in English.

The highlight of this excursion is examining the architectural wonders of the Canaries' most famous artist -- Cesar Manrique. An excellent, **scenic drive** takes you through northern volcanic terrain to the less-visited part of the island. Travel through Tegui, the island's former capital, and on through charming whitewashed villages.

A photo stop at the **Haria viewpoint** affords a view of the Village of A Thousand Palms.

Continue to **Mirador del Rio** to take photos from this fabulous high viewpoint, architecturally designed out of local lava rock and glass. The panorama you will appreciate is one of wild and virtually unspoiled coastline landscape. Magnificent views from the high cliffs of Famara extend to the islands of Alegranza, La Graciosa and Montana Clara.

Jameos del Agua is yet another of Manrique's beautifully landscaped architectural pieces.

View the entry point to the longest underwater Atlantic sea cavern, as well as endemic miniature blind crabs only found here on Lanzarote. Admire tropical rock gardens, a pool, the theater, and the House of Volcanoes Research Center.

Notes:

At Jameos del Agua, participants must negotiate stairs and uneven surfaces.

German Guided: Jameos del Agua & Mirador del Rio



Departs: 9:20 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$64.95

A German-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a German interpreter). A limited number of German guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see Jameos del Agua & Mirador del Rio for the same tour guided in English.

The highlight of this excursion is examining the architectural wonders of the Canaries' most famous artist -- Cesar Manrique. An excellent, **scenic drive** takes you through northern volcanic terrain to the less-visited part of the island. Travel through Tegui, the island's former capital, and on through charming whitewashed villages.

A photo stop at the **Haria viewpoint** affords a view of the Village of A Thousand Palms.

Continue to **Mirador del Rio** to take photos from this fabulous high viewpoint,

architecturally designed out of local lava rock and glass. The panorama you will appreciate is one of wild and virtually unspoiled coastline landscape. Magnificent views from the high cliffs of Famara extend to the islands of Alegranza, La Graciosa and Montana Clara.

Jameos del Agua is yet another of Manrique's beautifully landscaped architectural pieces. View the entry point to the longest underwater Atlantic sea cavern, as well as endemic miniature blind crabs only found here on Lanzarote. Admire tropical rock gardens, a pool, the theater, and the House of Volcanoes Research Center.

Notes:

At Jameos del Agua, participants must negotiate stairs and uneven surfaces.

Hidden Lanzarote



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

Depart the pier on a scenic drive north to see Lanzarote's historic former capital of **Teguise**.

En route, you'll pause at the Haria Viewpoint for breathtaking vistas of the northern headland and neighboring islands.

Continue to the village of **Punta Mujeres** to visit an **aloe vera farm**, where you'll learn about the numerous uses for aloe and what makes this island such an excellent spot for

farming it. You'll also have the opportunity to try some **aloe juice** and see how the plant is cultivated.

Head to **Cesar Manrique's Jardin de Cactus** -- home to more than 1,500 cacti of at least 100 different species found in Lanzarote, America and Madagascar. Take time to **stroll** around this unusual and beautiful garden before concluding your tour with the return drive to the pier.

Notes:

This tour does not operate on Sundays.

Island of Fire Mountains & Camel Ride



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 4½ hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Lanzarote is like no other place in the world. 270 years ago, contorted lava flows were flung out of massive volcanic eruptions to cover three fourths of the island's 324-square-mile surface. The affected area is now a National Park and is a must for every visitor to Lanzarote.

Pass typical and charming villages before reaching one of nature's fascinating works -- **Montana de Fuego**, or the mountain of fire, in **Timanfaya National Park**. **Ride a camel** up the slopes of a volcano cone to see the tortured, yet beautiful, lunar-like landscape that spreads out below. Continue to **Islote de Hilario** for a fascinating demonstration of how volcanic cinders just below the surface are hot enough to kindle wood and produce

steam -- proof of the violent forces lying beneath the earth's crust. Even today, heat still rises through vents in the earth as a result of continuous volcanic eruptions that occurred between 1730 and 1736.

Since rain is scarce here, farmers have devised ingenious cultivation methods to grow vegetables in fields of black lava that are watered only by sea mist. Grape vines thrive in cinder pits called *zocos*, and porous lava granules allow dew to filter down to the roots. The result is a fresh, golden wine called Malvasía.

Enjoy a **wine tasting** at **La Geria**, Lanzarote's wine country, on your way back to the port.

Jameos del Agua & Mirador del Rio



Departs: 9:25 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

The highlight of this excursion is examining the architectural wonders of the Canaries' most famous artist -- Cesar Manrique. An excellent, **scenic drive** takes you through northern volcanic terrain to the less-visited part of the island. Travel through Tegui, the island's former capital, and on through charming whitewashed villages.

A photo stop at the **Haria viewpoint** affords a view of the Village of A Thousand Palms.

Continue to **Mirador del Rio** to take photos from this fabulous high viewpoint, architecturally designed out of local lava rock and glass. The panorama you will appreciate

is one of wild and virtually unspoiled coastline landscape. Magnificent views from the high cliffs of Famara extend to the islands of Alegranza, La Graciosa and Montana Clara.

Jameos del Agua is yet another of Manrique's beautifully landscaped architectural pieces. View the entry point to the longest underwater Atlantic sea cavern, as well as endemic miniature blind crabs only found here on Lanzarote. Admire tropical rock gardens, a pool, the theater, and the House of Volcanoes Research Center.

Notes:

At Jameos del Agua, participants must negotiate stairs and uneven surfaces.

Panoramic Lanzarote



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$49.95; Child \$39.95

This **panoramic drive** showcases some of most impressive landscapes of Lanzarote. It's the perfect choice for those looking to relax and sightsee at the same time -- the ultimate in multi-tasking!

Leaving the pier and head to the southern part of the island, to the **wine-growing area of La Geria**. The locals have cleverly modified grape-growing through the centuries to preserve the vines from the harsh natural elements and to produce the famous Malvasía wine. These vines are grown inside dimple-like craters and surrounded by volcanic stone semi-circles (called *zocos*), built for each

individual vine to provide much needed protection from the fierce winds. You'll stop for photos at one of the wineries.

Continue to beautiful **Timanfaya National Park** -- a natural landscape museum of outstanding beauty. Bizarre craters, streams of lava and fields of ash create a surreal lunar landscape -- all formed during the last eruption in the 18th century.

Passing typical villages located in the center of the island, you'll reach the **Peasant Monument**, built to immortalize the hard work of the blue-collar community of Lanzarote. Also known as the Monument to Fertility, it was created by César Manrique with water tanks from old fishing boats and elevated onto a rock platform. You'll stop briefly here before you return to the ship.

Notes:

All stops are brief and participants can stay on the coach. The visit to Timanfaya National Park is only along the panoramic route; entrance to the Fire Mountains is not included.

Spanish Guided: Jameos del Agua & Mirador del Rio



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$64.95

A Spanish-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Spanish interpreter). A limited number of Spanish guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour;

please see Jameos del Agua & Mirador del Rio for the same tour guided in English.

The highlight of this excursion is examining the architectural wonders of the Canaries' most famous artist -- Cesar Manrique. An excellent, **scenic drive** takes you through northern volcanic terrain to the less-visited part of the island. Travel through Tegui, the island's former capital, and on through charming whitewashed villages.

A photo stop at the **Haria viewpoint** affords a view of the Village of A Thousand Palms.

Continue to **Mirador del Rio** to take photos from this fabulous high viewpoint, architecturally designed out of local lava rock and glass. The panorama you will appreciate is one of wild and virtually unspoiled coastline landscape. Magnificent views from the high cliffs of Famara extend to the islands of Alegranza, La Graciosa and Montana Clara.

Jameos del Agua is yet another of Manrique's beautifully landscaped architectural pieces. View the entry point to the longest underwater Atlantic sea cavern, as well as endemic miniature blind crabs only found here on Lanzarote. Admire tropical rock gardens, a pool, the theater, and the House of Volcanoes Research Center.

Notes:

At Jameos del Agua, participants must negotiate stairs and uneven surfaces.

The Best of Lanzarote & Camel Ride



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 8 hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$114.95

Lanzarote, the Mythic Island, features sculpted, breathtaking volcanic landscapes of lunar-like beauty. Begin with a drive to the **Montañas del Fuego** (the Fire Mountains) at **Timanfaya National Park**. You'll climb onto a **camel** here for a fun and memorable ride to the volcano's crater.

Switch back to your motorcoach for the remainder of the tour.

Enjoy a **wine tasting** (one varietal) at a **bodega** in the **La Geria wine district**; then, you'll travel directly to a local restaurant for **lunch**.

Heading northwards, you will pass Monumento al Campesino on the way to Teguise. The monument is a creation by Cesar Manrique. Pass the old capital of Lanzarote and, from the Mirador de Haria, take in the Valley of Haria and the Village of A Thousand Palms. From the **Mirador del Rio** viewpoint, take in the spectacular view of Graciosa Island, neighboring isles, and the colorful salt pans at the bottom of the cliff.

Continue to Jameos del Agua, a **volcanic grotto** and **lava tube** formed by the Atlantic Ocean, creating an underground lake and an outdoor pool surrounded by subtropical vegetation.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Trekking in the Volcano Natural Park



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$79.95

Enjoy trekking in this incredible place with a lunar landscape that will clearly surprise you!

The **Volcanoes Natural Park** it was declared as La Geria Natural Park on June 19, 1987 and reclassified on December 1994 Natural Park. It has an area of 10,158 hectares that belong to the municipalities of Tinajo, Tias and Yaiza.

It is a land of volcanic origin with strange and curious formations arising from the solidification of lava. This space brings together the best examples of lava flows and lapilli fields. The most recent set of lavas and the elements associated with it is of great geomorphological interest, giving the area a high value landscape.

The presence of vegetation is very scarce, except in the areas of oldest materials, prior to the last eruptions 1730 and 1736 and in 1824. Lichens proliferate in these areas, with almost a hundred different species. In the cooler areas, wild geranium, hearts and bejeques are common.

As for fauna, reptiles dominate, but it is the presence of communities of seabirds, which they have adapted well to the exceptional conditions of the park, which have given this space an additional scientific value.

Notes:

Tour includes approximately three hours of hiking. Wear sturdy, comfortable walking, or hiking shoes. Minimum age is 10 years.

Agadir, Morocco - Tuesday, April 4, 2023: An inviting seaside resort offering golf, sailing, camel riding and a spectacular golden beach.

Agadir & the Berber Market



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted)
 Approximately 3¼ Hours
 Adult \$89.95; Child \$79.95

In the 18th century, only twelve houses remained in Agadir. Today, it is a bustling metropolis that is home to almost one million souls, features modern architecture, and is a favorite among European vacationers.

From the pier, drive to the **fort** or *kasbah* set above the Atlantic shoreline, built to defend against the onslaught of Portuguese invaders who planned to call the Barbary Coast their own. The *kasbah* is known for its breathtaking view over Agadir's almost endless beach.

From the viewpoint, a short drive down the hill brings you to the **Agadir Market**. Here, among the maze of *souks* (markets), you will have time to shop or browse, and perhaps purchase some souvenirs.

Continue to the **Amazigh Heritage Museum**, located on the Hassan II Boulevard at Ait Souss Square. It is dedicated to the Berber heritage of the Souss Massa Draa region. This museum opened 40 years to the day after the destruction of Agadir in a massive earthquake. More than 900 pieces linked to the Amazigh culture and traditions are on display. The emblem of the museum, 'the Massa necklace' is located in the treasure room. The museum also presents the traditions and daily life of the Amazigh

populations. There are carpets, pottery, old manuscripts and also some clues to techniques used to make jewelry and tools used by craftsmen.

A brief drive brings you to Cornish Boulevard for a refreshment stop before you return to the pier.

Notes:

The Souk Al Had is closed on Mondays; a visit to Inezgane's market will be substituted. Inezgane is a local market that does not offer a wide selection of souvenirs or handicrafts. On Fridays, some stalls close at noon for prayers, and remain closed for 2-3 hours. Museums and shops are closed on religious holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Daytime temperatures are high. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring water and a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring along local currency (for shopping). Do not take photos of military personnel without their consent. Mind your belongings at all times, particularly at tourist points of interest or in crowded places.

Agadir Private Touring - Half Day (Minibus)



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
 Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
 See additional NOTES below.
 Price \$499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 12 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many

destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Agadir Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
 Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
 See additional NOTES below.
 Price \$399.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private minivans are ordered per

vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Discovering the Paradise Valley



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$144.95

Follow the scenic byway known as the **Paradise Valley Road** on a 4x4 vehicle panoramic drive through the neighborhood of Iligh, in the district of Tazeroualt. From there, it's onwards through the palm groves and gorges of the River Tamrhakht. The varying landscape, which is ever-changing, highlights local traditional houses, set among argan trees and a backdrop of the Atlas Mountains.

Enjoy a photo stop and a panoramic view of the village of **Al Ma**.

Continue through the countryside and the impressive gorges of Paradise Valley -- another world of steep limestone walls of the deep incisions into the landscape.

Take an easy-to-moderate **walk** down into the valley, led by your informative guide. (S)he will tell you about the local flora and fauna and region's the interesting natural history. In a botanical garden, view the plethora of plants used for artisanal extraction of essential oils.

The argan tree is indigenous to the arid southwest region of Morocco. This thorny tree has a deep root system that is well adapted to the semi-desert environment. Characterized by its toughness, an argan tree can live up to 200 years. The rare oil produced from the argan tree, in its purest form, is well-known across the globe for its exceptional quality, and accordingly, its stratospheric price tag.

Continue past a collection of interesting local towns before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring water and a hat and wear sunscreen. Daytime temperatures are high. Bring along local currency (for shopping). Do not take photos of military personnel without their consent. Be mindful of your belongings at all times, particularly at tourist points of interest or in crowded places. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. The standard of the 4x4 vehicles used can vary.

Fantasia Horse Show



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$79.95

Drive from the pier directly to **Inezgane's visitor complex**, where you will be welcomed by singers in keeping with Moroccan hospitality.

Moroccan **cookies** and mint tea are served under traditional Berber tents, as you enjoy a performance of the ever-popular **belly dancing** as well as Berber dances.

Then, get ready for a rare treat -- a horse race run by horsemen in traditional costume, complete with the age-old tradition of rifles that are fired into the air at the end of the race. The race is deeply rooted in Moroccan culture as a symbol of manhood, courage, and hospitality.

Enjoy a short stop in **Agadir's city center** for some **free time** and optional **shopping**. The *kasbah* (fort) offers a panoramic view before you return to the port.

Notes:

The Souk Al Had is closed on Mondays; a visit to Inezgane's market will be substituted. Inezgane is a local market that does not offer a wide selection of souvenirs or handicrafts. On Fridays, some stalls close at noon for prayers, and remain closed for 2-3 hours.

Monuments and shops are closed on holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is

limited; please dress accordingly. Bring water and a hat and wear sunscreen. Daytime temperatures are high. Bring along local currency (for shopping). Do not take photos of military personnel without their consent. Be mindful of your belongings at all times, particularly at tourist points of interest or in crowded places.

Panoramic Agadir City Drive



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$59.95

Agadir, situated at the foot of the Atlas mountain range, suffered an earthquake in 1962 which destroyed many of the historical buildings in the city. Since then, it has resurrected itself as a modern holiday resort town, supported by more than 300 days of sunshine per year.

Leave the ship and set out by coach to the **Kasbah Agadir Oufella fort** and viewpoint, also home to the ancient *kasbah*, built in 1540. On its front gate, notice the Dutch inscription, "Fear God and honor thy King."

Leave the coach to explore the *kasbah*, where local guides point out the various attractions and explain the history of the city, from this spectacular viewpoint.

A short drive down the hill brings you to the Berber market of Souk Al Had. Here among the maze of souks (markets), you will have time to shop for everything from carpets to fine handicrafts.

Notes:

Monuments, museums, souks, and shops are closed on religious holidays. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring water and a hat and wear sunscreen. Daytime temperatures are high. Bring along local currency (for shopping). Do not take photos of military personnel without their consent. Be mindful of your belongings at all times, particularly at tourist points of interest or in crowded places.

Trekking in the Paradise Valley (Small Group)



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$144.95

Escape into the Atlas foothills for a trek among the rugged landscape of arid mountains and ochre-red rocks, softened by lush palm and banana groves. Travel the **Paradise Valley Road** by 4x4 vehicle panoramic drive through the neighborhood of Iligh, in the district of Tazeroualt. From there, it's onwards through the palm groves and gorges of the River Tamrhakht and up into the mountains towards Imouzzzer. The varying landscape, which is ever-changing, highlights local traditional houses, set among argan trees and a backdrop of the Atlas Mountains.

Passing through the village of Al Ma, your destination is the village of **Aquesri**, from where your two-hour **hike** begins.

Follow your guide on foot into the valley,

admiring the local flora and fauna before arriving at the nearby **botanical garden**. Here, you will view the plethora of plants used for artisanal extraction of essential oils. The argan tree is indigenous to the arid southwest region of Morocco and has a deep root system that is well adapted to the semi-desert environment. Characterized by its toughness, an argan tree can live up to 200 years.

Refreshments are served at the Aromatic Garden, including a taste of Moroccan bread, honey and olive oil, with a Moroccan tea.

On your return journey, you'll pass through some of the local towns as you head back to the port.

Notes:

Wear sturdy walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring water and a hat and wear sunscreen. Daytime temperatures are high. Bring along local currency (for shopping). Do not take photos of military personnel without their consent. Mind your belongings at all times, particularly at tourist points of interest or in crowded places. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. The standard of the 4x4 vehicles used can vary.

Casablanca, Morocco - Thursday, April 6, 2023: From the city of Bogart and Bergman, tour to Rabat, Morocco's serene capital, and to Marrakech, city of souks, storytellers, snake charmers and the famed Koutoubia Minaret.

Casablanca Highlights



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

Casablanca is the economic capital of Morocco. Enjoy a **panoramic drive** to Hassan II Mosque for a photo opportunity. This mosque is the biggest in the country and in the Arabic world. You will walk also through **Place Mohammed V** -- the main square.

See the golden beaches of the Ain Diab Resort and enjoy a **refreshment** before heading to Casablanca's **New Medina** -- a modern development in a traditional style -- you will view the outside of the magnificent Royal Palace, the Regional Law Courts and the Great Mosque.

Take advantage of some **free time** at the famous **United Nations Square** before you return to the ship.

Casablanca Panoramic City Drive



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

Experience the historical splendor of **Casablanca** and its landmarks during this scenic, half-day **panoramic drive** through the city.

Leave the pier by motorcoach and proceed to the amazing and beautiful Hassan II Mosque. This is the second-largest mosque in the

Islamic world, and you'll stop for photos and some to admire the immense and ornate exterior of this masterpiece of building.

From a nearby viewpoint you'll take in another view of the mosque with a backdrop of the city and the coastline. From here, the mosque appears to be floating on the sea.

Head to the New Medina -- the Habous Quarter -- via Notre Dame de Lourdes on a panoramic drive through this historical part of the city.

Your tour concludes with a photo stop at **Mohammed V Square**, where you are surrounded by examples of rather beautiful Islamic architecture. This public open space is graced with a monumental fountain, a public garden and the statue of Marshal Lyautey.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair. Do not take photos of military personnel without first specifically obtaining their consent. Mind your belongings at all times, particularly in crowded public places.

Casablanca Private Touring - Full Day (Minibus)



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 9 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 12 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and

English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. An additional charge applies for travel outside of Casablanca's city limits. \$299 will be added to your on-board account if you choose to visit Rabat or El Jadida. Travel time to Rabat or El Jadida is 1½ hours (60 miles/100 km) each way. \$599 will be added to your on-board account if you choose to go to Marrakech. Travel time to Marrakech is 3 hours (143 miles/230 km) each way -- recommended time is 10 hours

Casablanca Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 9 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to

create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. An additional charge applies for travel outside of Casablanca's city limits. \$299 will be added to your on-board account if you choose to visit Rabat or El Jadida. Travel time to Rabat or El Jadida is 1½ hours (60 miles/100 km) each way. \$599 will be added to your on-board account if you choose to go to Marrakech. Travel time to Marrakech is 3 hours (143 miles/230 km) each way -- recommended time is 10 hours.

Casablanca Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$399.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the

number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Rate reflected is for travel only within the city limits of Casablanca. If you are interested in traveling outside of Casablanca, please book a full day vehicle and note the additional charges.

Casablanca Private Touring - Half Day (Minibus)



Departs: 7:30 AM
4 Hours
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 12 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Rate reflected is for travel only within the city limits of Casablanca. If you are interested in traveling outside of Casablanca, please book a full day vehicle and note the additional charges.

Casablanca Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 7:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family,

friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Rate reflected is for travel only within the city limits of Casablanca. If you are interested in traveling outside of Casablanca, please book a full day vehicle and note the additional charges.

Hassan II Mosque & Casablanca Sights



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$89.95

Explore **Casablanca**, the economic capital of Morocco.

At Casablanca's **New Medina**, a modern development in a traditional style, view the outside of the magnificent Royal Palace and the Regional Law Courts.

The highlight will be an inside visit to the **Great Mosque (Hassan II Mosque)**. You will

find that it is a typical example of stunning Arab-Islamic architecture.

Step inside at the **Notre Dame de Lourdes Church** before driving along the **coastal road**, admire the golden beaches of the Ain Diab Resort and enjoy a **refreshment**.

You'll have some **free time** at the famous **United Nations Square** before you return to the ship.

Notes:

Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration. Modest attire is required; knees, shoulders and midribs must be covered, and shoes must be removed to enter mosque(s).

Magical Marrakech



Departs: 7:45 AM
Approximately 12½ Hours
Adult \$249.95; Child \$209.95

Marrakech, founded almost a thousand years ago, nestles at the foot of Morocco's mighty Atlas Mountains. Set off by motorcoach today for the 160-mile trip with a rest stop en route. Once in **Marrakech** you will pass the Koutoubia Minaret -- a 12th-century Moorish monument.

At the 19th-century **Bahia Palace**, you will see the rooms that once housed the Sultan's harem. They open off a vast and beautiful courtyard decorated with a central basin.

Also located in the heart of the medina of Marrakech, **Dar El Bacha** is considered the most beautiful palace of the other city. Now a museum, the Dar was the residence of Thami El Glaoui, named Pasha of Marrakech by Sultan Moulay Youssef in 1912. At the main entrance, a long corridor is open to visitors. Don't miss the ceiling with its multicolored **zelliges** and Andalusian-style architecture.

Lunch is served at a local restaurant before you visit the famous , where soothsayers, acrobats, snake-charmers and water-sellers mingle with locals and with visitors like you. is served at a local restaurant before you visit the famous **Jamaa el F'na Square**, where soothsayers, acrobats, snake-charmers and water-sellers mingle with locals and with visitors like you.

Time permitting, there will be a stop to stroll before you return to Casablanca.

Notes:

Travel time to Marrakech is approximately four hours each way. Monuments and shops are closed on religious holidays. Modest attire is required; knees, shoulders and midribs must be covered. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Considerable walking is required and the pace is steady. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as the walking is uphill, over uneven surfaces and cobblestones, and covers some distance. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Bring a hat and sunscreen. Bring bottled water from the ship. Do not take photos of military personnel without their

consent. Mind your belongings at all times, particularly at points of interest or in crowded places.

Moroccan Cooking Demonstration & Market



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 5¼ Hours
Price \$169.95

Learn the secrets of preparing a variety of Moroccan specialties during this memorable **cooking demonstration** and lunch at Umayya Restaurant.

Depart the pier for the scenic 30-minute **panoramic drive** along the Corniche -- the road that leads along the Atlantic Ocean en route to Anfa. Anfa is an elegant residential district perched on a hill overlooking the city of Casablanca. Broad avenues, green parks and magnificent villas in a variety of architectural styles adorn this area.

Your first stop is the bustling **Central Market**, home to a cavalcade of color, charm, street musicians, a fish market, charming handicrafts, and spices.

You will proceed to Umayya, where an informative **cooking demonstration** follows. Learn about the spices and methods used in the creation of a variety of Moroccan entrées and desserts. Afterwards, a **lunch** consisting of the featured dishes is served.

Take home a certificate of participation. Your tour ends with a 30-minute drive back to the pier.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Some dishes must be prepared ahead of time -- the class is for demonstration only and the menu varies. Wear comfortable shoes. Bring a hat, wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Wear modest clothing; bring a bottle of water from the ship. Do not take photos of military personnel without their consent. Mind your belongings at all times, particularly at the market.

The Imperial City of Rabat



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 5¼ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$84.95

It is a one-hour drive to **Rabat**, capital of Morocco and one of the four Imperial Cities. See the vast courtyard outside the royal palace and the 12th-century Hassan Tower gracefully dominating the ruins of a mosque.

In the **Old Town** (a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**), you will discover the fascinating *souks* (**markets**) and the **Oudaya Kasbah**. See where the Roman town of Sala stood outside the walls of Rabat, and the remnants of a fortified cemetery dating back to the 14th century.

Enjoy some tea and Moroccan pastries at the Kasbah before returning to Casablanca.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

The Portuguese Towns of Morocco: Azemmour & El Jadida



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$94.95

The *medinas* (Old Towns) of El Jadida and Azemmour exude the charm of yesteryear in a labyrinthine collection of narrow streets, beautiful buildings, gates to mysterious passageways and a mixture of Portuguese, Arab, Andalusian and Berber architectural styles.

Begin with a drive from pier to view the outside of the Hassan II Mosque before continuing the drive to **Azemmour village** via the charming coastal road. From the entrance to the town, you'll catch a stunning panoramic view of this huddle of whitewashed buildings clustered on the banks of the Oum Rabiaa River.

Walk through the *kasbah* (**fortifications**) to reach a large square overlooking the river. The nearby synagogue bears witness to the age-old peaceful coexistence of Jews and Muslims.

Re-board your coach and drive to Morocco's other Portuguese town -- **Mazagane** -- also known as **El Jadida** to the Arabs. Visit the **Portuguese cistern** -- a water reservoir designed to help the town endure a prolonged siege. Your guide will walk with you through the **Old Town** and you'll stop for a panoramic view over the port and the Atlantic Ocean.

Reboard the motorcoach for the drive back to Casablanca and the ship.

Ultimate Morocco: Casablanca & Rabat



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 10 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$129.95

Sitting on the Atlantic coastal plain, **Rabat** is the enchanting capital city of Morocco. It is a modern metropolis with wide boulevards, lush gardens and white buildings -- a far cry from the hectic warrens of the other Imperial cities of Marrakech and Fes, but no less steeped in history. It is home to many historic monuments and has some superbly-preserved relics of its Moorish past.

First up on this great tour is the amazing and beautiful Hassan II Mosque. This is the second-largest mosque in the Islamic world, and you'll stop for a photo opportunity to admire the immense and ornate architecture of this masterpiece of building. Another viewpoint offers vistas of the mosque, the city and the coastline -- the mosque is built to look as if it is floating on the sea.

The New Medina, or **Habous Quarter**, is lined with souks, shops, and a warren of alleyways. A **walk** through with your guide reveals a slice of Moroccan life.

Your city tour ends with a photo stop at **Mohammed V Square**, graced with many examples of Muslim architecture, a monumental fountain, a public garden and a statue of Marshal Lyautey.

Transfer to Rabat for **lunch** at a local restaurant

A guided **panoramic drive** introduces you to the city of Rabat whose origins date back to the 7th century.

The must-see **Mausoleum of Mohammed V** was completed in 1971, and contains the tombs of the late Moroccan king and his two sons. This is a spectacular site and is an architectural marvel, and monument to a great ruler -- a final resting place fit for a king.

Kasbah Oudaya offers a taste of what a traditional *medina* (Old Town) in Morocco is all about.

Reboard the motorcoach for the drive back to Casablanca and the ship.

Notes:

Monuments and shops are closed during religious holidays. Modest attire is required; knees, shoulders and midriffs must be covered and you must remove your shoes before entering the mosque(s). Women must cover their heads. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring a bottle of water from the ship. The restaurant does not serve alcohol.

Tangier, Morocco - Friday, April 7, 2023: Tangier is Africa's whitewashed gateway to Europe and the Mediterranean. Wide palm-lined boulevards and humming souks are Tangier's distinctively Moroccan features, but Spanish, French and Berber characteristics are found everywhere: arched wooden doors, hefty silver ornamentations, tightly-woven carpets that tell tribal legends.

Asilah: the Atlantic Pearl



Departs: 8:45 AM
 Approximately 5 Hours
 Adult \$79.39; Child \$64.95

A coach ride brings you to **Cap Spartel**, covered with rock roses and cork oaks, is one of the promontories projecting into the waters of the two seas. It looks towards the setting sun and is where the Atlantic Ocean meets the Mediterranean Sea.

You will drive to the town of **Asilah**, situated approximately an hour from Tangier on the northwestern tip of Morocco's Atlantic coast. Asilah was first populated by the Phoenicians (1500 BC) and is one of the most popular resort cities on Morocco's Atlantic coast. Throughout its long history, the small coastal city of Asilah has been coveted by both Portugal and Spain, and thus has been the scene of great bloodshed. You, however, will discover Asilah's kinder side, as the city is well known for its enormous cultural and artistic contribution to Morocco's history. This is the charming gem that awaits you.

Walk through the **Old Town's** narrow streets to learn about Asilah's fascinating history and stop at a local venue for **refreshments**.

Enjoy some **free time** (time permitting) among the Mediterranean houses painted in white and blue, the gentle people, museums

and street-artists from around the world.

Moroccan Tea & Bread Experience: A Small Group Tour



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
 Approximately 3¼ Hours
 Price \$179.95

It's always tea o'clock in Morocco! Mint tea is the ubiquitous beverage here -- deals are sealed, marriages are made, and fates are forged over it, but how to make it well remains a mystery to outsiders. Today, you'll learn the secrets of crafting perfect peppermint tea and enjoy it with fresh baked bread.

Set out with a small group (maximum 12 privileged guests) for a more personalized experience to the **Grand Socco** -- the souk or marketplace that is the hub of Tangier. Although there are fewer vendors here than in the old days, it is still home to street musicians, a fish market, handicraft stalls and fresh spices of every color. It is organized chaos and, thus, a fun and unique place from which to begin your Tangier experience.

Proceed to **Blue Door Cuisine** where a chef will teach you how to prepare **Moroccan mint tea**. Esteemed the world over, Moroccan tea involves a rather elaborate step-by-step preparation that entices both eyes and palate.

Once you have perfected the art of tea making, roll up your sleeves and follow the chef's instructions to prepare the **perfect bread dough**. The next step is something quintessentially Moroccan. Take your dough to the community wood-burning oven ("ferran or frans") where locals mingle while they wait on their bread and pastries to bake. Frans were once found in every neighborhood, baking dozens of loafs at once. These Frans can still be found and are utilized by locals in the old Medinas. As there were so many breads baking together, anything placed in the oven was marked with a rubber stamp.

Once your bread is done baking, sit down to enjoy a slice with locally made condiments, handmade Moroccan cookies and of course mint tea!

Notes:

Dress conservatively and wear comfortable walking shoes.

Private Van: Tangier & Tetouan



Departs: 8:00 AM
 Approximately 8½ Hours
 Please call for pricing

Explore at your own pace with a private van, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive custom tour is designed to maximize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility to visit the sights at your own pace.

Learn more about World Heritage in this port at: <http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/837>

Travel to the city of Tetouan, where you'll visit the **School of Traditional Arts & Crafts**. The first of its kind in Morocco, this institution has produced some of Morocco's best painters over the past 50 years and it keeps traditional art forms alive in the modern world. Walk with your guide through the medina, a traditional-style walled marketplace that is a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. Along the way, your guide will point out the market's many typical architectural features that relate to its history as you admire the wares of the different vendors.

The Royal Palace is a 17th-century complex exemplifying Hispano-Moresque architecture. The palace is closed to the public, but standing outside its ornate main gate looking in gives you a good impression of what lies beyond. Wander through , where the historic and modern parts of the city converge to create a vibrant hub. The plaza is evocative of Andalusia with its kiosks, fountains and flowerboxes. Lunch is on your own. is a 17th-century complex exemplifying Hispano-Moresque architecture. The palace is closed to the public, but standing outside its ornate main gate looking in gives you a good impression of what lies beyond. Wander through **Hassan II Square**, where the historic and modern parts of the city converge to create a vibrant hub. The plaza is evocative of Andalusia with its kiosks, fountains and flowerboxes. Lunch is on your own.

After an interesting morning in Tetouan, you'll return to Tangier. Visit the newly-renovated **Kasbah Museum of Tangier**, which focuses on the history of the kasbah (fort) neighborhood. You're sure to enjoy the traditional courtyard and the large mosaic works of art on display. Wind your way back down the hill, as your guide leads you through Tangier's medina (Old Town) area.

Next, visit **St. Andrew's Church**, whose foundation stone was laid in 1894 on land that Sultan Moulay Hassan I gave to Queen Victoria. The church is built in authentic Moorish style. Fascinatingly, the Lord's Prayer is inscribed in Arabic around the

chancel arch, and the nave features carved texts from the Koran. In the churchyard, a haven of peace and tranquility, look for the graves of young men who lost their lives during World War II. After this fascinating day visiting **two very impressive Moroccan cities**, you will return to the ship.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Note: Private vans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, English-speaking guide and applicable entrance fees. Bring local currency or credit cards for drinks, meals or incidentals. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and sunglasses. Do not to take photos of military personnel without first obtaining consent. Mind your belongings at all times, particularly at points of interest or crowded places. On Tuesdays, the visit to the Kasbah Museum will be replaced with the American Legation.

Private Van: Tangier, Kasbah & Azilah



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Please call for pricing

Explore at your own pace with a private van, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive custom tour is designed to maximize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle.

With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility to visit the sights at your own pace.

Begin your day with a transfer from the pier to **Cape Spartel**, a promontory located at the **Strait of Gibraltar**. From an elevation of 1,000 feet, you'll have panoramic views out over the water and the lighthouse perched on the end of the cape. Back on the van, an hour's **scenic drive** brings you to the town of **Azilah** on the northwestern tip of Morocco's Atlantic coast. Azilah began as a trading port for the Phoenicians in 1500 BC, and has changed hands a number of times since then. The resulting mix of architecture, art and culture make it a fantastic spot not to be missed. Lunch is on your own (not included).

During the afternoon, discover the **medina (Old Town) of Tangier**, where you will set out on a comprehensive guided walk through one of the city's most historic and architecturally interesting areas. The kasbah (fort) was once the traditional residence of the sultan and his harem but is now one of Tangier's most fashionable residential quarters. Climb the hill on which the kasbah is situated as your guide points out important buildings and the best photo spots. As you reach the top, you'll find yourself in an area that is essentially unchanged since Roman times. Visit the newly-renovated **Kasbah Museum** to admire its traditional courtyard and the large mosaic artworks.

Winding your way back down the hill, you'll end up in one of Tangier's most colorful and lively markets -- the **Grand Socco (souk)**.

Take in the sights, sounds and scents as you navigate the hustle and bustle with your guide. Stop for refreshments of Moroccan mint tea and pastries on your way back to the ship.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Note: Private vans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, English-speaking guide and applicable entrance fees. Bring a head cover and local currency or credit cards for drinks, meals or incidentals. Wear light clothes and comfortable shoes. Do not to take photos of military personnel without first obtaining consent. Mind your belongings at all times, particularly at points of interest or crowded places. On Tuesdays, the visit to the Kasbah Museum will be replaced with the American Legation.

Private Van: The Blue City of Chefchaouen



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Please call for pricing

Explore at your own pace with a private van, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive custom tour is designed to maximize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the

flexibility to visit the sights at your own pace.

Embark on beautiful journey to the **enchanting town of Chefchaouen**. Forty miles south of Tetouan and just a few hours away from Tangier, Chefchaouen is a blue-washed city in north Morocco which has a history of Spanish influence. It is located in the heart of the **Rif Mountains**, where surrounding trees, hills, springs, and wildflowers attract visitors looking for a calm getaway.

In the 1600s, Moulay Ismail built Chefchaouen as an Arab fortress. In the centuries that followed, Chaouen, as it is known to the Moroccans, transformed from a Spanish prison into what it is today. It is a great place to explore one of the country's most interesting medinas (**Old Towns**). Walk along the main avenue and enter the medina through **Bab l'Ain**. In the Nouvelle Ville, you can sit in **Place Mohammed V Park** and enjoy the view of the mountains in the background during the springtime.

The Old Town is a **photographer's delight**. It is one of the few places in Morocco that has an octagonal minaret next to the Grand Mosque. Lunch is on your own.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Note: Private vans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, English-speaking guide and applicable entrance fees. Bring a head cover, local currency or credit cards for drinks, meals or

incidentals. Wear light clothes and comfortable shoes. Travel time to Chefchaouen is about 2.5 hours each way. Note that Chefchaouen has various sets of steps and the medina is uphill. Minimum age is 15 years. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Tangier & Tetouan



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$124.95

Tangier offers an interesting mix of North African, Spanish, and French cultures. During the 19th and 20th centuries, Tangier acquired a reputation for being the City of Spies due to its political neutrality and commercial freedoms. In stark contrast, UNESCO World Heritage Site Tetouan clings to its sultanate heritage with wonderful old *souks* (markets), a *kasbah* (fort) and a walled *medina* (Old Town).

Visit **St Andrew's Church**, built on land gifted to Queen Victoria by the Sultan Moulay Hassan I in 1883. The foundation stone was laid in 1894. Today it is open to all denominations and has a history of distinguished ministry in a city which has long been the crossroads of three great religions.

Stop at the **American Legation**, which traces the history of the warm relationship between the United States and Morocco. Morocco was the first country in the world to recognize American Independence.

Wind your way back downhill into one of Tangier's most colorful areas, the Grand

Socco (*souk* or **market**). This great *souk* links the *medina* (Old Town) to the new city.

Enjoy a **refreshment** before heading to the city of **Tetouan**.

Re-energize with a delicious lunch of local cuisine in the heart of Tetouan.

Walk with your guide through the traditional walled **marketplace** of Tetouan that is a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. Along the way, your guide will point out the market's many typical architectural features that relate to its history as you admire the wares of the friendly vendors.

View the Royal Palace at Hassan II Square -- a 17th-century complex exemplifying Hispano-Moresque architecture. The palace is closed to the public, but standing outside its ornate main gate and looking in gives you a good impression of what lies beyond.

You'll visit the **School of Traditional Arts & Crafts** -- the first of its kind in Morocco. This institution has produced some of Morocco's best painters over the past 50 years and keeps alive traditional art forms such as embroidery, cuisine, zullayj or mosaics, and carved and painted wooden objects.

After a fulfilling day, relax on the return drive to the ship.

Tangier Highlights



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$54.95

Tangier is the stuff of great travel stories -- a sense of exotic mystery, an interesting history, beautiful vistas, unspoiled beaches, and friendly people. Ironically, the movie *Casablanca* was inspired by the city of Tangier. Today it is an interesting mix of North African, Spanish, and French cultures.

A coach ride brings you to **Cap Spartel**, covered with rock roses and cork oaks, is one of the promontories projecting into the waters of the two seas. It looks towards the setting sun and is where the Atlantic Ocean meets the Mediterranean Sea.

Next, we will visit the **Cave of Hercules**, which has two openings -- one to sea and one to land. The markings on the wall were made by the Phoenicians. The cave itself is part natural and part manmade. The Berber people cut millstone wheels from the walls, thus expanding the cave considerably.

Re-board the coach for a short drive to the entrance of the Kasbah of Tangier. From here, set out on an uphill **walk**. At the top, you'll find yourself in an area much unchanged since Roman times. The **kasbah** (fort) was the traditional residence of the sultan and his harem and is now one of the most fashionable residential quarters of Tangier. Visit the **Kasbah Museum** before moving on to the Grand Socco (**market**), which links the *medina* (Old Town) and the new city.

Tangier, Morocco - Friday, April 7, 2023

Enjoy a refreshment break before returning to the ship.

Tangier Private Touring - Full Day (Minibus)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 7-8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 12 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is

the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. An additional charge applies for travel outside of Tangier's city limits. \$599 will be added to your on-board account if you choose to visit Tetouan, Asilah or Chaouen. Visiting Chaouen is not possible on all calls, as travel time is three hours each way.

Tangier Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 7-8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,099.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. An additional charge applies for travel outside of Tangier's city limits. \$69 will be added to your on-board account if you choose to visit An additional charge applies for travel outside of Tangier's city limits. \$599 will be added to your on-board account if you choose to visit Tetouan, Asilah or Chaouen. Visiting Chaouen is not possible on all calls, as travel time is three hours each way.

Tangier Private Touring - Half Day (Minibus)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the

personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 12 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. An additional charge applies for travel outside of Tangier's city limits. \$599 will be added to your on-board account if you choose to visit Tetouan or Asilah

Tangier Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many

destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. An additional charge applies for travel outside of Tangier's city limits.

The Tetouan Experience



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Tetouan, known as the White Dove due to the color of its buildings, you will discover a town that was once a haven for pirates and a shelter for the Arabian refugees from Andalusia after the fall of Arabian rule in Spain. Tetouan still exhibits a profoundly Spanish influence, as it was a Territory of Spain until asserting independence in 1956. Some administrative offices' names are still in Spanish.

Begin your tour with a 35-mile drive over a gently winding road directly to the city of **Tetouan**, crossing the beautiful **Rif Mountains**.

You will visit the **School of Traditional Arts & Crafts**, teaching the most traditional of Moroccan crafts to young people -- an initiative to keep cultural traditions intact.

Cross on foot the ancient *medina* (**Old Town**), complete with narrow alleys and streets, popular shops, colorful *souks* (markets) with vendors of goat cheese, vegetables and spices. The *medina* is home to a Jewish minority living in harmony with Muslims.

Walk through the gate to the **Museum of Moroccan Handicrafts**. A variety of

handicrafts are on display here, including embroidery, woodwork and woolen garments.

You will also see the outside of the Royal Palace of Tetouan, known for its wide esplanade, Arab-Islamic architecture, and its magnificently-decorated gate.

Savor **Moroccan tea and fresh pastries** in the heart of the *medina* before you return to the coach and head back to the port at Tangier.

Malaga, Spain - Saturday, April 8, 2023: Málaga is your chance to tour to the Moorish wonders of the Alhambra with its elaborate carvings, grand columns and delicate arches. Stalagmites and stalactites reach calcite fingers into the caverns of Nerja, near Malaga. 30,000 years ago, people lived in the shadowy recesses of these caves. In nearby Mijas, shop tables are laden with hand-made ceramics, and the people live in shuttered, whitewashed cottages.

4x4 Andalusia Adventure



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Price \$119.95

Tejeda and Almirajara jointly constitute an impressive mountain range -- a geographical barrier between the provinces of Malaga and Granada. Tejeda forms the backbone of the region known as Axarquía (the East) and is a bastion of Mudéjar Arab culture; Almirajara derives its name from the Arabic word for colander, possibly referring to the speed with which rainwater drains from its lofty heights.

With an area of 100,000 acres, **Tejada & Almirajara National Park** covers much of the mountain range that runs from the River Puente de Piedra in Alcaucín (Málaga) to Otívar (Granada).

Leaving from the port of Málaga, you'll travel by road to the town of Frigiliana, about an hour from the port. Note the Moorish influence in its white houses, and narrow, winding streets. Your journey through rural Málaga starts here, on a road suitable only for off-road vehicles.

At **Acebuchal** -- a small picturesque village deep in the mountains learn about the rich history about the area. The steep mountains of Almirajara show off all their splendor here. White limestone rocks form wild

watercourses that enable a hasty rush of mountain spring water and rainfall down to the stillness of the plains. This landscape is a forgotten corner of Andalusia.

You will visit several other villages in the Axarquía region -- the typical **white villages of Andalusia**.

Crossing the entire National Park, you'll ascending to **Competa** -- your ultimate destination -- famous for its sweet wine. Competa sits at an elevation of 3,600 feet. Rest here with a taste of the **sweet local wine, typical Spanish tapas, cheese and ham**.

Return to Málaga and the ship better acquainted with the flora, fauna and customs of Málaga's provincial countryside.

Best of Cordoba



Departs: 8:15 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$149.95

The mighty Roman Empire established **Cordoba** around the time that it became clear that inland Andalusia could be reached by way of the navigable Guadalquivir River. Today, only three of the thirteen gates of the city's original ancient Roman walls are still standing. Despite its auspicious start, Cordoba did not reach its prime until the 10th century AD, during the time of Muslim domination in Iberia. Draped in splendor,

Cordoba became one of the political, cultural and economic leaders of the world.

Because of its strategic importance, Cordoba seemed the logical place to build a very large mosque -- a primer for those who intended to make the *haj* to Mecca. Astonishingly, when Catholicism rose to overthrow the power of Islam, rather than destroying the mosque, the Catholic Church simply built a cathedral inside it. So today you will enter a forest of columns that belong to the mosque and discover in their midst a **Catholic cathedral** -- this is a stunning and bizarre piece of art and architecture and its impact is not to be missed.

Complete your time in Cordoba with a **walking tour** through the **Jewish Quarter**, where the narrow and winding streets hide many important and traditional buildings. Your guide will point out the Mudejar Synagogue and the quarter's many references to water -- Arabian engineering was crucial for the development of the area's supply.

Lunch is served at a local restaurant before you return to Málaga.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Sundays. On Mondays, the Synagogue will not be visited. Instead, more time will be spent at other venues, or more free time will be allowed for

independent exploration. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Granada & Albaycin: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$144.95

The Albaycin is a truly attractive part of Granada that is often overlooked by visitors. This quarter is one of the oldest settlements in Andalusia and is home to the very famous Alhambra and to the Realejo Jewish neighborhood. It is the flat part of an otherwise hilly city, and was once protected by a city wall.

A two-hour drive from Málaga brings you first to Granada's **Carthusian Monastery**. If the exterior is a smoldering ember, the inside is a riotous explosion of ornamentation. Its most striking features include the tabernacle, the church and the famous sacristy. The charterhouse also displays an extensive collection of paintings by influential artist Juan Sánchez Cotán.

Next, a short drive brings you to the **San Cristobal Viewpoint** for an overview introduction to Granada.

You'll visit the part of the **Albaycin Quarter**

that is opposite the Alhambra, perched on a hill and offering amazing views. The Albaycin is a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** and is a huge labyrinth of narrow cobblestone streets, small houses, and noble mansions with amazing gardens. Your **walk** through the Albaycin takes you the Palace Dar al-Horra -- former residence of the Sultana Aixa, mother of Sultan Boabdil who was defeated by Queen Isabella in 1492. It is structured around a central courtyard. Beautiful plasterwork adorns the upper floor with inscriptions from the Nasrid period. The locals call it the Little Alhambra, as it features many elements in common with its big sister.

Passing the Santa Isabel Monastery, you'll come to **San Nicolas Square**, famous for its view over the Alhambra. Visit the adjacent **gardens** of the mosque.

A few yards away, step into Mirador de Morayma Restaurant, featured in *Food & Wine* and one of chef Mario Batali's favorite spots in Spain for a delicious **lunch**. Mirador de Morayma is set in a historic house with a lovely garden, and boasts an amazing view over Granada's rooftops, with the famed Alhambra in the distance. It's also home to some of the region's most lauded cuisine. You'll dine on local dishes with a modern flair, including pomegranate salad with fried garlic, oxtail croquettes and Iberian pork -- an experience that will satisfy all your senses.

Walk back to San Cristobal and relax on the drive back to the ship at Málaga.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Travel time to Granada is two hours each way. Sales for this tour close four days prior to the call at Málaga; you must book prior to this and there will be no refunds or exchanges for cancellations after this date.

Granada & the Alhambra



Departs: 8:15 AM (Waitlisted)
9 Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$149.95



On a 2 1/2 hour drive to Granada, your guide will introduce you to local traditions and history.

Granada itself is a beautiful city, but nothing in all of Spain compares to the wealth of architectural art to be found in the city's Muslim-Hispano complex -- the 14th-century **Alhambra**. This breathtaking example of Muslim architecture is surrounded by walls and towers, and inside you will find palaces, military buildings, a fortress and an administrative center. Explore this remarkable structure whose detailed mosaics, prism-style cupolas and stone-cast latticework offer a surprising grace and sophistication. During your visit, you will see the Nazrid Palace, the **Generalife** summer residence, and the **gardens**.

Lunch is included.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Málaga. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Considerable

walking is required over uneven surfaces with about 150 steps to negotiate throughout the Alhambra. Travel time to Granada is approximately 2 1/2 hours each way, with (time permitting) a brief restroom stop en route. The Alhambra is not accessible to wheelchairs or walkers. No more than 10 guests are allowed inside at any one time -- there may be a delay. The assigned entrance time to the Nazrid Palace dictates your itinerary and the time taken for lunch. Tickets for this tour are allocated approximately four months prior to the call at Málaga; sales close four days prior to the call at Málaga. The number of tickets available is strictly limited; please waitlist everyone in your party as early as possible for the best chance of confirmation. Once you have waitlisted, there will be no refunds or exchanges for cancellations on this tour. You must submit your passport information as soon as you book this tour; bookings not associated with a passport number are not accepted. The same passport is required for entry into the Alhambra. Bring your passport on tour.
<strike></strike>

Granada on Your Own



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$54.95

This **transfer** may suit you if you would like to explore on your own. It consists of a motorcoach ride from the ship to **Granada**. You will be dropped off at a central location, and the coach escort will advise you of the pick-up time for the return journey. You will have approximately five hours to shop and explore independently.

Notes:

Travel time to Granada is approximately two hours each way. Guide service, taxi transfers, entrance fees and lunch are not included in the transfer price. It is your responsibility to be at the pick-up point at the given return time. An English-speaking escort will be aboard the transfer motorcoach to answer questions en route. Many stores are closed on Sundays, holidays and at lunchtime.

Kayak & Caves



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Price \$89.95

Get acquainted with the great outdoors of Spain. This is an unforgettable **kayaking** experience among cliff sides and sea caves.

A one-hour drive brings you to Nerja. Listen to a safety briefing; then, hop into your kayak and follow your guide to the **Maro-Cerro Gordo Cliffs**, where seabirds make their vertical homes on the steep cliffsides. As you paddle, you will see small caves, waterfalls, and nooks and crannies that can only be appreciated from a small craft. The kayaking takes around two hours and includes a stop for snorkel and swimming. Snorkel gear is provided so that, if you wish, you can enjoy the cooling waters of the Mediterranean. Your guide will provide basic snorkel instruction. If snorkeling isn't your thing, feel free to just swim and bask in the sunshine.

Notes:

Pregnant women and guests with respiratory problems are not allowed to participate. Participants must be reasonably fit and in good physical condition. Minimum age is 12 years.

Malaga Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$899.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs

to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Taking your private vehicle outside the province of Malaga will incur an additional charge, which will be added to your shipboard account. Due to ticket limitations, a visit to Alhambra will likely not be possible.

Malaga Private Touring - Full Day (Minibus)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for

guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:15guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Taking your private vehicle outside the province of Malaga will incur an additional charge, which will be added to your shipboard account. Due to ticket limitations, a visit to Alhambra will likely not be possible.

Malaga Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your

itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Taking your private vehicle outside the province of Malaga will incur an additional charge, which will be added to your shipboard account. Due to ticket limitations, a visit to Alhambra will likely not be possible.

Malaga Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the

number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Taking your private vehicle outside the province of Malaga will incur an additional charge, which will be added to your shipboard account. Due to ticket limitations, a visit to Alhambra will likely not be possible.

Malaga Private Touring - Half Day (Minibus)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 15 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Taking your private vehicle outside the province of Malaga will incur an additional charge, which will be added to your shipboard account. Due to ticket limitations, a visit to Alhambra will likely not be possible.

Malaga Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,099.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended

for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Taking your private vehicle outside the province of Malaga will incur an additional charge, which will be added to your shipboard account. Due to ticket limitations, a visit to Alhambra will likely not be possible.

Malaga Sights & the Picasso Museum



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$74.95

If you delight in ancient history, you won't want to miss this tour. With 600,000 inhabitants, **Málaga** is the major port city of Andalusia. Rich **archaeological remains** and fascinating monuments are the legacy of many civilizations.

From the outside, you will see the Alcazaba --

a historic palace that was built in the 11th century to be the residence of the Arabian Caliphs (kings). It is connected by a steep path to the Gibralfaro Castle -- an ancient Moorish fortress which commands breathtaking views of the city and the bay. Your coach will transport you up the hill to visit the castle so you do not need to walk.

The **Museo Picasso Málaga** is run by two foundations created for the purpose of showcasing the works of the master. The Fundación Paul, Christine y Bernard Ruiz-Picasso owns the museum's collection, whereas the Fundación Museo Picasso de Málaga owns the group of buildings that house it. Together the two foundations are responsible for the conservation, exhibition, study and diffusion of the art, and that the wishes of the donors are respected. At the museum, you will have time to appreciate all Picasso's styles and techniques (painting, drawing, sculpture, ceramic, graphic works) along with an exhibition with pieces dating from 1890 to 1973.

Notes:

Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Malaga Sights



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$54.95

If you delight in ancient history, you don't want to miss this tour. With 600,000 inhabitants, **Málaga** is the major port city of Andalusia. Many ancient civilizations have left their mark here, which you'll discover in Málaga's rich archaeological remains and fascinating monuments. **Gibralfaro Castle** is an ancient Moorish fortress that commands breathtaking views of the city and the bay.

Your next stop is at the Renaissance-style **cathedral** built between the 16th and 18th centuries. It is now a National Monument and boasts a Baroque choir by Pedro de Mena, as well as some fine examples of Spanish Renaissance sculpture.

Just a short **walk** from the cathedral, you will view from the outside the Roman theatre and the Alcazaba -- the latter is a historic palace that was built in the 11th century to be the residence of the Arabian caliphs (kings).

Take in the many sights from your coach on a **panoramic drive** through town, including the façade of the bullring, as well as City Hall, the courthouse and the Central Post Office -- all charming 19th-century buildings.

Notes:

On Sundays, guided groups are not allowed in the cathedral; your guide will offer an introduction outside, and you can step inside

to visit on your own. Before and during Easter week, the cathedral can be closed to visitors at short notice during services. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Marbella & Puerto Banus



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$64.95

Get to know **Marbella**, one of the most exclusive seaside resorts on the Costa del Sol. The drive from Málaga follows the coast and takes about one hour, passing through a series of popular resorts.

Set out on a **walking tour** through the town center, to enjoy its shady squares and fountains.

Fifteen minutes away by bus is the famous resort of **Puerto Banus**, with its beautiful, modern marina populated by mega-yachts -- the marina boasts more than 900 moorings.

You will have **free time** in Puerto Banus to **browse** among the many **fashionable boutiques** or sit at a sidewalk café, sipping a cold drink (at your own expense) and watching the world go by.

Notes:

Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Mijas Village & Countryside



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

Take a look behind the scenes at Spanish country life.

A motor coach drive brings you directly to the picturesque village of **Mijas**, also known as 'the white town.' Mijas is a typical Spanish village with a strong Andalusian flavor, and offers incredible views over the coastline. All the houses in Mijas are painted white, in the classic tradition of southern Spain. The layout of the streets was planned hundreds of years ago to protect the houses and their inhabitants from the strong winds typical of the area.

Donkey taxis offer a chance to experience a pleasant, if somewhat unusual, sightseeing ride (at your own expense).

Take some time to **browse** in the local stores and **shop** for ceramics, handmade wood items or any of the other beautiful, locally handmade crafts and souvenirs.

Back on the coach, you will return to Málaga .

Notes:

Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Panoramic Malaga



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

Discover **Málaga**'s rich archaeological remains and fascinating monuments on this **panoramic drive** past its marvelous landmarks. Ancient history is alive and well in this busy center of the Costa del Sol, and civilizations old and older have left remnants for you to admire and ponder.

Depart from the port, passing the bullring as you head towards the Gibralfaro viewing platform. From here, take in the splendid views over the port and part of the city.

Your drive continues back to the city center at Plaza de la Merced. Your guide will point out the house in which Málaga's most famous citizen -- Pablo Picasso -- was born.

Continue along the main avenue for a glimpse of the ramparts of the Alcazaba Palace, built in the 11th century for the Arabian Caliphs. Adjacent is the Gibralfaro Castle -- an ancient Moorish fortress. In the background are the towers of the Renaissance-style cathedral; it was built between the 16th and the 18th centuries and is now a National Monument.

Along the way, you will also see some interesting and beautiful buildings dating from the 19th century, including the Town Hall, the Justice Court and the Central Post Office.

The remainder of the panoramic drive takes

you through the western part of the city and past the waterfront en route back to the ship.

Notes:

No inside visits are included. Tour is suitable for guest using a wheelchair with a companion to assist with boarding the coach. Scooters cannot be accommodated. There is no restroom available during the tour.

Torremolinos Mountains on Horseback



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$59.95

This magnificent trip is a chance to experience the wonderful, natural beauty of the **mountains of Torremolinos** in an idyllic way -- **riding on horseback**. An added bonus - - your steed is one of the magnificent **horses of Andalusia**.

A 45-minute transfer brings you to the **Torremolinos Equestrian Center**. Listen to an introduction before your guides evaluate your experience level and assign a horse to you.

Set out on the trail -- a one-hour ride over shaded countryside. You'll wind among Cypress and Pine trees with stunning views over the Costa del Sol, in good visibility, the coast of Africa in the distance.

During the tour, several stops will be made to ensure you capture the full beauty of the landscape and short explanations will be given about the flora and fauna surrounding you.

After the ride, head back to the ranch and relax with refreshments and a snack before returning to the pier.

Notes:

The saddles are Spanish style with long stirrups and a bridle without a bit. Wear long pants. Sturdy, closed-toe shoes are mandatory. Wear sunscreen. Maximum weight is 220 lbs. Minimum age is 10 years. Minimum height is 2 feet. Absolute beginners may be accompanied individually by a staff member during the trail ride. The horses will only walk; no trotting or galloping.

Cadiz (Seville), Spain - Sunday, April 9, 2023: Visit the town's historical center, then head for Jerez de Frontera, the sherry capital of the world, or to Seville, famed for flamenco and the exquisite Alcazar Palace.

A Walk through Cadiz & the Flamenco Dance



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Meet your Guide at the port and start your **walking tour**. You're headed to the **Plaza de la Mina** (once a monks' vegetable patch), where you will see the outside of the Cádiz Museum.

En route you will pass some beautiful 19th-century palaces and visit the **cathedral**, where you can step inside to view an eclectic transition from 13th-century Baroque style to neo-Classical.

Finish up at the **Flamenco Place la Cava** for a stylish **demonstration of typical Spanish dance**, together with some **tapas** and **drinks**.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. The cathedral is closed to visitors Sundays due to mass service.

Cadiz Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$899.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions

are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cadiz Private Touring - Full Day (Minibus)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 18 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cadiz Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for

guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cadiz Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and

unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cadiz Private Touring - Half Day (Minibus)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the

flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 18 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cadiz Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting

sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Dutch Guided: Panoramic Cadiz & Jerez with Sherry Tasting



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

A Dutch-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Dutch interpreter). A limited number of Dutch guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see Panoramic Cadiz & Jerez with Sherry Tasting for the same tour guided in English.

Relax for a **panoramic drive** past the most important highlights of Cádiz: Spanish Square, San Carlos Walls, Alameda Apodaca, Carmen's Church, Genovese Park, Santa Catalina and San Sebastian Castles, La Caleta Beach and its fantastic scenery, the Roman Theatre, the old Royal Prison, and the Puertas de Tierra walls that separate the new city from the Old Town.

Drive through 'new' Cádiz to glimpse the lollipop-shaped telecom building, Victoria Beach and the hotel district of Cádiz. Watch for the all-important football (soccer) stadium as you head 30 miles out of town.

Jerez de la Frontera is famous for its strong Moorish influence and is widely known as the **sherry capital of the world**. In fact, it was the town's Moorish name, Scheris, which gave sherry wine its name. Tucked into the fertile hinterland of Cádiz, Jerez de la Frontera enjoys its own microclimate, which enables the grapes to grow ripe and sweet. Visit the **cellars**, or *bodegas* as they are called in Spain,

to learn about the process of making sherry, from grape cultivation to bottling.

Taste the wine, if you like, before re-boarding your coach for the return ride to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Easy Andalusia



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

Set out on a **panoramic drive** through the beautiful countryside of the **Costa de la Luz region**. You will follow the famous **Bull Route**, where many of Spain's most prestigious herds of cattle are raised and bred for stamina and temperament. Your guide will explain all about this and the agriculture, culture, customs and traditions of Andalusia.

Close to the picturesque village of Vejer de la Frontera, you will stop briefly for **coffee**.

Back on the coach, sit back, relax, and enjoy the scenery. Watch for the fishing town of Barbate, famous for practicing the art of *almadraba*. This form of tuna fishing dates back to the time of the Phoenicians.

La Breña is a beautiful and protected pine forest, sprawling over 4,800 acres and offering shade and serenity as you drive through.

Your destination is **Cape Trafalgar**, where a lighthouse marks the site of the famous Battle of Trafalgar in 1805. History buffs will know

that this indeed an historic spot -- it is where the feted and famous Lord Horatio Nelson lost his life.

Finally, you will have some **free time** in the beautiful seaside village of **Conil de la Frontera**, where you can view one of the most beautiful beaches along this coastline, explore the maze of narrow streets, shop for souvenirs, or simply sit and watch the world go by from one of the many local cafés.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes if you wish to explore in Conil de la Frontera.

Flamenco & Traditional Spanish Meal



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$129.95

Travel by coach to the heart of Cádiz, and en route keep an eye out for the Mudejar-style tobacco factory, built in 1741, which now serves as the Congress building.

Your guide will also point out Santo Domingo Church, the old Royal Prison in Andalusian neo-Classical style and the Roman theatre. Pass the ancient Phoenician port of La Caleta, and the castle walls that once protected the town.

Leave the motorcoach at Plaza de España and **walk** to a nearby taberna.

Step inside at **Flamenco la Cava** for a stylish **demonstration of typical Spanish flamenco**

dance. Tapas and **drinks** will be served as you watch the performance.

German Guided: Panoramic Cadiz & Jerez with Sherry Tasting



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

A German-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a German interpreter). A limited number of German guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see Panoramic Cadiz & Jerez with Sherry Tasting for the same tour guided in English.

Relax for a **panoramic drive** past the most important highlights of Cádiz: Spanish Square, San Carlos Walls, Alameda Apodaca, Carmen's Church, Genovese Park, Santa Catalina and San Sebastian Castles, La Caleta Beach and its fantastic scenery, the Roman Theatre, the old Royal Prison, and the Puertas de Tierra walls that separate the new city from the Old Town.

Drive through 'new' Cádiz to glimpse the lollipop-shaped telecom building, Victoria Beach and the hotel district of Cádiz. Watch for the all-important football (soccer) stadium as you head 30 miles out of town.

Jerez de la Frontera is famous for its strong Moorish influence and is widely known as the **sherry capital of the world**. In fact, it was the town's Moorish name, Scheris, which gave sherry wine its name. Tucked into the fertile hinterland of Cádiz, Jerez de la Frontera

enjoys its own microclimate, which enables the grapes to grow ripe and sweet. Visit the **cellars**, or *bodega*s as they are called in Spain, to learn about the process of making sherry, from grape cultivation to bottling.

Taste the wine, if you like, before re-boarding your coach for the return ride to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Kayaking Coastal Sancti Petri



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$99.95

Discover the beautiful coastline of **Sancti Petri**, approximately 20 minutes from the port of Cádiz.

A kayak paddle takes you to the Bay of Cádiz Nature Reserve. Depending on the tide the route options are:

1. Anchovy Point (Punta de Boqueron) with an artillery dating back to the War of Independence. Your guide will explain the local history. Then, move on into the marshes of the Nature Reserve with an opportunity to spot different species of bird.

2. The Island of Sancti Petri (also called the Island of Hercules) with its fortress and lighthouse. Entrance to the fortress is not included in the tour.

You will have **free time** for swimming and snorkeling.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. You will get wet in the kayak. Minimum age is 6 years. Not suitable for guests with a heart condition. This tour will not operate in case of adverse weather conditions.

Panoramic Cadiz & Jerez with Sherry Tasting



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

Relax for a **panoramic drive** past the most important highlights of Cádiz: Spanish Square, Santa Catalina and San Sebastian Castles, La Caleta Beach and its fantastic scenery, the Roman Theatre, the old Royal Prison, and the Puertas de Tierra walls that separate the new city from the Old Town.

Drive through 'new' Cádiz to glimpse the lollipop-shaped telecom building, Victoria Beach and the hotel district of Cádiz. Watch for the all-important football (soccer) stadium as you head 30 miles out of town.

Jerez de la Frontera is famous for its strong Moorish influence and is widely known as the **sherry capital of the world**. In fact, it was the town's Moorish name, Scheris, which gave sherry wine its name. Tucked into the fertile hinterland of Cádiz, Jerez de la Frontera enjoys its own microclimate, which enables the grapes to grow ripe and sweet. Visit the **cellars**, or *bodega*s as they are called in Spain, to learn about the process of making sherry,

from grape cultivation to bottling.

Taste the wine, if you like, before re-boarding your coach for the return ride to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Spanish Guided: Panoramic Cadiz & Jerez with Sherry Tasting



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

A Spanish-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Spanish interpreter). A limited number of Spanish guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see Panoramic Cadiz & Jerez with Sherry Tasting for the same tour guided in English.

Relax for a **panoramic drive** past the most important highlights of Cádiz: Spanish Square, San Carlos Walls, Alameda Apodaca, Carmen's Church, Genovese Park, Santa Catalina and San Sebastian Castles, La Caleta Beach and its fantastic scenery, the Roman Theatre, the old Royal Prison, and the Puertas de Tierra walls that separate the new city from the Old Town.

Drive through 'new' Cádiz to glimpse the lollipop-shaped telecom building, Victoria Beach and the hotel district of Cádiz. Watch for the all-important football (soccer) stadium as you head 30 miles out of town.

Jerez de la Frontera is famous for its strong Moorish influence and is widely known as the **sherry capital of the world**. In fact, it was the town's Moorish name, Scheris, which gave sherry wine its name. Tucked into the fertile hinterland of Cádiz, Jerez de la Frontera enjoys its own microclimate, which enables the grapes to grow ripe and sweet. Visit the **cellars**, or *bodega*s as they are called in Spain, to learn about the process of making sherry, from grape cultivation to bottling.

Taste the wine, if you like, before re-boarding your coach for the return ride to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Stunning Seville (A Small-Group Tour)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours
Adult \$229.95; Child \$169.95

A **scenic drive** through Andalusia's olive plantations brings you to **Seville** -- Spain's fourth-largest city.

Your **walking tour** begins with an inside visit at **Seville's cathedral** -- the Catedral de Santa María de la Sede. Adjacent to the cathedral, enjoy a view of La Giralda -- the Moorish tower that is one of the city's most recognizable landmarks.

Spend time in the magnificent **Alcazar** -- a monument to the Moorish occupation of Spain -- surrounded by glorious gardens.



Follow your guide on a walking tour through the old **Jewish Quarter**.

Lunch is served buffet-style at a local restaurant.

An afternoon **panoramic drive** showcases the new and cosmopolitan part of Seville. See the Torre del Oro and stop briefly at **Plaza España** and **Maria Luisa Park**.

Notes:

The Alcazar is the official residence of the King of Spain when he is in Seville, and is subject to closure at any time; a visit to Casa Pilatos will be substituted. Travel time to Seville is approximately 1½ hours each way. The cathedral is closed on Sundays; you will view it from the outside and a visit to Casa Pilatos will be substituted. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience. Modest attire is required for visiting churches or cathedrals; knees, shoulders and midriffs must be covered; shorts are not allowed.

Stunning Seville



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$149.95



A **scenic drive** through Andalusia's olive plantations brings you to **Seville** -- Spain's fourth-largest city.

Your **walking tour** begins with an inside visit at **Seville's cathedral** -- the Catedral de Santa María de la Sede. Adjacent to the cathedral,

enjoy a view of La Giralda -- the Moorish tower that is one of the city's most recognizable landmarks.

Follow your guide on a walking tour around the old **Jewish Quarter**.

Casa de Pilatos was the permanent residence of the Dukes of Medinaceli, one of the most storied title lines in Spain. Today, it is home to one of the largest azulejo (Spanish glazed tile) collections in the world.

Lunch is served buffet-style at a local restaurant.

An afternoon **panoramic drive** showcases the new and cosmopolitan part of Seville. See the Torre del Oro and stop briefly at **Plaza España** and **Maria Luisa Park**.

Notes:

Travel time to Seville is approximately 1½ hours each way. The cathedral is closed on Sundays; you will view it from the outside. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience. Modest attire is required for visiting churches or cathedrals; knees, shoulders and midriffs must be covered; shorts are not allowed.

The Gypsy Bailaor: A Flamenco Lesson with Tapas & Sherry



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 2¾ Hours
Price \$89.95

Tener duende is a Spanish term describing the heightened state of emotion and expression associated with the vibrance of brilliantly-executed **Flamenco dancing**. Although it is said that this state cannot be taught, you may find it naturally with the dance moves and steps you'll learn today under the guidance of your excellent *bailaor* (tutor).

Walk 15 minutes from the pier to an atmospheric **tablão-taverna** that serves as your **dance school**. On the way, your knowledgeable guide relates Flamenco's history and origins. Much of what we know about the art comes from stories and legends that have been passed down through families, in the same way as the Flamenco song itself is handed down.

After polishing your **Flamenco moves**, enjoy some tasty aperitives with **sherry** to ensure that your experience is one hundred percent authentically Andalusian.

Notes:

Flamenco is strenuous; participants must be in excellent physical condition. Wear loose clothing or athletic wear, and comfortable shoes. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

Transfer to Seville



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$74.95; Child \$64.95

This **transfer** may suit you if you would like to **explore on your own**. It consists of a motor coach ride from the ship to **Seville**. You will be dropped off at a central location, and the coach escort will advise you of the pick-up time for the return journey. You will have time to shop and explore independently.

Notes:

Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. Guide service, taxi transfers, entrance fees and lunch are not included in the transfer price. It will be your responsibility to be at the pick-up point at the given return time. An English-speaking escort will be aboard the transfer motor coach to answer questions en route. Travel time to Seville is approximately 1½ hours each way.

Ultimate Seville & Hidden Treasures



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$279.95; Child \$199.95

Travel to Seville for a **panoramic drive** through this amazing city. Watch for the stunning Plaza de España, which was the Spanish Pavilion during the 1929 World Expo. It reflects all provinces of Spain and is covered entirely in decorative ceramic tiles.

You will stop to visit the **Las Dueñas Palace**,

only recently opened to the public and a magnificent addition to Seville's incredible architectural artistic heritage. This palace was the home of the Duchess of Alba until her death in 2014. The Duchess of Alba, Cayetana Fitz-James Stuart y Silva, was a member of the upper nobility of Spain. In fact, she held more titles than Queen Elizabeth II of England. The palace is was built between the 15th and 16th century in Gothic Mudejar style. In the 20th century, it was used as a meeting place for members of European Royal Families and high society. Jackie Kennedy, Wallis Simpson, Grace Kelly and her husband Prince Rainier of Monaco all came here. Today it's your turn to enjoy the legacy that the Duchess of Alba left to the city of Seville.

Back in the very heart of the Old Town of Seville, enjoy a tapas **lunch**.

The modern and interactive **Flamenco Dance Museum** is located in a restored Seville house in the historical center. The Artistic Direction of the center has been undertaken by Cristina Hoyos herself. The Museum's content is a loving tribute to different aspects of the Flamenco dance, from dancing ateliers to temporary painting exhibitions, interactive lessons on Flamenco history, and a multi-media show. One of the rooms shows representative Flamenco 'tools' -- guitars, castanets and colorful Flamenco dresses.

In the lovely surroundings of the museum, you will have a special and exclusive **Flamenco lesson**. Your spirited and enthusiastic teacher will show you the intricate steps and flamboyant movements.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Ultimate Taste of Cadiz: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

View the **highlights of Cádiz** from your coach as you take a **panoramic drive** through the city.

Next, head to **Jerez de la Frontera** -- the sherry capital of the world. This beautiful Andalusian city is celebrated for its Moorish architecture, its flamenco heritage, and the abundance of sweet sherry grapes that thrive in the region's warm, dry microclimate. Jerez has been producing sherry for centuries using the traditional solera and criadera method, which ages the wine in many separate barrels and gradually combines them over time to ensure a rich, fortified wine of amazing quality, structure and taste.

Take a short **stroll** through the **historical quarter** of Jerez on your way to **Bodegas Gonzalez Byass** -- a family-owned winery established in 1835. Almost two hundred years later, Byass continues to create and showcase some of the region's best wines. You'll have the chance to **taste four superb sherries** here, including the world-famous Tio Pepe Fino label. Your tasting will be paired with **traditional tapas**, including Spanish ham,

Manchego cheese, Fried Aubergine with salmorejo, a Spanish omelet, croquettes and more. And, in true Andalusian style, **live flamenco music** is provided by a talented local guitarist.

Notes:

Minimum age to participate in wine tasting is 18 years.

White Villages & Countryside



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

Drive through **Cádiz** and take in the most important monuments and places of the city, which your guide will point out.

At the beautiful village of **Vejer de la Frontera**, you'll have some time to **explore on foot** the hilly cobblestone streets, hidden patios and typical houses. **Free time** will be allocated so you can **shop** for souvenirs or try some of the local specialties (at your own expense).

Take the scenic Atlantic Route, packed with stunning countryside scenery, passing by the La Brena Nature Park, a protected pine forest that offers impressive views from its cliff tops up to 300 feet tall.

Time and traffic permitting, you'll stop for photos at **Cape Trafalgar lighthouse**, where the famous and infamous Battle of Trafalgar took place in 1805. The Franco-Spanish troops fought against the English side led by Lord Horatio Nelson in an encounter that ended in English victory and the deaths of

hundreds of soldiers.

Conil de la Frontera is a village between forests of pine groves and the sea. It is a typical Andalusian town where Arabian influence is evident in the narrow streets and low white houses. Its courtyards and small squares attract legions of visitors who come to enjoy the beaches and the surf. Enjoy some **free time** here to explore.

Don't miss the chance to **taste local specialties** such as the *pescaito* (fried fish) before you drive back to Cádiz and the ship.

Lisbon, Portugal - Monday, April 10, 2023: Make your own discoveries in the city that launched Magellan, da Gama and Columbus. Explore the casbah-like Alfama, the medieval Castle of St. George, the fanciful castles of nearby Sintra.

Dutch Guided: Lisbon Highlights



Departs: 2:30 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

A Dutch-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Dutch interpreter). A limited number of Dutch guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see Lisbon Highlights for the same tour guided in English.

A **panoramic drive** gives you a chance to enjoy Lisbon's highlights. Watch for Avenida da Liberdade, with its mosaic-lined sidewalks, Black Horse Square and the Park Edward VII viewpoint with a magnificent view of the city.

View from the outside the Jeronimos Monastery, a 16th-century architectural masterpiece designed in Gothic-Manueline style built to commemorate the discoveries of the Portuguese navigators.

Step inside the **Maritime Museum** and, nearby, you will see the lavishly decorated Belem Tower. Watch for the Monument to the Discoveries, erected in 1960 to mark the 500th anniversary of the death of Henry the Navigator.

Stretching across the River Tagus is the April 25th Bridge. This immense span is sister to the Golden Gate, with the towering Christ the King statue on the far side.

Return to the ship at the pier in Lisbon.

Notes:

Inside church visit(s) may not be possible if religious services are being held. The Jeronimos Museum is closed on Mondays and will be viewed from the outside only.

Fatima & Batalha



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

Approximately 90 minutes from Lisbon is **Fatima**, the so-called 'Ourdes of Portugal' which, according to Roman Catholicism, is the site of miracles. Your guide will explain the legends associate with Fatima as you explore the area around the imposing modern basilica.

After **lunch** at a leading restaurant, continue west to **Batalha**.

Visit the magnificent 14th-century **Gothic church of Santa Maria da Victoria**. It is a great place to explore and is of historical note because Prince Henry the Navigator's tomb is located here.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Lisbon & Estoril



Departs: 2:30 PM
Approximately 3½ hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

From the pier, travel along the banks of the Tagus River to **Baixa**, the old business and shopping district with charming narrow streets and the famous squares of **Comércio** and Rossio. Drive along **Liberty Avenue**, a charming old boulevard lined with gardens and known for its unique **black and white mosaic sidewalks**.

At **King Edward VII Park**, enjoy a splendid view over Lisbon's center and Old Town. Passing under an 18th-century aqueduct, you will reach the express road to **Estoril** -- a resort town known for the many famous personalities exiled here during World War II.

Use your **free time** to stroll along the sea walk at Estoril, and to **photograph the Casino gardens** or relax on your own at an outdoor café.

The drive back to the ship will take you along the beautiful **Atlantic coastline**. At the mouth of the harbor, you will enter Lisbon via its famous **monumental district** that celebrates the glorious heyday of global exploration.

Take advantage of one last **photo stop** near the spectacular **memorial to Prince Henry the Navigator**. This is also the ideal place from which to see the suspension bridge across the

river and the statue of Christ the King on the far bank.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Lisbon Highlights



Departs: 2:30 PM
Approximately 3½ hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

A **panoramic drive** gives you a chance to enjoy Lisbon's highlights. Watch for Avenida da Liberdade, with its mosaic-lined sidewalks, Black Horse Square and the Park Edward VII viewpoint with a magnificent view of the city.

View from the outside the Jeronimos Monastery, a 16th-century architectural masterpiece designed in Gothic-Manueline style and built to commemorate the discoveries of the Portuguese navigators.

Step inside the **Maritime Museum** and, nearby, you will see the lavishly decorated Belem Tower. Watch for the Monument to the Discoveries, erected in 1960 to mark the 500th anniversary of the death of Henry the Navigator.

Stretching across the River Tagus is the April 25th Bridge. This immense span is sister to the Golden Gate, with the towering Christ the King statue on the far side.

Return to the ship at the pier in Lisbon.

Lisbon Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
Price \$649.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions

are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Taking your private vehicle outside the city limits will incur an additional charge, which will be added to your shipboard account.

Lisbon Private Touring - Full Day (Minibus)



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
Price \$1,799.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 14 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Taking your private vehicle outside the city limits will incur an additional charge, which will be added to your shipboard account.

Lisbon Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 11:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family,

friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Taking your private vehicle outside the city limits will incur an additional charge, which will be added to your shipboard account.

Lisbon Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 10:45 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$549.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the

flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Taking your private vehicle outside the city limits will incur an additional charge, which will be added to your shipboard account.

Lisbon Private Touring - Half Day (Minibus)



Departs: 10:45 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,199.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 14 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Lisbon Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 10:45 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many

destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. Taking your private vehicle outside the city limits will incur an additional charge, which will be added to your shipboard account.

Lisbon Sights, Sintra & Cascais



Departs: 10:45 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

See from the outside some of the most important **landmarks of Lisbon** -- the Tower of Belem, the Monument to the Discoveries and the Jeronimos Monastery.

Sintra, a hillside town, was hailed by Lord Byron as a 'Glorious Eden' for its dense, subtropical vegetation.

Lunch is served here at a local restaurant, and you will have some **free time** to explore the main **Town Square**, where the 15th-century Royal Palace is located. **Shop**, browse, or simply visit (at your own expense) one of the cafés that spill out onto the sidewalks.

Visit **Cascais**, where you will have **free time** to explore among the town's early 20th-century manors.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Lisbon: Foot & Funicular



Departs: 2:30 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4½ hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95

Discover Lisbon by coach, funicular, elevator, tram and your own two feet on this tour that shows you what it's like to move about like a Lisboeta (a Lisbon native). It takes you all over, using a wide range of transportation options.

Drive by coach to Rua da Prata in central Lisbon, where you will leave the coach and begin with a fascinating **walking tour**.

Follow your guide and you will pass beneath the Triumphal Arch to reach **Rua Augusta** -- the most famous downtown street.

Take the Santa Justa **funicular** that connects this area with the beautiful **Chiado quarter**. At the top, stroll to the **São Pedro de Alcântara Viewpoint** to snap a few great photos.

Ride the Gloria **elevator** down to Restauradores Square and walk to **Rossio** -- the city's main square.

Hop aboard the **tram** and ride to the Santa Luzia Lookout in Alfama. Take more photos of the superlative view and visit the **Castle of St George**. Wander down the **Alfama** and re-board the coach here to return to the pier.

Notes:

Participants must be able to walk approximately 1½ miles over paved and

cobblestone surfaces, inclines and several steps. Wear comfortable walking shoes and casual clothing. Tour operates in all weather conditions; bring appropriate weather gear. Public transport is used on this excursion; expect some waiting time. If the wait is likely to be too long, the tram ride may be replaced by a public bus ride up to the Castle of St George. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Medieval Obidos



Departs: 2:30 PM
Approximately 4½ hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

A scenic 1½-hour drive through the beautiful Portuguese countryside leads to the medieval town of **Obidos**, dating back to 308 BC. Since King Diniz first gave the town to his young bride, Obidos has been a wedding gift to all of Portugal's queens.

You will feel as if you are traveling back in time as you explore Obidos' picturesque streets.

Visit the 17th-century **Parish Church of Santa Maria**, with its magnificent interior in blue and white tiles.

From **Pillory Square**, continue **exploring on your own**. Follow the narrow lanes to discover fine **shops** to browse in, or you may want to hike up to the castle (now a hotel), or explore the old lookout path on top of the city walls. This **free time** is an excellent opportunity to soak up the ambience of

Obidos' charming outdoor cafés .

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Sintra, Cascais & Queluz



Departs: 2:30 PM
Approximately 4½ hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Head to the 18th-century **Palace of Queluz**, built in the style of Versailles.

See the thick forests and surreal architecture of **Sintra** that draw thousands of visitors each year to this old village resort nestled in the hills. View the outside of the Royal Palace and stroll across the Square at Sintra, or visit the many and varied shops.

Continue via the Ramalhao Road passing **Cascais** -- a town best known for its early 20th-century manors. Many famous personalities were fortunate enough to live in exile here and in the famous resort city of **Estoril** during World War II.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Spanish Guided: Lisbon Highlights



Departs: 2:30 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

A Spanish-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Spanish interpreter). A limited number of Spanish guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see Lisbon Highlights for the same tour guided in English.

A **panoramic drive** gives you a chance to enjoy Lisbon's highlights. Watch for Avenida da Liberdade, with its mosaic-lined sidewalks, Black Horse Square and the Park Edward VII viewpoint with a magnificent view of the city.

View from the outside the Jeronimos Monastery, a 16th-century architectural masterpiece designed in Gothic-Manueline style and built to commemorate the discoveries of the Portuguese navigators.

Step inside the **Maritime Museum** and, nearby, you will see the lavishly decorated Belem Tower. Watch for the Monument to the Discoveries, erected in 1960 to mark the 500th anniversary of the death of Henry the Navigator.

Stretching across the River Tagus is the April 25th Bridge. This immense span is sister to the Golden Gate, with the towering Christ the King statue on the far side.

Return to the ship at the pier in Lisbon.

A Coruna, Spain - Wednesday, April 12, 2023: Seaside cafés and a tour of a venerable working lighthouse beckon, as does Santiago de Compostela, one of Christianity's holiest sites.

A Coruna & Betanzos



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$29.95

Begin your tour with a drive along **A Coruña**'s promenade and coastline. Nearby is the castle of San Anton, built as a fort but now an archaeological museum.

You'll stop at the **Tower of Hercules** -- a **UNESCO World Heritage site** built by the Romans, and the only lighthouse in the world of its kind that is still operating.

Drive to the city of **Betanzos** -- a relic of the Old Galician Kingdom declared a historical and artistic monument in 1970. **Walk** through its narrow streets and visit the Gothic 14th-century **Church of San Francisco**.

Leaving Betanzos via the old road, you'll follow the estuary's shoreline. Enjoy **tapas and wine** as you relax at a local establishment with ocean views.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

A Coruna Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-



speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

A Coruna Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,799.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.



Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

A Coruna Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended



for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

A Coruna Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own

interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

A Taste of Northwest Spain



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Take a **panoramic drive** through the city of **A Coruña**, heading to the promenade that runs the length of the city's coastline.

You will see the 'galleries' along the waterfront that lend A Coruña its 'Crystal City' nickname, due to their hundreds of windows. Some time ago, the sea was closer to the city and these windows reflected the sunlight bouncing off the surface of the water.

Along the promenade -- the longest in Europe -- you will pass the Castle of San Anton, built on an island. Once a local fortress, nowadays the castle is an archaeological museum and is connected to the city by a causeway.

Don't miss the **Tower of Hercules** -- a beacon built by the ancient Romans. This is the only lighthouse of its kind that is still working in its original capacity and is a **UNESCO World Heritage site**.

Follow the coastline past several estuaries with great views of the Galician forest. The villages you will see are typical of the region and boast some of the best beaches of Galicia.

At a local restaurant, the sommelier has prepared for you a **sample** of some **Spanish treats** and a tasting of several **wines of Spain** - Ribeiro of Galicia, Rioja and others.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years.

High Estuaries



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$49.95; Child \$19.95

Tour **A Coruña** by coach for a quick look at some of the city's highlights. You'll travel by way of the seafront promenade that runs the length of the city. It is the longest waterfront road in Europe. Watch for the galleries, whose hundreds of windows gave A Coruña

its 'Crystal City' nickname. You will pass the Castle of San Anton, which houses an archaeological museum and is connected to the city by a causeway.

As the most important monument of the city, the **Tower of Hercules** is incorporated into the city's coat of arms. This lighthouse was built by the ancient Romans, and Gerion -- the giant whom Hercules killed -- lies buried beneath the beacon.

Now you will proceed to **Pazo de Mariñan**, an old Galician Manor with splendid French-style gardens. See the oldest eucalyptus in Galicia, brought from Australia in the 18th century.

From Mariñan, you will follow the coastline, past the Galician forest, several estuaries and typical villages with some of the best beaches in the region.

At **Puentedeume**, stop briefly to see the **14th-century Tower of Andrade** and to stretch your legs. Return to A Coruña via the motorway, which affords impressive views of the coast and hinterland.

Panoramic A Coruna & Old Town



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$19.95

As you travel on this panoramic coach tour, your guide will point out the highlights of A Coruña.

A short distance from the pier, you will pass the Gardens of Los Cantones, built on

reclaimed land.

Watch for the galleries -- houses whose windows reflect sunlight and whose façades were built by fishermen out of wood and glass.

Pass the Castle of San Anton and stop at the **Tower of Hercules lighthouse** built by the Romans. The latter is now a **UNESCO World Heritage site**.

You will have time to walk around the monument and the park. Continue along the promenade, past the Aquarium of A Coruña, the Museum of Mankind and the millennium obelisk made of glass.

From **Mount San Pedro** you will view the ocean, the Tower of Hercules and the city, and see the cannons with a range of 15 miles.

Visit **Maria Pita Square**, named for the clever and courageous woman who defeated Sir Francis Drake; then, return to the ship with your guide.

Guests who wish to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so, but must return to the ship on their own.

Santiago de Compostela Highlights



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$124.95; Child \$49.95

Depart A Coruña for a one-hour freeway drive to **Santiago**.

You'll stop at **Obradoiro Square** -- an urban focal point surrounded by the cathedral, the Town Hall, the Palace of Saint Jerome and the marvelous 15th-century Hotel of the Catholic Kings. Marvel at this absolutely beautiful hotel, built during the reign of Isabella and Ferdinand, with a blend of Renaissance, Gothic and Baroque styles gracing its rich and inviting interior.

Cross the square to view the façades of Santiago's enormous **cathedral**. The west side shows the Apostle James (Santiago) as a pilgrim, and a representation of the urn where the remains of the Apostle appeared. On the north side is the Plaza de Azabacheria and a neo-Classical façade. To the south is the Silvermiths' Square where, during the Middle Ages, silversmiths had their smithies. This is the only façade of the cathedral that is in Romanesque style. Your guide will show you the **Jubilee Door** on La Quintana Square, where pardons are dispensed. Step inside the church to explore on your own.

Head back to the **Hotel of the Catholic Kings** to gather in the courtyard for **cocktails**. Here, you will be treated to a special **dance demonstration** by a typical Galician dance group or Tuna singers, and enjoy a sample of **local gastronomic specialties**.

Take advantage of some **free time** to do a little **shopping**; then, return to A Coruña by coach.

Notes:

Modest attire is required; knees, shoulders and midribs must be covered.

Spanish Guided: A Coruna & Betanzos



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$29.96

A Spanish-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Spanish interpreter). A limited number of Spanish guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see A Coruna & Betanzos for the same tour guided in English.

Begin your tour with a drive along **A Coruña**'s promenade and coastline. Nearby is the castle of San Anton, built as a fort but now an archaeological museum.

You'll stop at the **Tower of Hercules** -- a **UNESCO World Heritage site** built by the Romans, and the only lighthouse in the world of its kind that is still operating.

Drive to the city of **Betanzos** -- a relic of the Old Galician Kingdom declared a historical and artistic monument in 1970. **Walk** through its narrow streets and visit the Gothic 14th-century **Church of San Francisco**.

Leaving Betanzos via the old road, you'll

follow the estuary's shoreline. Enjoy **tapas and wine** as you relax at a local establishment with ocean views.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years.

The Historical City of Lugo



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$59.95

Travel to the fascinating ancient Roman fortified city of **Lugo** and immerse yourself in its more than two thousand years of history. It's a drive of just over one hour from the pier in La Coruña. Lugo is located on the northwestern end of the Iberian Peninsula and is magnificently situated on a smooth promontory that overlooks the Miño River.

Arriving in the city, you'll first enjoy a brief **panoramic drive** around its impressive **Roman wall** -- a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. This is the only Roman wall in the world to have kept its entire perimeter intact, is more than a mile in length and features 85 imposing towers. Leaving your coach behind, you will commence a comprehensive guided **walking tour**, just over two hours long.

Part of your walking tour takes you along the pedestrian path that is atop the wall, and offers a wonderful view of the Old Quarter. You will see some important Roman heritage sites, such as the archeological remains sheltered in the House of the Mosaics, the Provincial Museum, the Porta Miñá Museum, and the exterior of the cathedral.

Next up is a leisurely **lunch** consisting of local favorites, before you re-board your coach for the drive back to the pier in La Coruña.

Notes:

Tour requires more than two hours of moderate walking. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Brest, France - Friday, April 14, 2023: Located in the western part of Brittany, the town of Brest lies along a natural harbor. A home base for the French Naval Fleet, Brest is rich with maritime history, and its port is always bustling with activity. Brittany is well-known for its dramatic jagged coastline, lovely beaches and peaceful grottos - all within reach of the centrally-located port. A variety of protected parks are accessible on foot and dot the remarkable landscape.

The Musée de la Marine de Brest houses exhibits detailing the watery traditions of the town. The Océanopolis marine center includes a variety of aquariums. Beyond the harbor, the 15th-century Chateau de Brest merits a look, and The Tour Tanguy displays relics of the town collected prior to World War II. Nearby, the 15th century church and splendid square in Lacroan are worth a stop, as well as the quaint village of Le Conquet.

A Common History: France, America & the World Wars



Departs: 8:30 AM
 Approximately 4¼ Hours
 Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

Your guide is a **French historian** specializing in French-American relations -- the ideal person to help you explore the town of **Pougastel-Daoulas** and visit its **Calvary**. A Calvary is an open-air representation of the crucifixion of Jesus, and this one was built between 1602 and 1604 to mark the end of the bubonic plague epidemic. Fast forward to 1944, when the Brest area was bombarded by American forces as they advanced towards the city. Several of the Calvary's statues were badly damaged, as were the three crosses. Their savior was John Davis Skilton -- an Army Officer and a curator at the Washington Museum in civilian life. Skilton founded the Plougastel Calvary Restoration Fund and its work is now evident in the statue you will see today.

Heading back to Brest, you'll stop at the **World War I Naval Monument**, which stands on the ramparts of the city, overlooking the

harbor. This was a major base of operations for American naval vessels during World War I. Of the more than two million members of the American Expeditionary Forces arriving in France, more than 700,000 'Sammies' flowed through Brest.

Your final destination is the **Castle of Brest**. Within its walls, the **National Naval Museum** houses exhibits testifying to the great naval adventure of Arsenal Brest and the French Navy. This is a great representation of the enduring friendship between France and the USA, from the Revolutionary War era through today. In the newly-renovated museum, you will discover masterpieces of naval decoration, artifacts from the Laperouse expedition, and the iconic ships of the contemporary Navy.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Brest Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
 Approximately 7½ -8 hours -
 Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
 Price \$1,799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Brest Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
 Approximately 7½ -8 hours -
 Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
 Price \$1,999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your

time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Brest Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely

limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Brest Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is

the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Brest's Beautiful Coastline



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

Drive from Brest to **La Pointe St Mathieu** in the far west of Brittany. Overlooking an extremely important, strategic stretch of coast connecting the Atlantic to the Bay of Brest, Pointe St-Mathieu is all about dramatic views and is home to a clutch of dramatic and very beautiful buildings. This is the **westernmost point of mainland France**.

An important historic landmark, the lighthouse at Pointe Saint-Mathieu is a highly symbolic monument for sailors of Brittany and around the globe.

Enjoy a **taste of Brittany** in the local **Biscuiterie**. This is where the utterly delicious **Breton butter cookies** are produced, along with a wide range of marine products, taking advantage of Brittany's proximity to, and relationship with, the sea.

Return to the pier at Brest.

Notes:

Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Brittany Countryside, Concarneau & Pont Aven



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 7¼ Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$79.95

Departing from Brest, you will head straight to the bustling fishing port of **Concarneau**. With all the charm of a walled town, Concarneau is enclosed in imposing granite ramparts and its popular resort facilities attract many visitors. It is France's third-largest fishing port for tuna, and supports two fish canneries and a colorful fish market. You will drive through the city to get acquainted with the city sights of Concarneau.

Walk through the **Old Town** -- a maze of narrow alleys that cover the islet, which is linked to the mainland by two small bridges. You will see massive ramparts built in the 14th and 17th centuries, and their associated fortified buildings.

Enjoy **lunch** at a restaurant in Concarneau; then drive to **Pont Aven**, in a very pleasant setting at the point where the river of the same name opens out into a tidal estuary. The River Aven used to serve numerous mills but, today, only one mill remains in operation. The picturesque town was a favorite resort for painters and the Pont-Aven School, headed by Paul Gauguin, was formed in 1888. The city is also famous for its butter cookies -- Galettes de Pont-Aven.

Enjoy some **free time** to explore this traditional town before re-joining your guide and motor coach for the drive back to Brest.

Notes:

Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Cider is the New Wine



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4¾ Hours
Adult \$114.95; Child \$59.95

To learn more about cider and Breton culture you'll head to **Le Faou**. This is a town of immense character -- the gateway to the Crozon Peninsula. Le Faou is widely recognized as one of the most beautiful villages in France.

As you travel, your guide will tell you about this village that dates back to the 11th century, and (s)he will point out the traditional timbered houses in the center. You will also discover **Saint Sauveur Church**, facing the port. It is made of Logonna stone from Logonna-Daoulas -- a small village nearby.

At the **Living Museum of Old Crafts & Trades** meet a team of volunteers whose passion is keeping alive the crafts and trades of yesteryear. The fifteen workshops house a potter, linen- and wool-spinners, embroiders, a lace-maker, a clog-maker, a blacksmith, sea-based trades, a baske-weaver, a chandler (rope-maker), and a wood-turner. Your visit focuses on the traditional aspect of cider-making from the apple to the drink. At the end of your visit, taste the cider and enjoy a delicious crepe with it.

Back on the coach, you'll drive to the **Terenez**

Bridge. This curved, cable-stay bridge, designed by architect Charles Lavigne, crosses the Aulne River to link the Breton cities of Argol and Rosnoën. Take in the view over Armorique National Park, and take note of the bridge's architecture, as it won the World Infrastructure Award in 2013.

Morlaix & Chateau de Kerjean



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4¾ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

Leaving the port of Brest your coach will drive to **Morlaix**. Here, you'll take a guided **walking tour** of the **Old Town**.

Morlaix is quite famous for its colossal viaduct, which crosses the deep valley carved by the River Dossen. You will pass Ste Méline's Church -- a flamboyant Gothic edifice with modern stained-glass windows -- and **walk** down Rue Ange de Guernisac. The latter is a charming street lined with fine corbelled and half-timbered houses. Note the Duchess Anne's house -- a corbelled mansion dating from the 16th century -- and the famous pedestrian streets whose picturesque 15th-century houses are adorned with statues of saints and gargoyles. The low-fronted shops feature wide windows.

Finally, you will drive to **Château de Kerjean**, built around 1550. Kerjean is surrounded by both inner and outer fortifications. It has preserved the tradition of many manor houses and castles of the era, including a terrace with arcades and a chapel with timberwork. The different periods of Kerjean Estate's history are illustrated by models and

paintings and through a rather extensive collection of Breton furniture in the rooms of the château. You will have time to **stroll** in the park among Renaissance fountains, a dovecote and the pillory.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Tuesdays. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Mythical Coast



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4¾ Hours
Adult \$84.95; Child \$49.95

This lovely **panoramic drive** takes you to **Plouguerneau**, where the tallest stone lighthouse in Europe is located. This impressive structure guards the Abers Coast, which is finely decked out in golden sandy beaches and ever-changing landscapes. Since the 5th century, this Léon country has upheld the history of Welsh and Irish immigrants who landed here on their mission to bring Christianity to Brittany. It is called the **Coast of Legends**, and here you will discover the peculiar coastline that is a mixture of small capes, rocky islets and large estuaries (*abers*).

Just before reaching the little harbor of Porsall, you will see the Aber Wrac'h and the Aber Benoit -- each possessing a charming, deeply indented coastline. Next you'll see the rocky promontory of **Saint Mathieu Point**, where the **ruins of Saint Mathieu Abbey** stand proudly.

The beauty of this site will weaves a magical web and you will have some **free time** to wander through the site and breathe in the history that permeates the salty air.

Quaint Quimper



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

Setting out from the pier, drive approximately one hour to **Quimper** -- the ancient capital of Cornouaille. With a distinctly Breton character, Quimper takes its name from *kemper* -- a Breton word meaning the confluence of two rivers. The Steir and Odet Rivers flow through this relaxed cathedral city.

Your guided **walking tour** begins with an exploration of the twin spires of **St Corenthin's Cathedral**. Dominating the skyline of Quimper, the cathedral was built between 1240 and the 15th century. It was not until 1856 that the two spires were added, symbolizing local wealth and the origin of Gothic art in Brittany. The cathedral itself is the earliest Gothic building in Lower Brittany and has a strong Norman influence. Don't miss the vibrant stained-glass windows dating from the 15th through 19th centuries. The city itself, once completely walled, has retained the aspect of a fortified town. Since 1690, Quimper has been known for the production of *faience* -- elegant hand-painted pottery that often features decorative flowers and animals, usually framed by blue and yellow borders. Originally created as wedding presents and heirlooms, *faience* is now

exported to collectors worldwide.

In this traditional setting enjoy approximately one hour of **free time** to wander among the fine houses and handicraft **shops** before returning to the ship by motor coach.

Notes:

Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Portland (Weymouth), England, United Kingdom - Saturday, April 15, 2023:

Abbotsbury Swannery & Gardens



Departs: 2:00 PM
Approximately 3¾ hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

On the Heritage Coastline you will find the world-famous eighteen-mile stretch of shingle known as Chesil Beach, immortalized in the Ian MacEwan novel of the same name.

The small village of Abbotsbury lies at the area called 'the Fleet' -- the stretch of water between the Chesil Bank and the mainland that forms a sheltered lagoon.

Monks from the nearby Benedictine abbey established a sanctuary for mute swans here in 1393 -- it is now called the **Swannery**. Mute swans have been nesting in this sheltered spot in the lee of the shingle beach of Chesil Bank ever since, and at any one time there may be as many as 1,000 swans in the sanctuary.

A **walk** through the Swannery offers an up-close look at the life of the swans. Continue the short distance to the **Abbotsbury Sub-Tropical Gardens**. Proximity to the sea helps to provide the microclimate that makes Abbotsbury Gardens so special. Higher-than-average sunshine hours on this part of the Dorset coast have helped to create a mild climate. With the sheltering effect from the hills north of the village, the warming effect from the sea and the evergreen oak trees, the garden provides an almost frost-free botanic treasure trove of rare and exotic plants from all over the world.

The first Countess of Ilchester established the

gardens in 1765 as a kitchen garden for her nearby castle. Since then, they have developed into a magnificent 20-acre garden with many of the introductions to this country found by the plant-hunting descendants of the Countess.

After the great storm of 1990, many new exotic and unusual plants were introduced. The garden is now a mixture of formal and informal, with charming walled garden walks and spectacular woodland valley views. In summer, it is awash with sub-tropical color.

Magnificent Tudor Athelhampton & the Stone Giant



Departs: 8:00 AM (Waitlisted), 1:30 PM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

Travel through the countryside of Dorset towards **Cerne Abbas**, a village located in the valley of the River Cerne in steep chalk downland. Gorgeous and ancient, Cerne Abbas grew up around a great Benedictine abbey founded in AD 987.

The unusual geology of the area lends itself to the making of 'chalk figures' and just north of the village you will pass the **Cerne Abbas Giant** -- or 'the Rude Man' as he is often called for reasons that will be quite apparent. This giant hillside carving measures more than 180 feet tall. It is estimated to be anything between a few hundred and a couple of thousand years old. There are many theories about the identity of the giant, but one common interpretation is that he is a prehistoric or Celtic fertility god or symbol.

Questions? Your guide will have all the answers.

Continue along a quiet country road to **Athelhampton House**, steeped in history. The Great Hall lies at the heart of the house and would have served as the entire accommodation when it was first built in 1493. It has been greatly expanded throughout the centuries, but still remains a fine example of Tudor architecture. You'll explore the various rooms of the house, including the Great Chamber, the Kings Room, the Library and the Gallery. Out in the gardens, which are a mixture of both formal and woodland landscapes, explore the Great Court, with its striking pyramid-shaped yew trees.

Enjoy a light refreshment as part of your visit, before re-boarding your motorcoach and returning to port.

Relics from the Great War: The Bovington Tank Museum



Departs: 2:00 PM
Approximately 3¾ hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

The **Tank Museum in Bovington** houses the world's largest, finest and most comprehensive collection of armored fighting vehicles from unique World War I tanks to the latest main battle tank of the British Army -- the Challenger. The museum has a collection of almost 300 vehicles from 26 countries. There are also displays of medals, uniforms and personal articles. In recognition of its importance to the nation, the

Government has defined the museum as a Designated Collection.

Tanks were first seen in Dorset in 1916. The War Office required a secluded site on unproductive land and the Dorset heath was perfect. Tank crews were trained in driving and maintenance before heading to France. In 1919 the tanks came back from France and hundreds of them covered the land around Bovington, awaiting the attention of the scrap industry. A few were rescued from this fate, drawn together into a group and fenced off from the rest. The plan was to provide young Tank Corps soldiers with a view of their heritage and tank designers with historical references. Then, Rudyard Kipling visited Bovington in 1923 and suggested that a proper Tank Museum should be established.

Old tanks were recycled during the Second World War, but the collection expanded dramatically soon afterwards and was opened to the public in 1947. Many of the new exhibits were Allied or enemy tanks, which gave the collection an international flavor.

Today the Tank Museum enjoys worldwide fame. The museum tells the story of tanks and armored warfare illustrated through scientific and technological developments, woven together with the story of human endeavors on the battlefield, giving accounts of life during war-time as well as technical details and interesting facts about the numerous numbered displays.

Scenic Countryside & Corfe Castle



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

The tranquil countryside of Dorset accompanies you en route to the village of **Corfe**. From the time when dinosaurs roamed the area, right up to the modern day, nearly all periods of history are celebrated in and around the village -- a virtual time machine, unequalled in the UK.

Visit the thousand-year-old ruins of **Corfe Castle**, majestically silhouetted against the skyline. One of Britain's most romantic ruins, Corfe Castle with its beautiful medieval architecture, dominates a breach in the Purbeck Hills. The castle has been an important stronghold since before the time of William the Conqueror. Edward, the Saxon boy king, was murdered here in AD 978 and King John kept important prisoners and valuable treasures in the towers.

As you explore the picturesque remains of the 'very fair castle,' you are following in the footsteps of kings, knights, soldiers, workmen, servants and prisoners -- the hundreds of thousands of people who have lived at, worked in, fought for or visited Corfe Castle during its 1,000-year history.

Today, Corfe Castle enjoys its position in the quiet village surrounded by beautiful and peaceful countryside. But as you take in the splendor of the ruins, it is easy to appreciate that to William the Conqueror and his royal successors, this strategic position was worthy

of a lavish and 'modern' royal castle.

You will also have a short time to wander about the village of **Corfe** before commencing the return drive across the countryside to Portland.

Notes:

Coaches park in the village of Corfe, and from there it is a steep uphill walk to the castle. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Stonehenge & Salisbury



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 8½ hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$99.95



Visit **Stonehenge** -- Britain's most remarkable and intriguing prehistoric monument, and a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. As old as the great temples and pyramids of Egypt, Stonehenge exerts a mysterious fascination. Built in several stages from about 3000 BC, Stonehenge is also Europe's most famous prehistoric monument. Anthropologists can only guess at the rituals that took place here, but the alignment of the stones leaves little doubt that the circle is connected with the movement of Earth relative to the sun and the seasons.

Its prehistoric builders possessed a sophisticated understanding of both arithmetic and astrology in the incredible lengths they went to in constructing such a monument.

Leave the unsolved mysteries of silent Stonehenge and continue the short distance to **Salisbury**, whose lofty cathedral spire can be seen from many miles distant. By the end of the 15th century, Salisbury had already achieved a maturity that, even today, causes visitors to view it as essentially a medieval city. For most of its life, Salisbury has been dominated by the power of the church.

Walk with your guide through the center to view the charming 13th-century cathedral enshrining 700 years of English history. Note the fine buildings within **Cathedral Close**, which itself provides a perfect setting for the beauty of the cathedral. The nearby grid streets contain black-and-white half-timbered houses.

You will have **free time** to purchase lunch (at your own expense) in the city of Salisbury -- why not try one of the local pubs and leave time for a bit of **shopping** afterwards?

Return via the main road to Portland and head back to the ship.

Notes:

Travel time to Stonehenge is approximately two hours each way.

Stonehenge



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 6 hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95



Visit **Stonehenge**, Britain's most remarkable and intriguing prehistoric monument and a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. As old as the great temples and pyramids of Egypt, Stonehenge exerts a mysterious fascination. This mighty symbol of pre-history draws thousands of visitors each year to witness its awesome majesty. Simplicity, solitude and a powerful air of mystery surround this enigmatic and ancient circle of stones set within a grassy landscape. Seen by some as a sacred site, the henge attracts with its uncertain but ancient history, its sheer size and shape and its fame.

Built in several stages from about 3000 BC, Stonehenge is also Europe's most famous prehistoric monument. Anthropologists can only guess at the rituals that took place here, but the alignment of the stones leaves little doubt that the circle is connected with the movement of Earth relative to the sun and the seasons.

It is thought that the stones, aligned with the rising of the mid-summer sun and set within a landscape of ceremonial structures, may have been built by sun-worshippers or as part of a huge astronomical calendar. Whatever their purpose, it is recognized that the transport, engineering and shaping of the stones -- some of which came from South Wales -- represented an enormous effort in time, organization and physical labor.

The prehistoric builders possessed a sophisticated understanding of both arithmetic and astrology and built this monument with only primitive tools to help them cut and shape these huge stones. Stonehenge remains as compelling today as it was to the people who built the first phase more than 5,000 years ago.

It commands attention, inspires awe and generates speculation. The mystery of why and how it was built may never be properly solved, but for scientists, historians and visitors, the fascination persists.

Notes:

Travel time to Stonehenge is approximately two hours each way.

Le Havre (Paris), France - Sunday, April 16, 2023: On the Normandy coast, Le Havre is your gateway for touring the D-Day beaches or for traveling inland to the City of Light - Paris.

A Taste of Normandy: Cheese & Cider



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 5¼ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$69.95

From Le Havre, travel through the heart of the Normandy countryside to the village of Le Breuil en Auge.

Normandy is famous for superb **Calvados apple brandy**. Taste this fine liqueur, produced in the Drouin distillery a family owned and operated distillery that was established in the 1960s and nestled in a quaint set of 17th century half-timbered houses.

Explore historic **Honfleur** on a guided **walking tour**. Honfleur is today considered the birthplace of the Impressionist and Romantic art movements. The old port was the base for France's voyages of discovery in the 17th century. Enjoy some **free time** to further explore on your own the narrow, cobblestone streets and their delightful little shops.

The return drive to Le Havre crosses the new Normandy Bridge spanning the Seine estuary.

Notes:

This excursion involves walking over uneven surfaces; wear comfortable walking shoes.

There are cobblestones in Honfleur. Inside church visit(s) may not be possible if religious services are being held. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience. The tour may run in reverse order.

Bloody Omaha



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$159.95

Board a motor coach for the drive to **Arromanches**. This modest seaside resort owes its fame to the brilliant Mulberry Operation, which was an integral part of the Allied Landing in Europe in June, 1944.

With your guide, visit the remains of the **artificial port** built here -- it was one of the most extraordinary industrial and maritime achievements of the whole war and enabled Allied forces to land in France and begin the counter-invasion.

Purchase lunch (at your own expense) before you continue to **Colleville**. Here you will find the **American Museum** -- the Overlord Museum -- which depicts with soldiers' personal items, reconstructions and models of the whole landing operation right up to the Liberation of Paris.

Nearby lies the **American Cemetery**, where more than 9,000 marble crosses stand perfectly aligned on an impressive site overlooking Omaha Beach. A memorial,

inscribed with a map of the operation and preceded by a reflecting pool, stands in the central alley surrounded by trees.

You will stop at **Omaha Beach** for a poignant few moments at the landing site before the drive back to Le Havre (approximately 135 minutes).

D-Day Landing Beaches



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 9¾ Hours
Adult \$219.95; Child \$119.95

Of the 3.1 million Allied troops ultimately sent into action during the Battle of Normandy, more than half were Americans. Today's tour honors the Allied troops, beginning with a motorcoach drive from Le Havre to **Caen** and then to the 'English' beaches at Arromanches.

The **Landing Museum** tells the story of the D-Day assault and the incredible courage of this remarkable mission.

Stop at a local restaurant for **lunch** and in the afternoon, visit **Omaha Beach**, where some of the US troops landed in 1944.

A stop at the **American Cemetery at St Laurent-sur-Mer** allows time to wander among the rows of white crosses.

Re-board the coach and return to the ship in the late afternoon.

Highlights of Paris & Time On Your Own



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 10 Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$109.95

From Le Havre, a panoramic drive takes you to Paris via the freeway.

Upon arrival in Paris, relax as you take an **orientation tour by motorcoach**.

Watch for the main highlights. Place de la Concorde is a perfect expression of the Louis XV style, designed by Ange-Jacques Gabriel in 1755 and completed over a period of 20 years. The Eiffel Tower is Paris' most famous icon, opened in March 1889 for the Universal Exhibition. The Opéra de Paris Garnier is the home of beautiful ballets. Your guide will also point out the Arc de Triomphe and Place de l'Etoile, the Louvre -- one of the world's greatest museums -- and Vendome Square, which is home to jewelers and bankers.

The banks of the Seine River feature famous bridges such as Alexandre III. You'll spy the Conciergerie --once the prison of Queen of France, Marie Antoinette.

Afterwards, make the most of some **free time** for lunch (at your own expense) and to sightsee on your own.

You will return directly to Le Havre by freeway.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Historic Rouen



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$69.95

Flamboyant architecture and a tumultuous history beckon the visitor to **Rouen** -- capital of Upper Normandy. This age-old city is a historic enclave located approximately 1½ hours from the port.

The central part of Rouen is a living tribute to the will of the people and the power of restoration, having been faithfully rebuilt and lovingly maintained after several World War II bombings. Reserved for pedestrian traffic only, this core area is where you'll find the highlights of your visit.

Begin with a visit to the **Gothic cathedral** -- its imposing and striking architecture dates back to 1201 and has been completely immortalized by Monet and his fellow impressionists.

Strolling the unmistakably French cobblestone lanes, you will pass the elegant, arched Gros Horloge clock tower -- a landmark symbol for Rouen.

15th- and 16th-century timbered houses line the streets leading to the Vieux Marché (Old Market), and you will see the very spot where Joan of Arc was sentenced to death and burned at the stake in 1431.

Head back to the motor coach by way of the 15th-century Saint Maclou Church, where you will complete your **walking tour** and have some **free time** before returning to the ship.

Notes:

The Rouen Cathedral is closed on Mondays and therefore it will not be possible to enter. Guides are not allowed to provide commentary inside the Rouen Cathedral. An introduction will be given outside and you will view the inside on your own. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Land of Impressionism: A Day with Claude Monet



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$224.95; Child \$109.95

The inspiration for **Claude Monet's** Impressionist genius began here in Normandy, in the tiny village of **Giverny**.

Travel about two hours by motorcoach through rural France to **Monet's famous garden and farmhouse** that are so memorably captured in the works of the master. Discover for yourself the lily ponds, the footbridge, the winding paths and the immaculately tended, landscaped gardens of the artist's home and studio.

Inside the **house**, you will see pastel-colored rooms and rustic furniture, as well as the Japanese engravings which Monet himself hung on the colorful walls.

Before leaving Giverny, take advantage of a chance to wander through the Musée des Impressionismes, dedicated to the Impressionist movement in the broad sense of the term, both in France and abroad.

Lunch is served at a local restaurant before you return to Le Havre.

Landmarks of Paris & Views from the Seine



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 10½ Hours
Adult \$279.95; Child \$149.95

It is a three-hour escorted motorcoach ride from Le Havre to the timeless city of **Paris** via the *autoroute Normandie*.

Upon arrival in Paris, meet your city guide and set out to explore Paris. You will stop at the **Eiffel Tower** and Trocadero area for a photo opportunity, and then view the outside of the Notre Dame Basilica. Transferring to the Trocadero Dock, you will board a *bateau mouche* -style **riverboat** and cruise through Paris along the River Seine.

Enjoy **lunch** along the way. Continuing with your tour in the afternoon, take a **panoramic drive** past many of Paris' famous landmarks, including the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs Elysées and l'Opéra. On the way back to Normandy, you can simply relax and take in the rural scenery.

Notes:

Travel time to Paris is approximately three hours each way. Due to traffic congestion in

Paris, it may not be possible to stop at certain sights. Rest stops will be made en route to and from Paris.

Le Havre Private Touring - Extended Full Day (Car to Paris)



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 9 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$2,499.00



Explore Paris at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the

total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. If you do not want to go to Paris, please select the Signature Collection Full- or Half-Day Car option. This option is only for guests who would like to go to Paris and requires the full 9 hours. This option is only for guests who would like to go to Paris and requires the full 9 hours. If you do not want to go to Paris, please select the Signature Collection Full- or Half-Day Car option. If you do not want to go to Paris, please select the Signature Collection Full- or Half-Day Car option. If you do not want to go to Paris, please select the Signature Collection Full- or Half-Day Car option.

Le Havre Private Touring - Extended Full Day (Minivan to Paris)



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 9 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$2,699.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your

itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. This option is only for guests who would like to go to Paris and requires the full 9 hours. If you do not want to go to Paris, please select the Signature Collection Full- or Half-Day Minivan option.

Le Havre Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. This tour is not for guests wanting to go to Paris. If you would like to go to Paris, please select the Extended Full-Day Private Car to Paris option.

Le Havre Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$2,599.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many

destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. This tour is not for guests wanting to go to Paris. If you would like to go to Paris, please select the ExtendedFull-Day PrivateMinivan to Paris option.

Le Havre Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. This tour is not for guests wanting to go to Paris. If you would like to go to Paris, please select the ExtendedFull-Day Private Car to Paris option.

Le Havre Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$2,099.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling

together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. This tour is not for guests wanting to go to Paris. If you would like to go to Paris, please select the ExtendedFull-Day PrivateMinivan to Paris option.

Paris On Your Own



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 10 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$89.95

This **transfer** may suit you if you would like to **explore on your own**. It consists of a motor coach ride from the ship to Paris. You will be dropped off at a central location, and the coach escort will advise you of the pick-up time for the return journey. You will have approximately four hours to shop and explore on your own.

Notes:

Guide service, taxi transfers, entrance fees and lunch are not included in the transfer price.

The drop off location will be at Cours La Reine. It will be your responsibility to be at the pick-up point at the given return time. An English-speaking escort will be aboard the transfer motor coach to answer questions en route. Travel time to Paris is approximately three hours each way.

Zeebrugge (Brussels), Belgium - Monday, April 17, 2023: From this busy port city tour to canal-laced Brugge; Brussels, home of the European Union; and Ghent, mecca for chocolate lovers.

Bordering Bruges & Loppem Castle



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

Experience the typical **Flemish countryside**, with a scenic drive to the quaint **village of Damme**. This typical village is steeped in traditional Flemish character. Use your **free time** here to stroll and explore, or to sit down at a café and enjoy one of the many different kinds of beer Belgium produces (at your own expense).

Drive through the outskirts of the historical city of Bruges for a view of the **windmills** and the impressive medieval city walls and have a chance to buy some **Belgian chocolates** at one of the largest chocolate shops in the city.

South of Bruges, you will visit the impressive **Castle of Loppem**. This castle has a homogenous style, in the sense that the architecture and the interior are preserved in their original state with little deviation from the archetypal design. In 1856, Baron Charles van Caloen appointed the English architect Edward Welby Pugin to design the castle. Jean Bethune was engaged to add Flemish character, and Loppem Castle later came to play a prominent role in the political history of Belgium at the end of World War I.

Notes:

This excursion does not enter the city walls of

Bruges; you will visit the outskirts of the city only. This tour is ideal for guests who prefer minimal walking.

Bruges & A Taste of Belgian Beer



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$109.95

There is no doubt that Belgium is a country of beer-lovers. How many other countries this size can boast more than 450 varieties of beer? The widely varying landscape produces a range of beers with contrasting tastes and flavors. Belgian brewing has kept pace with technology and produces beers that correspond to consumer demand while maintaining a traditional character and an array of beers that amazes visitors.

A 30-minute drive from the port brings you to **Bruges**. Set out on a **walking tour** of this medieval city that is even smaller than most Flemish cities. Follow your guide through the tiny streets, past ancient buildings, tree-lined canals and gabled façades. See the bustling marketplace, Belfry Tower, the Town Hall and the Chapel of the Holy Blood.

Step inside a **local café** to hear about Belgian brewing and enjoy a **beer-tasting session**. A Belgian beer expert will explain the history of this country's obsession with beer brewing. Together you will explore the delicious taste and flavors of four different kinds of beers.

Enjoy **free time** to explore on your own and

to pick up the perfect souvenir of lace, chocolate or beer; then, head back to the coach via the romantic **Lake of Love**.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Bruges & Belgian Chocolates



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$89.95

Often called *Die Scone* or 'the Beautiful One,' **Bruges** (or Brugge in Flemish) will capture your heart immediately. Smaller and more contained than many other Flemish cities, Bruges makes it easy to believe you have entered a time warp. It is an exquisitely preserved medieval town -- a jewel beribboned with picturesque canals. Bruges came into its own in the Middle Ages as the chief market for the great Hanseatic League of mercantile cities. The town's illustrious artists, including Jan Van Eyck, Hans Memling and Gerard David, enjoyed the patronage of its wealthy bourgeoisie. The general prosperity, visible in the opulence of the mansions and civic buildings, lasted until the end of the 15th century.

A 30-minute drive from port will bring you to this lovely city where your **guided walk** will start. Walk with your guide through the narrow, twisting cobblestone streets, passing by picturesque scenes of ancient buildings,

tree-lined canals and gabled façades. See the bustling marketplace, the Belfry Tower, the Town Hall and the Chapel of the Holy Blood.

Belgium's finest export product is undoubtedly chocolate and you will learn why its longstanding reputation is well deserved. Step inside a **Belgian chocolatier's workshop** to see firsthand how raw chocolate bars are made into fine Belgian chocolates using only the freshest and best ingredients. At the end, there is some time to purchase some Belgian chocolates if you wish and pay a brief visit to the **Chocolate Museum** (on your own at no additional expense).

Some **free time** will allow you to **shop** for the perfect souvenir among Bruges' lace and chocolate shops. Stroll past the romantic **Lake of Love** and back to your coach for the drive back to the ship.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Bruges by Horse-Drawn Carriage



Departs: 11:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$199.95

Transfer to **Bruges** -- an exquisitely preserved medieval town beribboned with picturesque canals.

During the Middle Ages it served as a vital port of the Hanseatic League of merchant cities, as well as an important banking center.

Step onto a **horse-drawn carriage** for a ride through the city, narrated by your guide. The prosperity of Bruges is visible in the opulence of the mansions and civic buildings. Illustrious artists including Jan Van Eyck, Hans Memling and Gerard David enjoyed the patronage of its wealthy citizens.

Follow twisting cobblestone streets past ancient buildings, tree-lined canals and gabled façades. See the bustling marketplace, the Belfry Tower, and Town Hall as well as the Chapel of the Holy Blood.

Bruges is known for chocolates and lace. Enjoy some **free time** to search for the perfect souvenir -- edible or incredible.

Notes:

Tour must be booked a minimum of seven days prior to the call at Zeebrugge and is non-refundable after this time. Maximum of four guests per carriage. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Ghent by Canal Cruise



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

After a one-hour drive on the highway, passing the typical Flemish countryside, you'll arrive at the medieval city of **Ghent**.

Board a **canal boat** for a fun and thorough overview of the whole city, past and present. You'll see the old guildhalls (built by bargees, bricklayers, corn-measurers, fishmongers and marksmen of the Hagbut Association), the impressive Castle of the Counts, the old Fish Market facing the even-older Meat Hall, and 13th-century monasteries previously inhabited by Augustines and Dominicans.

Pass the ancient Port of Ghent, known for its old quay walls and the mercantile houses of yesteryear, strategically located not too far away from seedy inns that were packed with women of negotiable virtue.

The canal boat stops in the center of Ghent, allowing you 50 minutes of **free time** before you re-board the canal boat for the 30-minute ride back to your coach and transfer back to the ship.

Notes:

This tour is ideal for guests who prefer minimal walking; however, participants must be able to climb 10 steps on the canal boat. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Romantic Bruges



Departs: 8:45 AM, 10:45 AM
4¾ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

It's a half-hour motor coach drive from Zeebrugge to the romantic city of **Bruges**.

Set out on a guided **walking tour** through the heart of the city. Once you enter the **Old Town** of Bruges, you can feel the historic atmosphere. Strolling through the cobblestone streets, you'll pass by the Dijver, then through this picturesque city to view the Burg, complete with the Town Hall, the Chapel of the Holy Blood, the market place with its guild houses, and the Belfry Tower.

Board a **boat** for a pleasant 30-minute **canal cruise**. Take full advantage of this chance to relax and simply soak in all the beauty of medieval Bruges.

Some **free time** is allowed for shopping or browsing before you return to the coach and drive back to Zeebrugge.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Ypres: In Flanders Fields



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

This tour takes in the dramatic history of World War I and the battles fought in and around Ypres. The city of Ypres, located in Flanders Fields, was reduced to rubble by constant bombardments. Through the words of the poem by Canadian doctor **Lieutenant Colonel John McCrae**, it has come to symbolize the meaningless slaughter of the Great War. Now resorted to its former grandeur, Ypres contains numerous poignant sites and monuments linked to the war. There are many battlefields around Ypres where German and Allied armies fought without decisive victories. New weapons such as gas, land mines and missiles left 1,200,000 injured and 500,000 dead.

Visit one of the British cemeteries and see the **Menin Gate** -- a famous British War Memorial with the names of 54,896 missing soldiers engraved on its walls.

Don't miss the **In Flanders Fields Museum**. This is not a traditional war museum, as is not about weapons and strategy; rather it is about ordinary people who endured the war -- the soldiers, nurses, fugitives and children. The generation that survived the Great War is dying, and with them the stories die too. The purpose of the In Flanders Fields Museum is to keep this compelling history alive for future generations. Some innovative high-tech methods used within the museum have earned Flanders Fields the title of Best

Zeebrugge (Brussels), Belgium - Monday, April 17, 2023

European Museum.

Enjoy some **free time** for shopping and to purchase lunch (at your own expense).

Visit the **Essex Farm Cemetery** -- one of the area's most-visited sites due to its association with John McCrae who wrote his poem on May 3, 1915 -- the day after he witnessed the death of his friend, Lieutenant Alexis Helmer. Next to the cemetery is a marker with the date commemorating the writing of this poem.

Zeebrugge Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 - 8 hours -
Price is per vehicle, not per
person. See additional NOTES
below.
Price \$1,399.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for

guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Zeebrugge Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 - 8 hours -
Price is per vehicle, not per
person. See additional NOTES
below.
Price \$1,799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to

create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Zeebrugge Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$899.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the

flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Zeebrugge Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting

Zeebrugge (Brussels), Belgium - Monday, April 17, 2023

sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Amsterdam, The Netherlands - Tuesday, April 18, 2023: Alongside its graceful canals and gabled houses, Amsterdam offers such world-class sights as the Van Gogh Museum and the Rijksmuseum.

Amsterdam Evening Canal Cruise



Departs: 8:00 PM
1½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Treat yourself to a unique evening with a **cruise along Amsterdam's canals.**

As you glide past some of the city's most interesting buildings and landmarks, sit back and enjoy a **snack** -- a cheese platter, French bread, nuts and red or white wine -- while your guide reveals some fascinating facts about the waterways of Holland.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Amsterdam.

Amsterdam Highlights & Van Gogh Museum



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3 hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Tour **Amsterdam**, passing Waterloo Square with its famous flea market en route to **Museum Square.**

You will visit the famous **Van Gogh Museum** to see the brilliant collection by the 19th-century master. Van Gogh is as famous for lopping off his own earlobe as he is for his amazing, colorful, post-Impressionist renditions of sunflowers and potato-eaters, as

well as tortured self-portraits.

Your guide will brief you before you enter the museum, then you will have plenty of time to **explore the museum on your own.** Experience the painter's life and strangely somber work as you browse among the paintings and drawings.

After you leave the museum, you will see more of Amsterdam on the way back to the ship.

Notes:

The cancelation deadline is 72 hours prior to the port of call. Tour does not operate on holidays. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Amsterdam.

Amsterdam Highlights & the Hermitage



Departs: 9:30 AM
4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

Amsterdam is the city of canals and bridges, and is full of its own special charm.

During a short **canal cruise**, watch for the many mansions and guild buildings dating from the Golden Century, when Dutch merchants traded prolifically with the Far East.

The Amstel River flows through Amsterdam,

and on its northern bank you will find the beautiful **Hermitage Amsterdam Museum** -- counterpart to the world-famous Hermitage in St Petersburg, Russia. The Amsterdam facility, which opened in 2009, is a satellite museum exhibiting both visiting and permanent-loan artworks from the Hermitage St Petersburg, allowing Europeans and visitors to the Netherlands to experience part of the wealth of art that comprises the enormous Hermitage collection.

You will have plenty of **time to explore the museum on your own** before you return to the ship at the pier in Amsterdam.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Amsterdam.

Amsterdam Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the

personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Amsterdam Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 7 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many

destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Amsterdam Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party

needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Amsterdam Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 7 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Amsterdam, City of Diamonds



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Price \$69.95

Amsterdam is the city of canals, bridges and diamonds. It boasts a unique charm that is owed to the endless canals that criss-cross the city and the tall, skinny canal houses that huddle on the banks of these busy waterways.

Take a short **canal cruise** to get oriented to the city, and discover the many mansions and buildings dating from the Golden Century, when Dutch merchants traded in spices from the Far East.

The **Amstel River** is just one of the many waterways flowing through Amsterdam.

Set out to discover the former **Jewish quarter** where, in Amsterdam's industrial glory days, numerous diamond traders and cutters produced the world's most beautiful stones.

See this process at work in the **Gassan Factory**, restored to the splendor it enjoyed when Amsterdam was the largest trading center for diamonds in Northern Europe.

Return to the ship at Amsterdam's pier.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Amsterdam. Tour does not operate on holidays.

This tour is only available to guests returning to the ship.

Keukenhof Tulip Festival



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$79.95

Today's tour is a feast for the senses, with the sight and scent of thousands of perfect, colorful flowers. You will leave the pier for a beautiful **panoramic drive** past lowland countryside dotted with canals, flowers and grazing animals.

The town of Keukenhof lies the middle of the most important bulb-growing area in Holland. Originally, the area surrounding Keukenhof was used for hunting and for collecting herbs for the castle -- hence the name Keukenhof, meaning 'the kitchen garden'.

Marvel at the vast fields filled with blooming tulips. Many visitors from Europe come here each year just to see the flowers and the astonishing view over the bulb fields.

Reaching **Keukenhof**, you are invited to discover a spectacular park -- considered by many to be the most beautiful Springtime park in the world. The park features almost 80 acres of flowering tulips, hyacinths, daffodils and other spring bulbs. Leave the coach and **walk** with your guide for the first 30 minutes through the park, immersing yourself in the almost-overwhelming display of riotous hues. Then, continue exploring on your own, at a pace that suits you. This is the stuff of picture postcards -- be sure to bring your camera.

Also, don't miss the stunning flower show in the pavilions, where local and exotic plants promise to dazzle in blooming technicolor.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

The Best of Delft & The Hague



Departs: 8:30 AM
8 Hours
Adult \$269.95; Child \$219.95

Drive through the beautiful Dutch landscape to **Delft** -- an age-old city best known for its famous blue pottery.

See the Weighing Houses, historical buildings and canals that typify many Dutch cities

Stop at **Porceleijne Fles** pottery to see copy of Rembrandt's *Night Watch* made in Delft Blue tiles. See the process of pottery-making and the results in the workshop and exposition room.

At Scheveningen seaside resort, a traditional **lunch** will be served.

Continue to **The Hague** -- the administrative center of the Netherlands and the city where the king and queen reside.

A **panoramic city tour** will take you past the old and new Parliament buildings as well as the Royal Palace and the Peace Palace.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Amsterdam. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Windmills & Edam



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$79.95

Enjoy this chance to learn about the art of cheese making and a scenic ride through the colorful Dutch countryside.

Just a short distance from Amsterdam lies the village of **Zaanse Schans**, located on the banks of the River Zaan. Bring your camera, as the scenery packed into this tiny park-village is quite remarkable. The windmills spaced along the river are quintessentially and beautifully Dutch -- the stuff of postcards. Enjoy a close-up view of how a windmill works.

You'll also be able to watch a local clog-maker crafting those unique shoes that look terribly uncomfortable but are, in fact, quite pleasant to wear.

Continue to the village of **Edam**, famous for its cheese of the same name. Stroll through the flat, narrow streets of this picturesque village to the Bell Tower and revel in the history of some of the houses here, which date back to the 1600s.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Amsterdam. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Amsterdam, The Netherlands - Wednesday, April 19, 2023: Alongside its graceful canals and gabled houses, Amsterdam offers such world-class sights as the Van Gogh Museum and the Rijksmuseum.

Amsterdam Highlights & Van Gogh Museum



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3 hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Tour **Amsterdam**, passing Waterloo Square with its famous flea market en route to **Museum Square**.

You will visit the famous **Van Gogh Museum** to see the brilliant collection by the 19th-century master. Van Gogh is as famous for lopping off his own earlobe as he is for his amazing, colorful, post-Impressionist renditions of sunflowers and potato-eaters, as well as tortured self-portraits.

Your guide will brief you before you enter the museum, then you will have plenty of time to **explore the museum on your own**. Experience the painter's life and strangely somber work as you browse among the paintings and drawings.

After you leave the museum, you will see more of Amsterdam on the way back to the ship.

Notes:

The cancelation deadline is 72 hours prior to the port of call. Tour does not operate on holidays. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Amsterdam.

Amsterdam Highlights & the Hermitage



Departs: 9:30 AM
4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

Amsterdam is the city of canals and bridges, and is full of its own special charm.

During a short **canal cruise**, watch for the many mansions and guild buildings dating from the Golden Century, when Dutch merchants traded prolifically with the Far East.

The Amstel River flows through Amsterdam, and on its northern bank you will find the beautiful **Hermitage Amsterdam Museum** -- counterpart to the world-famous Hermitage in St Petersburg, Russia. The Amsterdam facility, which opened in 2009, is a satellite museum exhibiting both visiting and permanent-loan artworks from the Hermitage St Petersburg, allowing Europeans and visitors to the Netherlands to experience part of the wealth of art that comprises the enormous Hermitage collection.

You will have plenty of **time to explore the museum on your own** before you return to the ship at the pier in Amsterdam.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Amsterdam.

Amsterdam Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and

English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Amsterdam Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 7 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Amsterdam Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$699.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for

guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Amsterdam Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and

unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 7 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Amsterdam, City of Diamonds



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Price \$69.95

Amsterdam is the city of canals, bridges and diamonds. It boasts a unique charm that is owed to the endless canals that criss-cross the city and the tall, skinny canal houses that huddle on the banks of these busy waterways.

Take a short **canal cruise** to get oriented to the city, and discover the many mansions and buildings dating from the Golden Century, when Dutch merchants traded in spices from the Far East.

The **Amstel River** is just one of the many waterways flowing through Amsterdam.

Set out to discover the former **Jewish quarter** where, in Amsterdam's industrial glory days, numerous diamond traders and cutters produced the world's most beautiful stones.

See this process at work in the **Gassan Factory**, restored to the splendor it enjoyed when Amsterdam was the largest trading center for diamonds in Northern Europe.

Return to the ship at Amsterdam's pier.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Amsterdam. Tour does not operate on holidays.

This tour is only available to guests returning to the ship.

Keukenhof Tulip Festival



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$79.95

Today's tour is a feast for the senses, with the sight and scent of thousands of perfect, colorful flowers. You will leave the pier for a beautiful **panoramic drive** past lowland countryside dotted with canals, flowers and grazing animals.

The town of Keukenhof lies the middle of the most important bulb-growing area in Holland. Originally, the area surrounding

Keukenhof was used for hunting and for collecting herbs for the castle -- hence the name Keukenhof, meaning 'the kitchen garden'.

Marvel at the vast fields filled with blooming tulips. Many visitors from Europe come here each year just to see the flowers and the astonishing view over the bulb fields.

Reaching **Keukenhof**, you are invited to discover a spectacular park -- considered by many to be the most beautiful Springtime park in the world. The park features almost 80 acres of flowering tulips, hyacinths, daffodils and other spring bulbs. Leave the coach and **walk** with your guide for the first 30 minutes through the park, immersing yourself in the almost-overwhelming display of riotous hues. Then, continue exploring on your own, at a pace that suits you. This is the stuff of picture postcards -- be sure to bring your camera.

Also, don't miss the stunning flower show in the pavilions, where local and exotic plants promise to dazzle in blooming technicolor.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

The Best of Delft & The Hague



Departs: 7:30 AM
8 Hours
Adult \$269.95; Child \$219.95

Drive through the beautiful Dutch landscape to **Delft** -- an age-old city best known for its famous blue pottery.

See the Weighing Houses, historical buildings and canals that typify many Dutch cities

Stop at **Porceleijne Fles** pottery to see copy of Rembrandt's *Night Watch* made in Delft Blue tiles. See the process of pottery-making and the results in the workshop and exposition room.

At Scheveningen seaside resort, a traditional **lunch** will be served.

Continue to **The Hague** -- the administrative center of the Netherlands and the city where the king and queen reside.

A **panoramic city tour** will take you past the old and new Parliament buildings as well as the Royal Palace and the Peace Palace.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Amsterdam. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Windmills & Edam



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$79.95

Enjoy this chance to learn about the art of cheese making and a scenic ride through the colorful Dutch countryside.

Just a short distance from Amsterdam lies the village of **Zaanse Schans**, located on the banks of the River Zaan. Bring your camera, as the scenery packed into this tiny park-village is quite remarkable. The windmills spaced along the river are quintessentially and beautifully Dutch -- the stuff of postcards. Enjoy a close-up view of how a windmill works.

You'll also be able to watch a local clog-maker crafting those unique shoes that look terribly uncomfortable but are, in fact, quite pleasant to wear.

Continue to the village of **Edam**, famous for its cheese of the same name. Stroll through the flat, narrow streets of this picturesque village to the Bell Tower and revel in the history of some of the houses here, which date back to the 1600s.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Amsterdam. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Copenhagen, Denmark - Friday, April 21, 2023: The *Little Mermaid* greets you at the harbor. At its center is Tivoli, whose gardens, lakes and fountains are said to have inspired Walt Disney.

A Glimpse of Copenhagen & Tivoli Gardens



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Price \$109.95

On a **panoramic drive** through the streets of **Copenhagen**, travel through the city to see the Stock Exchange, Christiansborg Palace, the Danish Parliament, City Hall Square, the main shopping area, the Strøget and Rosenborg Castle.

Don't miss Copenhagen's famous Gefion Fountain, depicting the Nordic legend of the goddess Gefion. You'll also spot Amalienborg Palace and the colorful and lively Nyhavn waterfront district. The latter is lined with 500-year-old gabled houses, sidewalk cafés and bars.

Head to **Tivoli Gardens** -- at the top of everyone's list of places to visit in Copenhagen. Founded in 1843, Tivoli is a beautiful, romantic park with lanterns in the trees that create a magical atmosphere. More than 160 years old, this magical park has inspired many people: Hans Christian Andersen took the idea for his fairy tale, *The Nightingale*, from Tivoli, and Walt Disney drew inspiration for Disneyland from the garden during several visits in the 1950s. **Stroll** through Tivoli to see blooming flowers and the all-important amusements, and to enjoy the old-fashioned style of lighting that makes Tivoli a time warp -- neon lights are totally banned here!

You will also see the **Little Mermaid sculpture** modeled on the fairytale creation of Hans Christian Andersen.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Copenhagen. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Participants must be able to negotiate uneven gravel surfaces and cobblestone courtyards.

Best of Copenhagen



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$239.95; Child \$219.95

Copenhagen is one of the most interesting cities in the Baltic region.

A **panoramic drive** showcases some of its better-know landmarks -- City Hall Square, City Hall and the Glyptotek Art Museum. In Old Copenhagen, watch for the old Stock Exchange and the colorful canal area of Nyhavn.

Drive through the idyllic canal district of Christianshavn and stop on the other side of the harbor opposite Amalienborg Palace. Snap some photos of the four identical Rococo palaces surrounding the broad octagonal square.

Your next stop is at the majestic **Christiansborg Palace**, which houses

Denmark's Parliament. It is the Prime Minister's residence and the Queen of Denmark receives visiting royalty and heads of state in its royal reception rooms. In the Marble Hall, see the incredible, colorful tapestries displaying Danish and world history over the past 1,000 years.

Board a modern and comfortable **canal boat** to explore many of Copenhagen's highlights from the canals and inner-harbor on a 50-minute canal tour. The Christianshavn and Frederiksholm canals feature picturesque old buildings and National Landmarks. During your canal cruise, you'll catch a glimpse of **Nyhavn Canal** with its 500-year-old step-gabled houses. View the old naval base of Holmen. Your guide will point out the new Royal Library, known as the Black Diamond, and the Copenhagen Opera House.

Spend time at leisure at the world-famous **Tivoli Gardens** in the heart of Copenhagen. This amusement park and pleasure garden opened in 1843, making it one of the world's oldest amusement parks. After sunset, thousands of lights bathe the garden in a magical glow. Try out any of Tivoli's 26 rides, from the hair-raising rollercoaster to the child-friendly merry-go-round. Enjoy an open-air concert, and drink or dine at any of the more than 30 eateries (at your own expense).

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Copenhagen.

Some traffic congestion may occur on larger roads outside Copenhagen. The canal cruise may not be exclusive to Holland America Line guests.

Castles of North Zealand



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 5½ hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$139.95

Set off on an enjoyable narrated tour to **Frederiksborg Castle** in Hillerød. This elegant Dutch Renaissance structure straddles three small islands and has all the trappings of a fairytale castle, but it was gainfully employed as royal residence and setting for important ceremonial events from the 1600s to the 1850s. It now serves as the National Museum of History and is best known for its outstanding collection of portraits -- the largest of its kind in Denmark. Your guided tour begins at the Neptune Fountain and visits the rooms of the King's Wing, the Church, and the impressive Knight's Hall, which boasts an intricate carved wooden ceiling.

Take photos of the Royal Family's summer residence -- Fredensborg Palace -- during a brief stop here.

Heading even further north through the picturesque countryside of Northern Zealand, you will find the town of Elsinore. View Kronborg Castle and stop for photos here. This magnificent structure was chosen by William Shakespeare as the setting for his

play, *Hamlet*. It is a suitably dramatic Renaissance castle, built in 1420 and expanded in the 1500s, situated on the narrow sound between Denmark and Sweden. Kronborg is a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

Continue along the coastal road with a lovely view of sea and the impressive manor houses on the outskirts of Copenhagen. You'll stop at the **Little Mermaid statue**, inspired by Hans Christian Andersen. No visit to Copenhagen is complete without seeing her -- the city's tiniest and most famous symbol.

Notes:

This option is available to guests who are returning to the ship. The drive between Copenhagen and Frederiksborg is approximately one hour each way. Participants must be able to negotiate uneven surfaces, cobblestone courtyards and multiple flights of stairs (100 steps or more) inside the castle. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Flash photography is not permitted at Frederiksborg Castle. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Please be advised that no food is included in this tour; eat a hearty meal prior to departure and bring a snack if you wish.

Copenhagen Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,899.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many

destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Copenhagen Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$2,299.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party

needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Copenhagen Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,099.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Copenhagen Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:15 AM
 Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
 See additional NOTES below.
 Price \$1,499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Copenhagen by Canal & Coach



Departs: 9:45 AM
 Approximately 3 hours
 Price \$109.95

Catch the highlights of **Copenhagen** and its 850 years of history on this orientation tour by land and sea.

Board a **canal boat** at Gammel Strand for a mini-cruise through the harbor and along the picturesque canals of old **Christianshavn**.

Take in the views as you pass Christiansborg Palace and the Nyhavn canal area, heading into the inner harbor to spot the famous **Little Mermaid statue**.

A **panoramic drive** through Copenhagen showcases some of the city's highlights, including an outside view of Amalienborg Palace.

Notes:

Participants must negotiate approximately eight steps down to the jetty (with a handrail) to board the canalboat. Tour may operate on a public vessel if a certain minimum number of participants is not met. Covered seating is not guaranteed. This tour is available only on select sailings and only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Copenhagen.

Dragoer Fishing Village



Departs: 10:00 AM
 Approximately 3 hours
 Price \$99.95

This scenic tour will take you to **Dragoer** -- one of Denmark's oldest and quaintest fishing villages. This exceptionally well-preserved town owes its lovely ambiance to the fact that conservation work was started very early here, way back in 1934. In 1978, Dragoer became Denmark's first pedestrian-only town. This was quite avant-garde at the time.

Follow your guide on a **leisurely stroll** through the narrow cobblestone streets of historic Dragoer village to the quiet harbor, where the clear waters of the Baltic Sea invite you dip a toe in. Savor the fantastic view of the **Oresund Bridge** connecting Denmark and Sweden--a stunning juxtaposition of old and new.

Take advantage of some **free time** to explore the village on your own, or perhaps to visit some of the small **shops** that line the main street and stock some fun items.

A **snack** of coffee or tea and a Danish **pastry**

will be served at the waterfront hotel before you return to Copenhagen and the ship.

Notes:

This tour is available on select sailings only and is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Copenhagen. Participants must be able to walk for about an hour on uneven surfaces and cobblestones.

Dutch Guided: Easy Copenhagen



Departs: 10:15 AM
 Approximately 2 hours
 Price \$54.95

A Dutch-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Dutch interpreter). A limited number of Dutch guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see Easy Copenhagen for the same tour guided in English.

This is an ideal introduction to the Danish capital, **Copenhagen**, as you will explore 850 years of history in a compact timeframe on a **panoramic drive**.

Pass the royal residence of Amalienborg Palace before driving through Nyhavn's colorful old harbor. Nearby you'll see King's Square where the Royal Theatre, embassies and many fashionable shops are located. View the Stock Exchange warehouses and Glyptotek Art Museum, founded by the Danish Brewer, Carl Jacobsen, the creator of Carlsberg beer.

Next to Glyptotek lies Copenhagen's beloved

Tivoli Gardens, which you will see from the outside. This is one the world's oldest theme parks.

Catch a glimpse of the City Hall and Rosenborg Castle and take advantage of a photo stop at the **Little Mermaid statue**. Completed in 1913, this statue was erected to express gratitude to Hans

Christian Andersen for his well-known fairytales. The Little Mermaid is a petite force majeure -- small in stature but a major icon of the great city of Copenhagen.

Notes:

This tour is available on select sailings only and is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Copenhagen.

Easy Copenhagen



Departs: 10:15 AM
Approximately 2 hours
Price \$59.95

This is an ideal introduction to the Danish capital, **Copenhagen**, as you will explore 850 years of history in a compact timeframe on a **panoramic drive**.

Pass the royal residence of Amalienborg Palace before driving through Nyhavn's colorful old harbor. Nearby you'll see King's Square where the Royal Theatre, embassies and many fashionable shops are located. View the Stock Exchange warehouses and Glyptotek Art Museum, founded by the Danish Brewer, Carl Jacobsen, the creator of Carlsberg beer.

Next to Glyptotek lies Copenhagen's beloved Tivoli Gardens, which you will see from the outside. This is one the world's oldest theme parks.

Catch a glimpse of the City Hall and Rosenborg Castle and take advantage of a photo stop at the **Little Mermaid statue**. Completed in 1913, this statue was erected to express gratitude to Hans

Christian Andersen for his well-known fairytales. The Little Mermaid is a petite force majeure -- small in stature but a major icon of the great city of Copenhagen.

Notes:

This tour is available on select sailings only and is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Copenhagen.

Kings & Vikings: The Viking Ship Museum & Roskilde Cathedral



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$129.95

The ground around Roskilde was once walked by Viking warriors. Travel to the **Viking Ship Museum** in this ancient town to see the thousand-year-old remains of five Viking longboats excavated from the bottom of Roskilde Fjord.

Outside, you'll find Museum Island, an archaeology workshop and, during the summer, a working Viking boatyard where master craftsmen make replicas of Viking-age

wooden boats and longboats, using the same materials and techniques as their Viking ancestors.

Step inside **Roskilde Cathedral** -- a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** and Scandinavia's earliest brick Gothic cathedral. With its tall spires, this magnificent church is one of Denmark's most important architectural monuments. Today's cathedral dates only from the 12th century, but many of its architectural details, such as porches and side chapels, were added in subsequent centuries. Danish monarchs are buried in Roskilde Cathedral, all in very ornate tombs. Harald Bluetooth -- perhaps Denmark's most famous king -- is buried here, too. Keep an eye out for the richly decorated bronze statues, huge frescoes and paintings, and wooden choir stalls carved with reliefs and scenes from Creation to the Last Judgment -- these are all testament to the importance of the cathedral.

Notes:

Terrain at the Viking Ship Museum is uneven; 25 minutes of standing is required at the church. Inside church visit(s) may not be possible if religious services are being held. Minimum age is 10 years.

Spanish Guided: Wonderful Copenhagen



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$69.95

A Spanish-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Spanish interpreter). A limited number of Spanish guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see Wonderful Copenhagen for the same tour guided in English.

Copenhagen is one of the most fascinating cities in the Baltic region, and on this to the Danish Capital you will see close to 850 years of recorded history.

Copenhagen is one of the most fascinating cities in the Baltic region, and on this **panoramic introduction** to the Danish capital you will see close to 850 years of recorded history.

From the coach, watch for City Hall. The mile-long Stroeged pedestrian street, brimming with shops, boutiques and cafés, connects City Hall Square with the King's New Square.

See world-famous Tivoli Gardens, founded back in 1843, offering a wealth of flowers, restaurants and entertainment.

Pass the Glyptotek Art Museum and Christiansborg Palace -- home to the Danish Parliament and the Queen's Reception rooms. You will see the old Stock Exchange building in Dutch Renaissance style, with its spire of

Copenhagen, Denmark - Friday, April 21, 2023

entwined dragon tails. Drive through the colorful canal area of Nyhavn -- once a grubby sailors' quarter with bars offering entertainment of questionable taste, but now the most charming part of Copenhagen, with brightly-colored houses stretching along the canal.

Drive through the idyllic canal district of Christianshavn and stop on the other side of the harbor opposite Amalienborg Palace. Snap some photos of the four identical Rococo palaces surrounding the broad octagonal square.

Before you return to the ship, say hello to the world-famous **statue of the Little Mermaid** who watches over Copenhagen Harbor at Langelinie, and drive by lovely Rosenborg Castle -- former summer residence of King Christian IV.

Notes:

This tour is available on select sailings only and is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Copenhagen. Tour does not operate on weekends.

Oslo, Norway - Saturday, April 22, 2023: Spotless and sophisticated, Oslo brims with sights, from Thor Heyerdahl's *Kon-Tiki* to the open-air Norsk Folkemuseum.

Biking in Oslo



Departs: Noon (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$99.95

A short **walk** from the pier brings you to the biking center, not far away.

Gear up with a **bicycle** and helmet and listen to some safety instructions before you venture out in the wonderful city of **Oslo**.

Discover many of the major sights in a fun and relaxed way as this approximately three-hour adventure has you cycling along car-free paths, through parks, down hidden back streets and along the fjord. There is plenty of time for stops and pictures, and no specific fitness level is required.

Your guide will reveal the stories behind the monuments, such as the medieval castle, the Royal Palace, and the world-famous **Frogner Sculpture Park**.

Return your equipment back at the biking center; then, you're free to **explore Oslo on foot** at your own pace, or walk directly back to the pier.

Please note: Minimum age is 12 years. Although the route is planned to avoid vehicle traffic as much as possible, there will be some places that you encounter motorized vehicles. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.

Dutch Guided: Oslo Highlights & A Stroll through Town



Departs: 1:30 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$39.95

A Dutch-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Dutch interpreter). A limited number of Dutch guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; tours guided in English are available at Exploration Central on our website.

Discover beautiful **Oslo** on a brief **city tour** with your guide pointing out such memorable highlights as the Royal Palace, Town Hall, the National Theater and the city's modern center of shops and office blocks.

Then, take a 45- to 60-minute **walk** through **Vigeland Park** to view the world's largest collection of sculptures executed by one single artist -- Gustav Vigeland (1869-1943).

Your next destination is the **Holmekollen Ski Jump**, recently reconstructed for the Ski World Championships in 2011. Take advantage of a short photo stop here before continuing back to the city's lovely residential areas.

Leave the coach in front of the City Hall, inaugurated in 1950, when Oslo celebrated its 1,000th anniversary. Tour the building to see how it has been decorated by the foremost Norwegian artists from the period of 1900 to

1950, with motifs from Norwegian history, culture and working life.

Travel down **Karl's Johans Street on foot** -- Oslo's main street. Your guide will point out the National Theater and the Parliament Building, as well as Akershus Castle located close to the pier. Dating from 1299, the medieval castle and royal residence was upgraded to fortress status and was armed with cannons in 1592.

On the grounds of the castle, you will see the Norwegian Resistance Museum. This interesting facility is housed in a protected building, which fittingly adjoins the memorial to the Norwegian patriots who were executed by the Germans during the World War II. Guests wishing to visit the museum can do so on their own after the tour.

A short **walk** back to the pier returns you to the ship.

Notes:

Tour requires approximately two hours of walking over mostly flat ground with some uneven terrain and several steps at Akershus Castle. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. City Hall can be closed to visitors at short notice; an outside view of the building will be substituted. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Dutch Guided: The Best of Oslo without lunch



Departs: Noon
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$99.95

A Dutch-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Dutch interpreter). A limited number of Dutch guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; tours guided in English are available at Exploration Central on our website.

A **panoramic drive** takes you through the center of Oslo, passing the Akershus Fortress, the Parliament building, the Royal Palace and the Nobel Institute.

Leave the coach at the amazing **Vigeland Sculpture Park**, created and completed by one man -- Gustav Vigeland. Centrally placed in the park is the 55-foot-tall monolithic sculpture featuring 121 stone figures of men, women and children climbing on top of each other in their struggle for life. **Walk** with your guide through the park to see more than 150 stone and bronze sculptures, each symbolizing a different stage in the lifespan of most humans.

Back on the motorcoach, you will continue through some beautiful residential areas and up into the Holmenkollen Hills for a fantastic view of Oslo. The first ski jump was built here in 1892 and was the main venue of the 1952 Winter Olympics. It was rebuilt in 2011 for

the World Championships.

Back at sea level, on the Bygdøy Peninsula you will visit the The **MaritimeMuseum**, which houses the 9th century Viking boat from the largest Gokstad Viking ship findings, and a wide range of Norwegian maritime cultural heritage including the country's oldest vessel (2200 years old).

The adjacent **Open-Air Folk Museum** invites you to 'tour' much of Norway in just an hour. Catch a glimpse of Norwegian culture and history here, as the museum features 150 authentic buildings from different regions. This includes one of the country's oldest structures -- the Gol Stave Church, built in the 13th century. Return to the city where your tour ends back at the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Easy Oslo



Departs: 11:30 AM, 2:00 PM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$34.95

A pleasant **sightseeing drive** by motor coach takes you through the center of **Oslo**, past Akershus Fortress, the Parliament Buildings, the Royal Palace, the National Theatre, Oslo's university and the Nobel Institute.

See the iconic Holmenkollen Ski Jump, entirely rebuilt in 2011, and look down over the city and fjord below -- a truly beautiful

sight.

On the Bygdøy Peninsula, you will pass the open-air Norwegian Folk Museum.

Notes:

This tour has been designed for scenic viewing from the motor coach only, with one short photo stop at the Holmenkollen viewpoint.

Great Norwegian Explorers



Departs: 11:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

Since the days of the Vikings, Norwegians have been intrepid explorers, wandering all over the globe in search of new discoveries. Today, you'll connect with the spirit of the Norwegian explorers through the ages at three of Norway's most fascinating museums.

Travel to **Bygdøy**, passing some of Oslo's landmarks along the way, including City Hall, the National Theatre and the Royal Residence. Bygdøy, once the King's private property, is now partly laid out as a museum area.

The **MaritimeMuseum**, which houses the 9th century Viking boat from the largest Gokstad Viking ship findings, and a wide range of Norwegian maritime cultural heritage including the country's oldest vessel (2200 years old).

The **KonTiki Museum** houses original boats and exhibits from Thor Heyerdahl's world-famous expeditions to Ra, Tigris, FatuHiva, KonTiki and Easter Island. It also has a 100-foot cave tour, cinema and an underwater exhibition containing a life-size 33-foot whale shark.

The **Fram Museum** is all about the history of the polar explorers, including Nansen's journey across the Polar ocean, Sverdrup's expedition to Greenland and Amundsen's journey to the South Pole. There are exhibits displaying animals from the Polar regions and the world's most famous polar ship -- the *Fram* -- built in 1892. The Fram is in its original condition with its interior and objects perfectly preserved.

Notes:

The *Fram* ship is not wheelchair accessible. Souvenir shops at the museums allow for a brief amount of shopping. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Oslo Highlights & Maritime Museum



Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$69.95

Discover beautiful Oslo on a brief **city tour**, with your guide pointing out such memorable highlights as the Royal Palace, Town Hall, the National Theatre and the city's modern center of shops and office blocks.

Take a 45- to 60-minute **walk** at **Vigeland**

Park to view the world's largest collection of sculptures executed by one single artist -- Gustav Vigeland (1869-1943).

Your next destination is the **MaritimeMuseum**, which houses the 9th century Viking boat from the largest Gokstad Viking ship findings, and a wide range of Norwegian maritime cultural heritage including the country's oldest vessel (2200 years old).

A short transfer brings you to the **museum** that houses the *Kon Tiki* -- Thor Heyerdahl's balsa raft that became famous for its historic 101-day crossing of 4,970 miles from Peru to Raroia in Polynesia.

View Oslo's busy seaport en route back to the ship.

Oslo Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 11:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTE
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own

interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Oslo Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 11:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTE
Price \$1,199.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the

personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

The Best of Oslo without lunch



Departs: Noon
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$99.95

A **panoramic drive** takes you through the center of Oslo, passing the Akershus Fortress, the Parliament building, the Royal Palace and the Nobel Institute.

Leave the coach at the amazing **Vigeland**

Sculpture Park, created and completed by one man -- Gustav Vigeland. Centrally placed in the park is the 55-foot-tall monolithic sculpture featuring 121 stone figures of men, women and children climbing on top of each other in their struggle for life. **Walk** with your guide through the park to see more than 150 stone and bronze sculptures, each symbolizing a different stage in the lifespan of most humans.

Back on the motorcoach, you will continue through some beautiful residential areas and up into the Holmenkollen Hills for a fantastic view of Oslo. The first ski jump was built here in 1892 and was the main venue of the 1952 Winter Olympics. It was rebuilt in 2011 for the World Championships.

Back at sea level, on the Bygdøy Peninsula you will visit the **The Maritime Museum**, which houses the 9th century Viking boat from the largest Gokstad Viking ship findings, and a wide range of Norwegian maritime cultural heritage including the country's oldest vessel (2200 years old).

The adjacent **Open-Air Folk Museum** invites you to 'tour' much of Norway in just an hour. Catch a glimpse of Norwegian culture and history here, as the museum features 150 authentic buildings from different regions. This includes one of the country's oldest structures -- the Gol Stave Church, built in the 13th century. Return to the city where your tour ends back at the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Vigeland Sculpture Park & Picturesque Drobak



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

A 45-minute leisurely drive to the small picturesque town of **Drobak** brings you to the narrowest point of Oslofjord. The small town grew up in the 1700s, supported by the timber industry and shipping and was the winter port for Oslo. Today, it pays homage to the past with tiny, well-preserved wooden houses and charming narrow streets. Strict historic preservation laws mean that many original buildings from the town's heyday still exist, and much of the city center looks as it did more than a century ago.

Enjoy time to wander through the charming streets and market-square stalls selling antiques and bric-à-brac, or **shopping** in the small boutiques and galleries. You may choose to simply people-watch from a cozy café (at your own expense) and take in the lovely views over Oslofjord.

Drobak is also called 'the Christmas town' because of its famous year-round **Christmas shop**. Take advantage of the chance to shop for festive gifts in Scandinavia's only permanent Christmas store. Julenisse's has own post office, with an official Christmas postmark, if you wish to send a greeting to loved ones.

Continue to Oslo's **Vigeland Sculpture Park**. A guided stroll takes you through part of this

park, which is arranged over an area of 79 acres and displays 200 sculptures created by Gustav Vigeland in granite, bronze and wrought iron. The artist never explained his works, leaving the interpretation to each beholder.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience. The post office is located inside the Christmas shop. Bring local currency, as the Christmas house only accepts only Norwegian kroner and credit cards.

Vigeland Sculpture Park, Holmenkollen & Maritime Museum



Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Departing from the pier, your guide will provide an interesting commentary as you pass Akershus Fortress and the Opera House.

You'll take a guided tour of **Vigeland Sculpture Park**, created and built by Gustav Vigeland. The park is home to 121 sculptured figures together with the landmark 'Monolith', fountain and bridge. Your guide will escort you through the park, and explain the different sculptures and monuments along the way.

At the end of the park, your waiting coach will take you through beautiful residential

areas of Oslo. From the elevation of the Holmenkollen Hills, take in excellent views over parts of the city and Oslofjord.

Head to the **Bygdøy Peninsula** for a visit to the **Maritime Museum**, which houses the 9th century Viking boat from the largest Gokstad Viking ship findings, and a wide range of Norwegian maritime cultural heritage including the country's oldest vessel (2200 years old).

On the return drive to the pier, view Oslo's busy boat harbor.

Notes:

Tour requires approximately 45 minutes of walking, including several steps at Vigeland Park. Wear comfortable walking shoes. The road journey may pass through two tunnels.

Kristiansand, Norway - Sunday, April 23, 2023: One of southern Norway's most picturesque attractions. You'll discover the town's interesting geometric layout designed during the Renaissance. The open-air folk museum features typical Norwegian farmhouses from the 17th century and festive folk dancing.

A Walk through Historical Kristiansand



Departs: 9:30 AM, 1:00 PM
 Approximately 3 Hours
 Adult \$59.95; Child \$39.95

Charming **Kristiansand** is the fifth-largest city in Norway, but is small enough to be enjoyed on a leisurely and informative **walk** with your local guide. The history of Kristiansand spans more than 370 years. You'll see areas that embody this long history, from the stunning Kilden Performing Arts Centre, which opened in 2012, to the Old Town's timber buildings and houses dating back to the 1700s. Even though many of the houses are painted white, this area's history is rather colorful.

Your guide will point out the fortress built the 1670s, and the Gothic-style cathedral from the late 1880s. Stop at the **fish market** and the **marketplace** next to the cathedral. In summertime it is packed with flowers and fresh farm produce.

Notes:

Approximately 2½ miles of walking is required over mostly flat terrain with cobblestones and a few steps. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Dutch Guided: Kristiansand Past & Present



Departs: 9:30 AM
 Approximately 3 Hours
 Adult \$139.95; Child \$69.95

A Dutch-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Dutch interpreter). A limited number of Dutch guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; tours guided in English are available at Exploration Central on our website.

The city of **Kristiansand** evokes the atmosphere of yesteryear, with small white cottages and a rectangular pattern of streets. It is set between the harbor on two sides and the Otra River on the third side.

You will drive past the old fortress of **Christiansholm**, built in 1672, and many delightful old houses typical of southern Norway. Visit the **Kristiansand Museum** -- one of the many open-air museums in Norway -- to see a reconstructed city street and old farmhouses from the Setesdal Valley.

In the village of **Sogne**, watch for productive farms and breathtaking views of the sea. Stop to visit the outside of the rose-painted **church** of Sogne and follow the winding coastal road back towards Kristiansand, passing small fishing villages and vacation homes.

Dutch Guided: Lillesand: The Jewel of Sorlandet



Departs: 9:00 AM
 Approximately 4 Hours
 Adult \$159.95; Child \$79.95

A Dutch-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Dutch interpreter). A limited number of Dutch guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see Lillesand: The Jewel of Sorlandet for the same tour guided in English.

A highlight of Kristiansand is a **boat** trip along the coastline scattered with small islands.

Cruise along the island-speckled coast -- a route of unusual beauty -- via quaint coastal communities of traditional mariners' houses, now converted to holiday homes.

Back on land, transfer to a waiting motor coach for the second part of the tour to see the most beautiful town in the region -- **Lillesand**. Once bustling with maritime activity, Lillesand features white-painted 18th- and 19th-century timber houses, and is endowed with a sheltered harbor and a current population of 8,200.

Enjoy some **free time** to soak in the atmosphere of this charming town, aptly named the Jewel of Sorlandet, before you return to Kristiansand along the scenic coastal

road.

Kristiansand Past & Present



Departs: 1:30 PM
 Approximately 3 Hours
 Adult \$109.95; Child \$69.95

The city of **Kristiansand** evokes the atmosphere of yesteryear, with small white cottages and a rectangular pattern of streets. It is set between the harbor on two sides and the Otra River on the third side.

You will drive past the old fortress of **Christiansholm**, built in 1672, and many delightful old houses typical of southern Norway. Visit the **Kristiansand Museum** -- one of the many open-air museums in Norway -- to see a reconstructed city street and old farmhouses from the Setesdal Valley.

In the village of **Sogne**, watch for productive farms and breathtaking views of the sea. Stop briefly to visit the outside of the **church** of Sogne and follow the winding coastal road back towards Kristiansand, passing small fishing villages and vacation homes en route.

Lillesand: The Jewel of Sorlandet



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$79.95

A highlight of Kristiansand is a **boat** trip along the coastline scattered with small islands.

Cruise along the island-speckled coast -- a route of unusual beauty -- via quaint coastal communities of traditional mariners' houses, now converted to holiday homes.

Back on land, transfer to a waiting motor coach for the second part of the tour to see the most beautiful town in the region -- **Lillesand**. Once bustling with maritime activity, Lillesand features white-painted 18th- and 19th-century timber houses, and is endowed with a sheltered harbor and a current population of 8,200.

Enjoy some **free time** to soak in the atmosphere of this charming town, aptly named the Jewel of Sorlandet, before you return to Kristiansand along the scenic coastal road.

Norway's Southernmost Lighthouse



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$89.95

Built in 1655, **Lindesnes** is **Norway's oldest lighthouse**. It lies on the southernmost tip of the Norwegian mainland -- 1,564 miles from North Cape. The lighthouse is home to the

National Lighthouse Museum, and hosts various exhibitions relating to the development and history of lighthouses and Norway's maritime culture.

Arriving at **South Cape**, you will be greeted by the lighthouse host. Watch a **film** about the history of the headlight; then, join your guide for a tour through the museum.

Climb to the top of the lighthouse for an amazing view over the coastal landscape. South Cape is a unique and beautiful landscape in both sunny and stormy weather. It has a dramatic feeling because the forces of the weather and nature converge here to make for a stunning setting and ever-changing light. Watch the waves smashing against the rocks below before you head back inside for a home-baked **lighthouse muffin** and a cup of **coffee or tea**.

Finally, head back towards Kristiansand. This time, the drive is partially by coastal road flanked by the idyllic summerhouses and scenic views that are typical of southern Norway. You'll stop briefly in **Høllen** (a suburb of Kristiansand) before continuing along the scenic North Sea route back to Kristiansand and the ship.

Notes:

Dress warmly in layers. Bring a hat, gloves and a scarf. Wear sturdy, non-skid walking shoes.

RIB & Hike Adventure



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$199.95

Explore the beautiful coastline of Kristiansand and the historical site of Ny Hellesund, beginning with a 10-minute walk from the pier to the **RIB (rigid inflatable boat)** departure point.

Meet your guide and gear up with a survival/flotation suit and goggles. Listen to a safety briefing; then, hop aboard and head west across the water towards the picturesque village of Soegne. Along the way, you will see several lighthouses, small islands and a beautiful part of the Skagerrak Sea.

Ny Hellesund was a favorite harbor for tall sailing ships back in the 17th century. You'll step ashore here and **walk** up to the wartime bunkers at the top of the island. Take in the spectacular view as your guide tells you about the history and legends of Ny Hellesund.

Heading back towards Kristiansand your RIB captain will seek out some waves for a thrill ride on the open sea.

Notes:

Participants must be in good physical condition. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate. Minimum age is 12 years, minimum height is 4'7" (140 cm). Wear sturdy non-skid walking/hiking shoes. It is essential that you

wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf.

River Rafting Adventure



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$249.95; Child \$239.95

Board a motor coach and travel across a landscape of lakes, forested hills and small farms. Your destination is the Troll Aktiv Rafting Center. Meet your guides and gear up with rafting equipment, including wetsuit, windproof jacket, safety helmet and life vest. Listen to a safety briefing, including some tips on basic rafting and paddling techniques.

Then, board your **raft** and set off down the **Otra River**. The Otra features Class III and IV white water, offering an ideal mix for novice and experienced rafters alike. Each raft accommodates 5 - 8 guests, plus the guide. The approximately 2½-hour float takes you down the **Setesdal Valley**.

At the pull-out area, re-board the coach for the drive back to Kristiansand.

Notes:

Participants must be able to swim. Pregnant women and guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Travel time to the rafting center is approximately one hour each way. Maximum weight is 250 lbs. Minimum height is 4'7". Minimum age is 12 years for the

Class III/IV trip. Minimum age is 16 years to participate in the Class IV-only trip. A parent or adult guardian must accompany minors in the same raft. You will be required to sign a waiver.

Haugesund, Norway - Monday, April 24, 2023:

Aakrafjord & Langfoss Waterfall



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$299.95; Child \$259.95

Haugesund's unusual Town Hall has been voted the most beautiful in the whole of Norway. What do you think of its interesting color, crisp architecture, and copper dome?

A coach journey to **Åkrafjord** takes you out of the city center, through residential areas, and finally into the countryside. The fjord is home to the **Langfoss Waterfall**, voted one of the ten most beautiful waterfalls in the world.

Because you must see it, you will board a small **boat** for a ride across the fjord and right up to the waterfall. The water from Langfoss is said to have supernatural powers, offering an energy boost and increased fertility.

After the boat ride, enjoy a delicious **lunch** buffet at a local restaurant.

Before heading back to Haugesund, you will stop close to the waterfall and **shop** for souvenirs.

Notes:

Very little walking is required -- the tour is mostly sightseeing from the coach and boat with photo stops.

Helicopter to Pulpit Rock



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
1½ Hours
Adult \$719.95; Child \$699.95

If you live for thrill-a-minute excitement, then this 90-minute high-flying excursion is for you.

Your approximately one-hour flight begins with a short walk from the pier to the **helicopter**. Meet your experienced pilot who will take you step by step through the safety instructions. Then, climb into the helicopter and buckle up into your comfortable seat.

Once you're up and away, you'll have a perfect bird's-eye view as your pilot shares his/her knowledge of this eye-popping landscape. See Haugesund from above as you set a course for Preikestolen, also known as Pulpit Rock.

From this vantage point, you can see the 3,000-foot-tall cliffs that surround Lysefjorden -- a crystalline fjord that was formed during Norway's last Ice Age -- 10,000 years ago. The tallest mountain in Lysefjorden is Kjerag. Rising majestically at 3,640 feet, it's famous for the Kjerag Boulder, a giant rock wedged in between two sheer walls of a 3,228-foot crevasse.

On a clear day you may be able to see all the way to the island of Utsira, which sits 12 miles off the coast and is one of the smallest municipalities in Norway.

The jaw-dropping views continue as you fly over lush green valleys dotted with lakes en

route to Pulpit Rock. How and why it became known as Pulpit Rock has been lost in time, but the 269-square-foot flat-top promontory protrudes from a cliff 1,982 feet over the ocean, a bit like a church's lectern. From your comfortable helicopter seat you can marvel at Preikestolen's details that can only be seen from above.

Depending on your route, you may fly over the island of Røvær -- a charming fishing village that has its roots in Viking lore. Further south, you'll see Karmøy island -- one of the largest islands in the archipelago off southwestern Norway.

At the conclusion of your invigorating ride, return to the helipad and **walk** back to the ship.

Notes:

Participants must be able to walk up three flights of steps to reach the helipad.

Medieval Church & Viking Village



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$89.95

Stretch your legs and your imagination during this half-day excursion that not only offers insight into Norway's history of Viking pillage and plunder, but into the families who stayed behind the front lines to tend the farms and cattle. From AD 800 to 1066, the people we know as the Vikings raided, conquered and colonized parts of Europe. Yet they lived simple lives when they returned to their rural

settlements in Norway.

Around AD 870, King Harald Fairhair, the first monarch to claim sovereignty over all of Norway, lived in a village named Avaldsnes on Karmøy Island. You'll travel across the **Karmsund Bridge** that links Karmøy Island to Norway's mainland. Once on the island, enjoy a drive through an other-worldly landscape of verdant forests, heather-clad hills and rolling pastureland, en route to Avaldsnes.

Located on the island's northeastern side, **Avaldsnes** is recognized as Norway's oldest kingdom. It was a place of great power, where legendary battles between kings determined the fates of each warrior tribe. The royal estate flourished here until 1450, when powerful feudal lords were eventually weakened and the aristocracy finally left the island.

Your **walk** through Viking history begins at the first stop -- **St Olav's Church**. Construction began around AD 1250 by King Haakon Haakonson. Two hundred years later, the royal chapel was finished. The stone church you'll see today is steeped in Viking lore. As you walk about the church, pay special attention to the north wall. Here you'll find a standing stone called the Virgin Mary's Needle, leaning just inches from the wall. According to legend, Judgment Day will be upon us when the 22-foot spire finally touches the wall.

Gain further insight into the world of Vikings at the **Nordvegen History Center**. Meet 'Harald Fairhair' who will guide you through

3,500 years of Norwegian history. Learn about the kings who controlled the coast, hear the kings' sagas and old songs, and discover how sorcerers, female warriors and Norse gods played a major role in Viking life.

A different look at Avaldsnes's past greets you at the **Viking Farm on Bukkøy Island**. Set amid picturesque surroundings, the settlement salutes one of the most important members of Viking society -- the farmer. Meander among the reconstructed 1st-century buildings, typical of Viking times, for a sense of a life unseen for more than 2,000 years.

At the end of this adventure, you'll rejoin your coach and return to port.

Notes:

Participants must walk about 400 yards at the History Center, with a few stairs, plus walking and standing for about one hour and ten minutes. About 100 yards of walking is required at the church. The reconstructed farm is situated on Bukkøy Island and is about 15 minutes' walk from St Olav's Church on Avaldsnes. Inside church visit(s) may not be possible if religious services are being held. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

Ryvarden Lighthouse Walk



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$99.95

A lonely lighthouse perched upon a rocky shore is a familiar sight along Norway's rugged coastline. An important navigation tool for sailors, all lighthouses once used an open flame to help mariners find their way to land.

Journey north through the picturesque countryside to Mølstrevåg; then, follow your guide on a **walk** along a gravel road for about 30 minutes (one mile) each way. You're headed to the **Ryvarden Lighthouse**, built on the site of a stone fireplace erected in AD 869 and completely automated in 1984. Watch for the odd seal climbing out of the water to warm itself on the rocks at the bottom of the cliff. Breathe in the cool, crisp air as you take a leisurely stroll along the North Sea Trail that links seven countries in Northern Europe around the North Sea.

During your walk out to the lighthouse, your guide will share details about its operation and legacy. Established in 1849, Ryvarden is one of 212 lighthouses in Norway. When you reach the lighthouse, you may be surprised by its classic good looks -- its white 33-foot-tall square wooden tower is topped with a red lantern. It houses an art gallery and museum.

With a little time to yourself you can relax with a refreshing beverage, visit the gallery or gaze out over the promontory. You'll

understand why this landmark building has remained dear to the Norwegians for more than 165 years.

Notes:

One hour of walking is required over a gravel road.

Scenic Skudeneshavn



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3¼ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$69.95

The island of **Karmøy**, measuring a mere 88 square miles, holds a treasure trove of historical sites that are tied to the sea. Discover this relationship during a half-day excursion to two of its most charming storybook villages.

You'll travel across the **Karmsund Bridge** that links Karmøy Island to Norway's mainland. Once on the island, an otherworldly landscape of verdant forests, heather-clad hills and rolling pastureland accompanies you to the southern tip. Karmøy was an important Viking settlement -- the seat of power of King Harald Fairhair. Fairhair was the first King of unified Norway, so it should come as no surprise that the burial mounds, stone monuments and other archaeological finds discovered around Ferkingstad are considered very significant.

Fast forward a few centuries to the late 1800s, when the town was home to a successful herring-fishing fleet. Take a leisurely stroll down the path to the **Fisherman's Memorial**, dedicated to the fishermen who have been lost

at sea in American waters.

Herring was the key to the success of **Skudeneshavn** -- the next stop on your itinerary. This village looks much as it did when herring-fishing was at its peak at the end of the 19th century. Feel the decades slip away as you stroll past 130 well-preserved wooden, white homes and seafront wharves nestled against Skudeneshavn Old Town's narrow streets.

For a glimpse of what life was like on the island 150 years ago, you'll visit the **Mælandgården Museum**. Set in a former merchant's house that dates back to 1840, the museum showcases the life of a typical middle-class family, with artifacts from the era, as well as a dentist's office and workshops filled with fishing equipment and boats.

Notes:

The guided tour in Skudeneshavn takes approximately one hour and covers just under a mile. There are a few steps at the museum.

Eidfjord, Norway - Tuesday, April 25, 2023:

Dutch Guided: Waterfalls & Nature



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$109.95

A Dutch-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Dutch interpreter). A limited number of Dutch guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see Waterfalls & Nature for the same tour guided in English.

The village of **Eidfjord** has only about 1,000 inhabitants; however, due to its production of hydroelectric power, it is one of Norway's wealthiest communities.

Your tour starts with a drive through the spectacular and steep Måbødalen Valley. The road leads to the huge **Hardanger Mountain Plateau** -- actually the largest mountain plateau in Northern Europe. It is also part of Norway's largest **National Park**.

Stop at the **Vøringsfossen Waterfall**, which cascades almost 600 feet into the wild Måbø Valley below.

Don't miss the **Sysen Dam** -- the main reservoir for the Sima Power Station and one of Norway's largest embankment dams. The dam's watertight core is lined with filter zones of sand and gravel, weighted down and supported by large quantities of rock. The dam itself is more than a half-mile long, 265 feet tall and 813 feet wide at the base. It is quite impressive.

The nearby **Hardangervidda Nature & Wildlife Center** offers exhibits of the wildlife in the area and an **audio-visual presentation** about the waterfalls and dams.

Return to the village of Eidfjord, where your tour ends at the pier.

Notes:

Views are weather dependent. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Eidfjord Cruise & Vøringsfossen Waterfall



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$129.95

Your excursion starts from the pier in Eidfjord -- a charming village at the head of the fjord built on sand and gravel moraines from the last major Ice Age, some 8,000 years ago. Your coach follows the road along the River Eid, well known for excellent trout and salmon fishing.

At the far end of the **Upper Eidfjord Lake**, you'll stop at the Fossli Hotel to see the famous **Vøringsfossen Waterfall**. A path leads down to a viewing platform offering a stunning view of the waterfall as it cascades down into a deep canyon almost 600 feet below.

Return to Eidfjord and continue to **Simadalen**. Here you will change from bus to **boat** for a 45 minute **fjord cruise**.

Heading back to Eidfjord you'll see waterfalls and steep mountains, as well as the Kjeåsen mountain farm, perched like an eagle's nest approximately 2,000 feet above the fjord.

Notes:

It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Bring gloves, a warm hat and a scarf.

Sea Kayaking in Eidfjord



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$119.95

Kayaking is a wonderful way to immerse yourself in nature. A fun and easy activity that offers breathtaking scenery with gentle exercise.

A short walk with your instructor will bring you to a small beach where your adventure begins. After a safety briefing, board your kayak and glide into the calm waters with your paddle in hand.

Your guide will provide information about the creation of the fjord landscape and welcome any questions. Keep an eye out for the local wildlife that frequent this pristine region.

Notes:

You will paddle for approximately 2 to 2½

hours. Minimum age is 7 years. Use of lifejacket is compulsory. Participants must know how to swim. Tour operates rain or shine. Tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour if sea or weather conditions dictate. Maximum weight is 220 lbs.

Seaplane Flightseeing Eidfjord



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 1 Hour
Price \$469.95

Discover stunning Hardangerfjord and the Hardangervidda mountain plateau on this **seaplane flight**.

You'll start your adventure with a short walk over to the water's edge. Meet your pilot and listen to a safety briefing.

You'll take off from the water. During your 30 minute flight, take in a **bird's-eye view** of this spectacular region, from Eidfjord to Hardangerjøkulen Glacier, perched at 6,100 feet above sea level.

Watch for three waterfalls in the Sima Valley. Skytjefossen is the largest of these, with a fall of almost 1,000 feet.

Your airborne perspective is quite memorable.

Notes:

Minimum age is 6 years. Minimum height is 3'3" (100 cm). Maximum weight is 264 lbs (120 kg). Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.

Spirit of the Fjord: Scenic Drive & Cider Tasting



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$129.95

Starting off from the pier in Eidfjord, a scenic drive will take you along the fjord with a short stop at the viewpoint in **Bu** for photos.

On your way to the village of **Ulvik**, you will drive over the new Hardanger Bridge -- the longest suspension bridge in Norway and one of the longest suspension bridges in the world. Ulvik is a small community with around 650 inhabitants, famous for its cultivation of various fruits, including apples and is the second most important fruit-growing municipality in Norway.

You're headed to the **Hardanger Juice & Cider Factory**, located on Lekve Farm. The farm is located in the hills above Ulvik, with a beautiful view of the fjord below. Take a tour of the small factory and learn about the production of juice, cider and apple brandy. After the tour you will have the opportunity to **taste** some of their products.

Before leaving the village of Ulvik, stop to view the Ulvik church, built in 1859, from the outside.

Ultimate Eidfjord & Norwegian Lunch: In Partnership with FOOD & WINE Magazine



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$249.95; Child \$179.95

Experience the very best that Eidfjord has to offer in a small-group outing (maximum 25 privileged guests).

The village of **Eidfjord** has only about 1,000 inhabitants; however, due to its production of hydroelectric power, it is one of Norway's wealthiest communities.

This small-group experience starts with a **panoramic drive** through the spectacular and steep Måbødalen Valley. The road leads to the huge **Hardanger Mountain Plateau** -- actually the largest mountain plateau in Northern Europe. It is also part of Norway's largest National Park.

Stop at the **Vøringsfossen Waterfall**, which cascades almost 600 feet into the wild Måbø Valley below.

Next up, you'll drive to the **Sysen Dam** -- the main reservoir for the Sima Power Station and one of Norway's largest embankment dams. The dam's watertight core is lined with filter zones of sand and gravel, weighted down and supported by large quantities of rock. The dam itself is more than a half-mile long, 265 feet tall and 813 feet wide at the base. The **Hardangervidda Nature & Wildlife Center** offers exhibits of the wildlife in the area and an audiovisual presentation about the waterfalls and dams.

Return to the village of Eidfjord in time for a typical Norwegian **lunch**. It's served in a delightful wooden building that makes for a cozy setting. This is your chance to taste delicious local foods, such as reindeer and fresh vegetables. After a cup of coffee or tea you will walk back to your ship, just a few minutes away.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Waterfalls & Nature



Departs: 8:30 AM
3½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$109.95

The village of **Eidfjord** has only about 1,000 inhabitants; however, due to its production of hydroelectric power, it is one of Norway's wealthiest communities.

Your tour starts with a drive through the spectacular and steep Måbødalen Valley. The road leads to the huge **Hardanger Mountain Plateau** -- actually the largest mountain plateau in Northern Europe. It is also part of Norway's largest **National Park**.

Stop at the **Vøringsfossen Waterfall**, which cascades almost 600 feet into the wild Måbø Valley below.

Don't miss the **Sysen Dam** -- the main reservoir for the Sima Power Station and one of Norway's largest embankment dams. The dam's watertight core is lined with filter zones of sand and gravel, weighted down and

supported by large quantities of rock. The dam itself is more than a half-mile long, 265 feet tall and 813 feet wide at the base. It is quite impressive.

The nearby **Hardangervidda Nature & Wildlife Center** offers exhibits of the wildlife in the area and an **audio-visual presentation** about the waterfalls and dams.

Return to the village of Eidfjord, where your tour ends at the pier.

Notes:

Views are weather dependent. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Waterfalls & Waffle



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$109.95

Drive through the village of Eidfjord before you continue up the steep Måbødalen Valley. The old road to the top was once only four miles, made up of an alarming series of hairpin bends carved precariously into the mountainside. Today there is a new route -- appreciably safer, albeit less thrilling. It leads to the enormous **Hardanger Mountain Plateau** -- the largest mountain plateau in Northern Europe and one of the few places in Norway where wild reindeer herds still live untended. Keep your eyes peeled; but they are elusive creatures -- brilliantly camouflaged and thus seldom seen.

Stop for refreshments at **Halne Mountain Lodge**, about 30 miles from Eidfjord. The

lodge is situated about 3,700 feet above sea level at the heart of the Hardanger Mountain Plateau, and its wooden interior is pleasantly welcoming. Coffee or tea and a **homemade Norwegian waffle** will be served with jam and sour cream, and be sure to check out the many items and photos from the area.

Return to the Måbødalen Valley and stop at the **Sysen Dam** -- the main reservoir for the Sima Power Station and one of Norway's largest embankment dams. The dam's watertight core is lined with filter zones of sand and gravel, weighted down and supported by large quantities of rock. The dam itself is more than a half-mile long, 265 feet tall and 813 feet wide at the bottom.

Continue to Fossli to view the **Vøringsfossen Waterfalls**. You'll take a short **walk** on an uneven path to the viewpoint. The majestic falls cascade almost 600 feet into the wild Måbø Valley below.

Return to Eidfjord by way of the Måbødalen Valley.

Notes:

Views are weather dependent. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Bergen, Norway - Wednesday, April 26, 2023: Gateway to fjord country, beautiful Bergen is surrounded by steep, forested mountains and has the lively feel of a university town.

A Walk through Bergen & the Ice Bar



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$74.95; Child \$54.95

Meet your guide and **walk** with him/her from the ship to **Bryggen**. This is the wharf that was built by the Hanseatic League of the German merchants back in the Middle Ages. They were very powerful -- an early example of collective bargaining -- and did a great deal of trade with the fishermen of northern Norway. At the peak of their power (1350-1550) the Hanseatic merchants held a monopoly on the fishing industry and wielded significant political power in Bergen. They built some lovely warehouses here, and you'll see these today.

Next, move on to the **Fish Market**, where it is clear that the heyday is over but the fun is well underway.

An **Ice Bar** has cropped up in Bergen -- your chance to enjoy an ice-cold welcome and a drink in an environment where everything is made of ice.

Head back to the ship after your tour.

Notes:

This is a walking tour. Participants must be fit enough to cover approximately 2½ miles of walking on paved roads as well as cobblestones and uneven terrain. Walking

time is about 2½ hours.

Bergen on Foot & Mt Floien



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

Until 1830, commerce and shipping were key in Bergen, and one of the four major Hanseatic trading offices was located here.

Your tour starts with a drive along the German pier with its wooden buildings with pointed gables, now a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. See how the people of Bergen live today with a brief city tour including **Nordnes Peninsula**, which bisects the harbor.

Take a **funicular** ride up to **Mount Fløien**, 1,200 feet above sea level. From the top you can enjoy a magnificent view of Bergen and the surroundings.

As you return to the lower funicular station, your tour continues **on foot** to the famous **Fish & Flower Market** and through the ancient buildings and alleyways of the **Bryggen Wharf** -- a scene straight out of the Middle Ages.

Notes:

The bus ride to the funicular is a transfer only, so you will not be able to leave any personal belongings on the bus. The tour ends

in town; you must make your own way back to the ship.

Dutch Guided: Hardangerfjord & Highlands of Scenic Norway



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Adult \$239.95; Child \$139.95

A Dutch-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Dutch interpreter). A limited number of Dutch guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment. This is not a bilingual tour; please see Hardangerfjord & Highlands of Scenic Norway for the same tour guided in English.

Hardangerfjord is without doubt one of Norway's favorite fjords. It is framed by mountains that peer into the water to catch a glimpse of their own beautiful reflection.

Leaving from the ship in Bergen, you will pass the **Fortress of Bergenhus**, King Hakon's Hall and the **Rosenkrantz Tower**. Watch for the gabled buildings of the Hanseatic period and the fish market.

The scenery quickly changes as you leave the city behind. Passing through the community of Os, you will cross **Fusafjord** by ferry. Look out for the lovely views across Bjørnefjord with islands and snow-capped mountains in the distance. Venjanaset, on the opposite side, is the first of many small communities you will see, complete with typical west coast

scenery. You will reach the tiny **wooden church** at Holdhus -- a distinctive landmark dating back to the days of the old stave churches.

At Mundheim, the road links up with the **Hardangerfjord**. Norwegians call this the Queen of the Fords. Why? See for yourself as you take a one-hour drive along its shores with views to the majestic mountains on the opposite side. On a clear day, you'll glimpse the Folgefonna Glacier, the third-largest glacier in Norway. Orchards wearing springtime wreaths of blossoms or summertime profusion of fruit bedeck the fjord in brilliant color.

Break for **lunch** -- a typical Norwegian buffet with hot and cold dishes, desserts and coffee -- along the way.

You'll also stop at the **Steinsdal Waterfall** for the thrill of walking under the falls without getting wet, then ascend the **Tokagjel Gorge** via a series tunnels before reaching the **Kvamskogen mountain plateau**. This is a popular recreation and winter ski resort area for the people of Bergen.

Before returning to the city, you will pass the largest island on Norway's west coast, Oster Island.

Notes:

This tour involves approximately 125 miles of scenic driving. Restroom facilities are limited before and after lunch. Tour operates subject

to meeting a minimum number of participants.

Dutch Guided: Scenic Bergen & the Floien Funicular



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$49.95

A Dutch-speaking guide leads this tour (or a guide with a Dutch interpreter). A limited number of Dutch guides and interpreters are available in this port; book early to avoid disappointment.

Until 1830, commerce and shipping were key in **Bergen**, and one of the four major Hanseatic trading offices was located here.

Today's **panoramic drive** starts with a drive along the German pier with its wooden buildings with pointed gables, now a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

You will see how the people of Bergen live in a contemporary world, with a brief city tour that includes the **Nordnes Peninsula**, which naturally bisects the harbor. Pass Grieg Hall and Gamlehaugen -- the Royal residence in Bergen.

Back in Bergen's center, your tour ends at the funicular station. Your guide will provide **tickets for the funicular** for you to explore on your own. From the top -- some 1,200 feet above sea level -- take in the magnificent view of Bergen and its surroundings. Spend as much time as you like and return to the ship at your own pace -- your ticket is a round trip ticket valid for the whole day, so you can ride

as many times as you wish.

Notes:

The guide will not accompany you on the funicular. He/she will leave you at the funicular station and you must make your own way back to the ship after your ride.

Easy Bergen



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$49.95

Your **panoramic excursion** starts with a drive through Sandvika or Sandy Bay, full of charming white wooden buildings built in traditional Bergen style. Watch for beautiful St Mary's Church -- the oldest building in Bergen and one of the few Romanesque buildings in Norway. You will see the well-known fish market as well.

Continue to the **Nordnes Peninsula** for a photo stop at the old Customs pier.

Drive past the Bergen Aquarium and a typical, narrow Bergen street known as a *smug*. Your guide will point out the Bergen Theatre and, in the Haakonsgaten area, St John's Church. You will pass Grieg Hall, the busy Danmarksplass intersection and Haukeland University Hospital.

Complete your tour with a drive through Kalfaret -- a residential area with many charming old buildings.

Fjords & Glaciers Seaplane Flightseeing



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 1 ¼ Hours
Price \$699.95

This scenic **seaplane flight** takes you **over the stunning fjords of Bergen and its mountain scenery**.

Begin with a short transfer to the charming town of Sandviken. Meet your pilot and step aboard a four-seater Cessna seaplane aircraft to experience the thrill of taking off from the water.

You will soar over the white snow-capped mountains and view the beautiful fjords from above for a bird's-eye view stunning Hardangerfjord, blue glacier lakes, and Folgefonna -- one of the largest glaciers in Norway.

Returning to base, watch for Mount Ulriken and the city of Bergen, where you will see your cruise ship docked in the harbor -- a breathtaking trip over the wild and beautiful landscapes of western Norway.

Notes:

Only smalls bags and/or purses can be taken on board. Flight time is approximately 40 minutes.

Hardangerfjord & Highlands of Scenic Norway



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 ½ Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$139.95

Hardangerfjord is without doubt one of Norway's favorite fjords. It is framed by mountains that peer into the water to catch a glimpse of their own beautiful reflection.

Leaving from the ship in Bergen, you will pass the **Fortress of Bergenhus**, King Hakon's Hall and the **Rosenkrantz Tower**. Watch for the gabled buildings of the Hanseatic period and the fish market.

The scenery quickly changes as you leave the city behind. Passing through the community of Os, you will cross **Fusafjord** by ferry. Look out for the lovely views across Bjørnefjord with islands and snow-capped mountains in the distance. Venjanaset, on the opposite side, is the first of many small communities you will see, complete with typical west coast scenery. You will reach the tiny **wooden church** at Holdhus -- a distinctive landmark dating back to the days of the old stave churches.

At Mundheim, the road links up with the **Hardangerfjord**. Norwegians call this the Queen of the Fords. Why? See for yourself as you take a one-hour drive along its shores with views to the majestic mountains on the opposite side. On a clear day, you'll glimpse the Folgefonna Glacier, the third-largest glacier in Norway. Orchards wearing springtime wreaths of blossoms or summertime profusion of fruit bedeck the

fjord in brilliant color.

Break for **lunch** -- a typical Norwegian buffet with hot and cold dishes, desserts and coffee - along the way.

You'll also stop at the **Steinsdal Waterfall** for the thrill of walking under the falls without getting wet, then ascend the **Tokagjel Gorge** via a series tunnels before reaching the **Kvamskogen mountain plateau**. This is a popular recreation and winter ski resort area for the people of Bergen.

Before returning to the city, you will pass the largest island on Norway's west coast, Oster Island.

Notes:

This tour involves approximately 125 miles of scenic driving. Restroom facilities are limited before and after lunch. Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. At some of the sites visited, guests will encounter steep steps and uneven terrain, please note that if you wish to remain near the coach you may do so.

Lysverket: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$249.95

Norwegian chef Christopher Haatuft has an impressive pedigree. He has worked in some of the world's top restaurants (Per Se and Blue Hill at Stone Barns) before returning to his homeland of Norway to open **Lysverket**. This

cutting-edge restaurant is housed within KODE 4 -- a former power plant converted into an art museum. The design of the space is as cool and stylish as the surrounding artwork, with floor-to-ceiling windows overlooking a landscape of water and mountains.

Haatuft serves what he calls "neo-Fjordic" **cuisine**, which is based on local foraging -- fresh-caught fish and local flavors enhanced by unexpected ingredients such as sea snails and salted plums.

The best way to cap off a meal here is with a **behind-the-scenes tour** of the **art museum** -- a synthesis of light, color and texture, reminiscent of Lysverket's noteworthy dishes. The museum houses a permanent collection of European Modernism, with Klee, Picasso and Miro represented here. Another gallery is dedicated solely to local hero Nikoli Astrup -- painter of magnificent Norwegian landscapes.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Cancellation deadline is 48 hours before the call date and is nonrefundable once this deadline has passed.

Mt Floien Hiking



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$84.95; Child \$64.95

Walk with your guide along the **Bryggen pier**, where the German office of the Hanseatic League of Merchants was once located, and the wooden warehouses from that era still stand, impervious to the passage of time. You will also pass the famous Fish & Flower Market.

Board the **funicular** for an eight-minute ride to 1,200 feet above sea level. At the top of **Mount Fløien**, you will **hike** to **Skomakerdiket Lake**. The views of Bergen and its surroundings become increasingly spectacular.

Hike for approximately 45 minutes to reach **Rundemannsvegen** and the highest point at 1,800 feet, walking on dirt roads and paths. Walk back to the Fløibanen, take the funicular down to the center of Bergen; then, stroll back to the ship along the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable, sturdy walking shoes and a windproof jacket; bring a bottle of water. Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. Minimum age is 6 years. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as the walk is uphill, over unpaved, rough walking tracks with steps.

Private Car Full Day (Driver & Guide)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$1,399.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as

possible.

Private Car Half Day (Driver & Guide)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely

limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Private Minivan Half Day (Driver & Guide)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$1,099.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for

attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sounds of Edvard Grieg & Fantoft Stave Church



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$109.95

On this excursion you will experience two of the city's main attractions -- Troidhaugen, the home of the composer Edvard Grieg, and the new-old Fantoft Stave Church.

Your tour starts from the pier with a **panoramic drive** past some of the city's most famous sights, including the gabled warehouses from the Hanseatic period and the famous fish market.

Continue through suburbs with well-kept houses and gardens on the way to **Troidhaugen**. After a short **stroll** from the parking area, you will explore Edvard Grieg's villa and gardens. You can also walk to the edge of **Nordaas Lake** to the composer's hut, where many of his pieces were created. Grieg and his wife Nina rest in very simple graves cut into a cliffside overlooking the lake.

Listen to an exclusive **piano recital** of Edvard Grieg's music in the adjacent Trolddsalen.

Finally, you will visit the new **Fantoft Stave Church**, rebuilt after a fire completely destroyed the church in 1993. The new church is an exact copy of the old one, which

dated back to 1150. Take special note of the dragonheads and serpents on the roof -- designed to frighten away evil spirits.

Notes:

Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. The concert may take place at either Troldsdalen or at the Troldhaugen Restaurant.

Portree (Isle of Skye), Scotland, United Kingdom - Friday, April 28, 2023: The largest town on Skye - located in the Inner Hebrides of Scotland - this port's harbor is fringed by steep cliffs and the town's Gaelic heritage is evident in the local attractions. Harry Potter fans will recognize that the town is home to the fictional Pride of Portree. Everything is a short stroll away within Portree, and nearby Glasgow provides further opportunities for exploration. The mountainous Isle of Skye provides breathtaking vistas from nearly every destination. Play a round of golf in nearby Sconser or go pony trekking at Skeabost. Skye is also the ideal place for fishing and bird watching. Sample the local whisky at Talisker Distillery in Carbost or simply find a quiet spot to admire the views.

Dunvegan Castle & Scenic Skye



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$89.95

A superb **panoramic drive** starts with a journey across the wonderful landscape to the **northern Isle of Skye**.

Your coach follows the road that weaves its way around **Loch Snizort**, eventually leading to the famous **Dunvegan Castle**. The castle was the stronghold of the Chiefs of MacLeod for nearly 800 years and is still their family home. Discover among the castle's treasures the 17th-century four-pint drinking horn, with which each male heir has to prove his manhood by successfully draining it of claret. The castle is also guardian of the 'fairy flag' of Dunvegan -- said to possess miraculous powers -- and of a lock of hair clipped from Bonnie Prince Charlie's head by Flora MacDonald as a keepsake. To this day, the hair is preserved in a locket.

Dunvegan Castle's **gardens** were originally laid out in the 18th century and offer paths through woodland glades, shimmering pools and burns fed by cascading waterfalls.

The tour returns to Portree via the scenic southern route.

Iconic Eilean Donan Castle & the West Highlands



Departs: 10:00 AM (Waitlisted), 11:00 AM (Waitlisted), 11:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$89.95

Skirt the base of the famous and treacherous **Cuillin Mountains** -- a dark brooding mass growing larger on the horizon. Two distinct rock types make up this range -- Red Cuillin (red granite) and Black Cuillin (dark grey basalt and gabbro) -- together forming one of the most distinctive and beautiful mountain panoramas in the whole of the British Isles.

At the south end of the Isle of Skye, you will cross the **Skye Bridge** -- a contentious project when it was built but now considered by many to be a blessing.

Your destination is the iconic **Eilean Donan Castle** on the mainland. This is Scotland's most-photographed castle and one glance at its achingly beautiful setting and perfect degree of dilapidation will leave no room for doubt that this special status is one hundred percent earned. Eilean Donan's image has graced the covers of calendars and postcards and the castle has even starred in such movies as *Highlander* and *James Bond*. Cross to the castle by way of a stone bridge and learn

about its strategic location, presiding over the once-important confluence of Lochs Alsh, Long and Duich. A forbidding tower rises from the water's edge and its rather interesting history dates from the 13th century. You will hear stories of Bonnie Prince Charlie, Jacobite invasions and prophetic dreams. There are plenty of stories to go around -- bloody, bold and beautiful -- from the Vikings through to the 18th-century Jacobite rebellion. The contents of Eilean Donan reflect its amazing past, from the billeting room and its 12-foot-thick walls, to the lavishly decorated dining hall, with its secret tunnels behind the walls.

Return to the ship along the same panoramic route and, if time and traffic permit, enjoy some photo stops to capture some stunning Skye scenery.

Northern Skye Scenic Drive



Departs: 1:15 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$89.95

The **Isle of Skye** is the largest and northernmost of Scotland's Inner Hebrides. It boasts a romantic, colorful and poignant history. After the failure of the Jacobite rebellion of 1745, Flora MacDonald became famous for rescuing Bonnie Prince Charlie

from the Hanoverian troops. Skye's population peaked in the 19th century and declined significantly in the wake of the Clearances and, later, World War I.

Travel north from Portree on a circular **panoramic drive** along narrow roads. There are views of the coastline across undulating stretches of **heather moorland** -- streams and small lochs are your constant companions. The road rises and falls, twists and turns as it follows the geographical contours of this northern peninsula, passing farms and hamlets -- some of the most striking landscapes in Scotland.

Continue north as your attention becomes focused on the Storr. This 2,358-foot summit rises above the east-facing cliffs. Kilt Rock, at 200 feet tall, is a rock face marked in an almost tartan-like pattern. A waterfall tumbles down the sheer wall to the pebbled shore below. You'll stop here to take photos from the viewing platform.

Visit the **Skye Museum of Island Life**. This is an outdoor museum comprised of a fascinating collection of thatched cottages; it offers a genuine taste of the crofting way of life that is now long gone from Skye. The most important factor governing the design of the Highland croft house was the nature

and extent of materials available. The majority of crofters could not afford to buy materials so they limited their use of materials to what was available, at no cost, in the immediate vicinity. Wander through the museum and enter the museum's croft cottages for an appreciation of life on Skye in the 19th century.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Raasay Island & Scotland's Newest Whisky Distillery



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5¼ Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$89.95

Leaving Portree's harbor behind you, take in the wide vistas of Skye that soon open up from the coach. The road to the village of Sconser snakes along the shoreline beneath towering scree slopes.

Across the water from Skye lies the quiet **isle of Raasay**. With a modest population and its own school, this 14-mile-long island is a bastion of the Gaelic language and is surrounded by channels up to 950 feet deep. A three-mile **ferry** journey takes you across fast-flowing narrows with magnificent views in all directions.

Walk from the ferry landing up a gentle slope to the **Isle of Raasay Distillery**. A warm welcome awaits you and you'll take a guided tour of the whisky-making facility, whose mineral-rich water is drawn from an ancient Celtic well on the premises. Learn what

prompted a dedicated, expert team of master distillers to escape to this remote location and become Scotland's latest proud producers of this peaty spirit. **Taste a dram of single malt whisky**, which will be bottled on site once the maturation process at this newest of Scotland's distilleries is completed. Stepping outside, appreciate the jaw-dropping view of the Cuillin mountains laid out before you.

Return on foot to the **ferry** back to Skye. As you head back to Portree, you'll stop (traffic permitting) to take in the view at beautiful Sligachan Glen before reaching the pier.

Notes:

Ferry operates subject to weather and sea conditions and may be canceled at short notice. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Talisker Distillery & Beautiful Northwest Skye



Departs: 9:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$119.95

Travel deep into the heart of **Skye** on a sensational journey of sight, sound, smell and taste.

Head south out of Portree towards the Cuillins -- ferocious mountains that are by far the most challenging range in Scotland. The Cuillins' jagged grayness seems completely out of place in this otherwise green island setting. Stop to take in the majesty of the Red & Black Cuillins at the beautiful **Sligachan**

Glen.

The road heads west alongside the Cuillins towards the **Talisker Distillery**, descending through the village of Carbost, which largely grew up to service the distillery. The origins of legal distilling at Talisker date back to 1825 with the arrival at Talisker House of Hugh MacAskill.

On the compact grounds of this age-old institution, step inside the **Visitor Center** and savor the peaty aroma of Talisker malt. This legendary and much appreciated whisky is distilled right here in a remote stillhouse on the shores of Loch Harport. Touring the facility, you will see the mash tuns, the stills and the distillery's white-painted warehouses lined up along the shore, carrying the name of the distillery in black lettering along the side. **Sample a wee dram** for yourself, savoring the distinctly peaty aftertaste you will have learned about on your walk through the distillery.

Back on the coach, follow the northern and western coastal routes past the evocative shores of **Loch Bracadale** and around the heart of the island, learning all about island life as you enjoy the panoramic views en route back to Portree and the ship.

Notes:

There are a significant number of steps to negotiate inside the distillery. Minimum age is 8 years.

Torvaig & Ben Chraraig Hike



Departs: 10:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2¼ Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$29.95

Built around a bustling natural harbor and fringed by high ground and hills, **Portree** is the setting for Bonnie Prince Charlie's last days in Scotland.

This substantial hike will take you around Portree Bay, hugging the shoreline before heading steeply up the path that encircles Ben Chraraig. As you **walk** along the narrow road that leads away from Portree Harbour, watch for the Royal Hotel, where Bonnie Prince Charlie bade farewell to Flora MacDonald. In 1746, she had famously conveyed the prince 'Over the Sea to Skye'.

Along the coast, the terrain becomes progressively rougher as you reach the **Clan MacNicol Monument**. The Chiefs of the Clan lived here for many years until the last chief left in 1830 to settle in Australia. Nonetheless, the adjacent 130 acres of hillside and clifftops were purchased by members of the clan in 1987. Glorious views abound from the pathways, which the clan helps to maintain.

White-tailed eagles nesting on the Isle of Raasay may be spied fishing in the sound, while seals are often seen in the waters close to the shore. The uphill track zigzags steeply, then levels out as you approach **Torvaig Farm**.

A fairly steep, rocky descent takes you through hazel woodland and back to Portree.

Notes:

Wear sturdy walking or hiking shoes. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The route features narrow, uneven pathways and terrain, steep inclines and steps. You must stay on the designated path, as the ground drops away to the side of the path in places. The walk starts at sea level and reaches an elevation of 330 feet; total ascent is 540 feet. Participants must have a good level of physical fitness for this four-mile walk on rough terrain. Dress in layers, with a wind- and waterproof outer layer. Bring bottled water. Guests not wearing suitable footwear will not be allowed to participate.

Oban, Scotland, United Kingdom - Saturday, April 29, 2023:

Arduaine Gardens



Departs: 8:45 AM, 9:45 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Setting out from Oban, you'll travel through some breathtakingly beautiful coastal scenery, including saltwater lochs and quaint, traditional villages.

Arduaine Garden nestles on the shore of Loch Melfort. This idyllic location boasts superb views out to Asknish Bay and the islands of Shuna, Luing, Scarba and Jura -- some of the wildest islands off the coast of Scotland. In perfect contrast, Arduaine Garden's own sheltered location takes you on a mini-journey across the plant world. Encapsulating the intimacy of a private garden, yet with a world-class collection, Arduaine offers enchanting woodlands, pristine lawns, lily-strewn ponds, and spectacular, award-winning displays of rhododendrons and azaleas. Developed by one of the great Victorian plant-hunters, James Campbell, and now in the care of the National Trust for Scotland, this marvelous 20-acre garden is home to a huge variety of plants from around the globe. Some rare and tender species surprisingly thrive in the warm, west coastal climate. From great towering trees to colorful herbaceous borders, from moss-covered rocks to magnificent blue Tibetan poppies and giant Himalayan lilies, Arduaine Garden will delight and intrigue you at every turn.

A scenic coastal route brings you back to the ship at Oban.

Please note:

Inveraray Castle



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted), 9:32 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$84.95; Child \$69.95

Leaving the fishing port of Oban, a panoramic drive over the pink granite roads of Argyll takes you to the mouth of Loch Etive at Connel. Then, skirt the loch before turning inland to the Pass of Brander. Watch for the ruined 13th-century Kilchurn Castle on your way towards the village of Inveraray.

You'll have a view of Inveraray, in its stunning lochside setting, as you approach. This charming village features dignified Georgian houses and is a fine example of a classic 18th-century planned village. It is a Royal Burgh, constructed in its entirety by the 3rd Duke of Argyll, whose elegant castle lies at its edge.

Inveraray Castle is still the Argyll family home. Built in the 18th century, this neo-Gothic building is one of the great bastions of Scotland's National Heritage and is among the earliest examples of Gothic revival architecture in Britain. Its fairytale exterior belies the grandeur of its gracious interior, which reflects many fascinating tastes of the Argyll family through the years. See a fine collection of family pictures and superb tapestries, set in painted rooms of outstanding beauty -- a real highlight is the magnificent Armoury Hall.

Return to the ship at Oban.

Dun Laoghaire (Dublin), Ireland - Sunday, April 30, 2023:

A Taste of Dublin: In Partnership with Food & Wine Magazine



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$199.95

This unusual **walking tour** is a gentle 2½-hour insider's introduction to some parts of **Dublin** well known to the locals -- your chance to see a lively part of the city that is a best-kept secret.

Depart the harbor town of Dun Laoghaire and travel to Dublin city where, accompanied by a knowledgeable guide, you'll take in the history and culture as you **sample delicious foods** in historic neighborhoods within a stone's throw of the city center. Meet families that have traded in one spot for generations, and others who have introduced entirely new products to Dublin -- all contributing to the modern Irish table.

Along the way, you'll encounter the places Dubliners like to frequent for lunch or dinner, and stop at one of these spots for a cup of **coffee** or another beverage that is locally cherished. Tastings are frequent and generous.

At the end of your **walk**, enjoy about 30 minutes of **free time** to explore on your own.

Guests who wish to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so, but must make their own way back to the ship.

Notes:

Tour does not always operate on Sundays. Use of an audio headset (included) will enhance your tour experience.

A Walk through Dublin



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$79.95

Transfer to the center of Dublin, where your guided **walking tour** begins at **Merrion Square** in the heart of this Georgian capital.

The first impressive building you will view today is the National Gallery of Ireland, which contains many fine works by El Greco, Goya, Gainsborough and Caravaggio (among others).

Continuing your walk, passing the Government Buildings and the Huguenot Cemetery before arriving at **St Stephen's Green**. This open space consists of 22 acres of beautifully laid out and manicured parkland. It is a familiar and much-loved backyard to all Dubliners.

Walking down Dawson Street, you will pass Mansion House -- residence of Dublin's Lord Mayor.

Cross over to Grafton Street, Dublin's fashionable shopping strand. When your walk of Grafton Street concludes you will walk along Nassau street coming to a stop at a **typical Irish pub**. This is a chance to order a cool **pint of Guinness** (or other beverage of your choice) and meet some of the 'Dubs', as

the locals are known.

Now refreshed you will enjoy some free time in Dublin City, you could use this time to explore **Trinity College**, the oldest university in Ireland, founded by Queen Elizabeth I in 1592. More than 400 years old, the college is located on a prime 40-acre city center site, where the quiet seclusion of academia contrasts richly with the bustling streets outside. Stroll through the **grounds** of this world-renowned haven of learning or merge onto **Nassau Street** to discover a variety of shops touting quality Irish goods, where you can take advantage of **free time for shopping**.

At the conclusion of your tour, meet up with your guide and return to Merrion Square and the waiting coach.

Notes:

Minimum age to drink alcohol is 18 years. You will see the National Gallery of Ireland from the outside only.

Ballyknocken House & Glendalough



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 5¼ Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$79.95

Head just south of Dublin to **County Wicklow**, known as the Garden of Ireland. A mass of domed granite mountains, penetrated by deep glens and wooded valleys, form some

of the most magnificent landscapes in Ireland.

Take a guided tour of the **monastic ruins of Glendalough**. Established by St Kevin in the 6th century, the ruined churches of the monastery are scattered around two lakes. This was once a famous place of learning, inhabited by thousands of students from Ireland, Britain and Europe. Here you'll find one of Europe's finest examples of round tower architecture, as well as a cathedral, ruined stone churches and decorated crosses.

Re-boarding the coach, travel the short distance to **Ballyknocken Country House** farm and cookery school -- one of Ireland's leading centers of cuisine. You will watch as a chef demonstrates how to make traditional Irish scones. This is followed by **tea or coffee** and **warm scones**, served with homemade preserves.

Explore the school's herb garden and orchard before returning to the ship.

Dublin Coast & Irish Traditions



Departs: 8:30 AM, 8:45 AM
Approximately 7¼ Hours
Adult \$209.95; Child \$149.95

Departing the pier, drive along the rugged coastline of South County Dublin passing over the Liffey River and then via Fairview travel North, with panoramic views of Dublin Bay.

Visit **Malahide Castle**, seat of the Talbot family. Set on 250 acres of parkland, this castle dates back to the 14th century and contains one of the finest collections of Irish period furniture, as well as a collection of Irish portrait paintings from the National Gallery. Explore the castle and make the most of the new interpretative center and retail facility.

Proceed through the villages of Malahide and Portmarnock, home of the world-famous Portmarnock Golf Club -- known for hosting Irish Open Championship.

You'll soon arrive in the quaint fishing port of **Howth**, where you'll stop at the 11th-century **Abbey Tavern** to enjoy an **Irish lunch** accompanied by traditional **entertainment**. Nestled against the ancient ruins of **Howth Abbey** with the lovely fishing harbor and marina below, Abbey Tavern is an ideal place to rest and savor the atmosphere of old Ireland. Blazing turf fires, original stone walls, flagstone floors and gaslights add to the old-world charm. Sitting for lunch, the music and dance is sure to excite, so tap your feet and clap your hands in time with the music.

After lunch, drive over the summit enjoying wonderful **views** of Dublin Bay and the Dublin Mountains beyond as you return to Dun Laoghaire.

Notes: Minimum age to consume alcohol is 18 years. Lunch room may not be accessible to wheelchairs due to its location up a flight of stairs.

Dublin On Your Own



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$49.95

For independent travelers who enjoy sightseeing on their own, this un-guided day in Dublin affords time to explore all the sights you wish to see. A motorcoach brings you to a location and departs to return to your ship at a designated time.

Board your motorcoach and take a scenic drive to Dublin's city center. The capital of the Republic of Ireland delights all who visits with its history and culture. Disembark at a central point for shopping and sightseeing and spend the day (approximately five hours) seeing all the city's key points of interest. Enjoy lunch on your own in one of the many wonderful restaurants and cafes. A city map will be provided for your convenience.

For those interested in shopping, the finest stores are located around the Grafton Quarter. There's something for everyone and the variety ranges from funky clothing and souvenirs to traditional wares and elegant fashions.

When it is time to refresh, the abundance food and beverage choices are sure to please every palate. Head over to Temple Street if you are seeking a stylish bistro or a true pub atmosphere

No matter what your interest, Dublin is an easy city to explore on your own.

Dublin Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$1,099.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as

possible.

Dublin Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$1,199.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available

Dun Laoghaire (Dublin), Ireland - Sunday, April 30, 2023

is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Dublin Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$899.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions

are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Dublin Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is

the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Dun Laoghaire on Foot



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

Dún Laoghaire town was built following the 1816 legislation that allowed the building of a major port to serve Dublin. The first stone of the harbor was laid on May 31, 1817 and was finished in 1842. It is widely recognized as one of the finest man-made harbors in the world.

A **guided walking tour** will introduce you to some of the most historical features in the area. Pause at the **Town Hall**. Built in 1879, the building features a Romanesque style of architecture and was one of the last public buildings to be constructed in Dún Laoghaire in the nineteenth century.

Continue your walk to **The Royal Marine Hotel**. Built in 1863, it has played host to many heads of state, kings, queens and celebrities like Frank Sinatra and Charlie Chaplin. Enjoy a **tea/coffee** & scones whilst sitting and relaxing in ambient surrounding.

Follow **Queen's Road**, named after Queen Victoria's visit in 1900. Here you will find the **George IV monument** who visited the town in 1821.

Your walk will finish back at your tender location for you to rejoin your awaiting ship.

Notes:

Participants must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces and is therefore not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

EPIC: The Irish Emigration Story



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$89.95

EPIC: The Irish Emigration Museum is an interactive experience that tells the fascinating stories of more than 300 Irish people and more than 1,500 years of history. It relives some of the greatest achievements in the world of Irish sport, music, art, culture, politics, food, fashion and science. Voted one of TripAdvisor's Top Five Irish Museums and claiming Europe's Leading Tourist Attraction at World Travel Awards 2 years in a row, EPIC is for anyone with an interest in Ireland or Irish heritage.

Departing the pier in Dun Laoghaire you will travel to Dublin, where EPIC is located on the banks of the River Liffey. It is set below ground, in the vaults of the magnificently-restored CHQ building in Dublin's Docklands. Dating back to 1820, the CHQ building was originally a wine and tobacco warehouse that famously hosted the Crimean

War Banquet. It was also the original departure point for many Irish emigrants when they left their homeland during the Famine.

Upon your arrival, you will be greeted with an introduction to EPIC and a souvenir passport which acts as your map of the museum. Enjoy a self-guided tour through 20 visually-impressive galleries. Journey through time, learning about Irish musicians, writers, athletes, inventors, entertainers, artists and many more, who travelled the world and left their mark on history. Take your souvenir passport through each gallery and stamp it along the way. Find out about the Irish who travelled to America, Australia, Britain, Canada, Europe, New Zealand and around the globe. Take part in a history talk with a genealogy expert from the Irish Family History Centre. This is a great chance to discover more about Ireland and the Irish people over the centuries. EPIC brings many amazing tales of adventure, endurance, sacrifice and discovery to life in a spectacular way.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through the city of **Dublin**. You will pass the Customs House, the Old Parliament House (now the Bank of Ireland), and Trinity College. The latter is the home of the world-famous Book of Kells -- a hand-illuminated manuscript of the Gospels. Continue past the Georgian squares of Merrion and Fitzwilliam, the National Gallery of Ireland, Government Buildings and St Stephen's Green.

Return to the ship feeling a little more in touch with your Irish roots if you have them,

and if not, better informed about the history and people of this tenacious and charming country.

Notes:

The tour of the museum is self-guided. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Easy Dublin



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$49.95

Dublin is the capital of the Irish Republic and is home to more than 1¼ million people -- one third of the population of the Republic of Ireland. In addition to its splendid public buildings, Dublin is particularly rich in domestic architecture dating back to the 18th century. Fine Georgian mansions, many of them with historical associations, lend a sober beauty to the city's wide streets and spacious squares.

Departing from the pier in the harbor town of Dún Laoghaire, you'll head to the heart of bustling Dublin City. As you reach the city on your panoramic drive, you will soon spot the National Gallery of Ireland and various government buildings. You will stop to photograph the world-famous Doorways of Dublin in Fitzwilliam Square. Pass Dublin Castle, City Hall and Christchurch Cathedral.

Travel past the Guinness Brewery -- home of the famous 'Black Stuff' -- to Phoenix Park. Around Europe's largest enclosed public park,

you'll see the homes of Ireland's President and the American Ambassador.

Driving back along the North Bank of the River Liffey, you will pass the Four Courts of justice and the Customs House, located on the north bank of the River Liffey. It was designed by James Gandon, and completed in 1791. Crossing the Liffey to Dublin's south side, you will pass the Old Parliament House -- now the Bank of Ireland. Watch for Trinity College -- founded in 1592 by Queen Elizabeth I, it is Ireland's oldest college. Its library houses the world-famous Book of Kells -- a hand-illuminated manuscript of the Gospels.

Following this introduction to Dublin City you will return to Dun Laoghaire and your waiting ship.

Notes:

Tour includes no inside visits and is well suited to guests with mobility limitations.

River Cruise & City Sights



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Departing the harbor town of Dun Laoghaire, head into the heart of bustling **Dublin** -- the Fair City. Bustling, cosmopolitan and ancient (though young at heart), Dublin is one of Europe's liveliest centers. Medieval and 17th-century buildings stand comfortably amid all the trappings of a 21st-century city.

Your day begins with a transfer to the **River**

Liffey, upon whose banks Dublin was built. Board the *Liffey Voyager* for a gentle and relaxing **cruise** along the river. Hear the story of Dublin, from the arrival of the Vikings a thousand years ago to the rapid development of the city during the 18th and 19th centuries. The redevelopment of Dublin's Docklands will amaze you.

Here the story behind the iconic Ha'penny Bridge as well as Gandon's masterpiece -- the majestic Customs House.

Follow the story of Dublin's Royal and Grand Canals and see where Oliver Cromwell landed in 1649. Learn how much of present-day Dublin now sits on reclaimed land, including Trinity College and the Spire in O'Connell Street.

Back on dry land, re-board your motorcoach for a narrated **panoramic drive** through the city. See Georgian Merrion and Fitzwilliam Squares, and stop to photograph the renowned Doorways of Dublin.

Continue driving past the renowned Guinness Brewery; home of the 'black stuff' for which Dublin is famous.

At Phoenix Park, Europe's largest enclosed public park, watch for the homes of Ireland's President and the US Ambassador, and on the north side of Dublin's River Liffey you will pass the Four Courts -- center of Ireland's justice system.

Return to Dun Laoghaire via the International Financial Services Centre.

Teeling Distillery & Panoramic of Dublin City



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Welcome to Dublin, Ireland's capital city, steeped in history and youthful energy. Medieval, Georgian and modern architecture provide a backdrop to a friendly bustling city, where the cosmopolitan and charming converge in the delightful diversity that is Dublin.

On a **panoramic drive** through **Dublin**, you will see the Old Parliament House, which is now the Bank of Ireland. Continue past Trinity College, founded in 1592 by Queen Elizabeth I, and the Georgian squares of Merrion and Fitzwilliam. Watch for sprawling St Stephen's Green, Dublin Castle, City Hall, Christ Church Cathedral, and Guinness -- home of the world's most famous brew.

The **Teeling Distillery** is located in the heart of the city and is the first new whiskey distillery to open in Dublin in more than 125 years. Here, you will enjoy a fun and informative guided tour and tasting.

Immerse yourself in more than 300 years of whiskey history -- the rise and fall and rise (again) of the Dublin whiskey industry makes for a fascinating story. You'll take a guided tour of the operational distillery, learning about all five crucial steps in the whiskey-distilling process. Wouldn't it seem rude to leave without tasting the product? Of course it would! You're invited to **sample four**

whiskeys, including the Distillery Exclusive whiskey, not available anywhere else. The new single-pot still whiskey is one of the few whiskeys actually made in Dublin in more than 40 years.

From the coach, you'll appreciate Phoenix Park -- Europe's largest enclosed public park and home to Ireland's President and the American Ambassador.

On the north side of Dublin's River Liffey, you will pass the Four Courts -- Ireland's courts of justice. And follow the wide boulevard of O'Connell Street past the General Post Office. The latter was the scene of the 1916 rising, so it is considered the birthplace of the Irish nation.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years. Maximum group size is 30 guests.

The Best of County Wicklow (A Small-Group Tour)



Departs: 8:30 AM, 8:45 AM
8¼ Hours
Adult \$299.95; Child \$249.95

Embrace the scenic natural splendor of the Wicklow Mountains and their surrounds during this panoramic, full day sightseeing excursion with lunch at a private home.

Depart the pier for the scenic, approximately 1.5-hour drive to Glendalough. On route, pass by the wild heather -covered glens and tranquil landscapes for which the Irish countryside is famous. From here, travel into

the green Wicklow Mountains with their rounded summits, lush valleys and the impressive 6th -century monastic ruins of Glendalough. Upon arrival, enjoy a guided tour of these monastic ruins, followed by some free time for independent exploration.

You will depart Glendalough for a short journey to Powerscourt Distillery. Surrounded by the beautiful Wicklow Mountains, and guarded by the mighty Sugarloaf, it enjoys a temperate coastline climate bathed by pure spring waters. Powerscourt provides the perfect stage for distilling Irish Whiskey. Formerly the hub of all farming activity on the Estate, the Old Mill House has been faithfully restored and extended to help accommodate the distillery

Being one of the older buildings on the Estate, it also boasts an ancient water mill deep in its foundations.

Your visit here will include a tour of the operational distillery where you will learn about and see the process of distilling whiskey in Ireland, including the impressive copper pot stills involved in the process. Your guided tour includes an introductory film, a guided tour of the distillery and a food pairing with tastings of the distillery made Fercullen Whiskey. Locally sourced produce will melt in the mouth as your host explains how the tasting notes and flavours of various food pairings complement each other. Continue on foot to visit Powerscourt Gardens. The estate was originally an important strategic site for the Anglo-Normans who came to Ireland in the 12th century. By the year 1300, a castle was built and in the possession of the le Por

(Power) family from which it takes its name. Today, the estate is owned by the Slazenger family.

Some free time is made available to explore the superbly landscaped formal Italian and Japanese gardens at your leisure. The gardens, originally begun in the 1740s by Richard Wingfield, the Viscount Powerscourt, are set against the background of the Wicklow Hills, a truly breath-taking vista. You can also view a video on the history of the estate, and browse several small gift shops at offering high-quality linens, woolen goods, crafts, and local foodstuffs and souvenirs. At the conclusion of your visit, re-board your coach and commence the drive back to the pier.

Please note: This tour involves a moderate amount of walking, at times over uneven surfaces, hills and inclines, with a few steps to negotiate to get on/off the coach, ten steps at the entrance to Powerscourt and 80 steps inside its gardens, two steps at the entrance to Glendalough and six steps inside the venue. Walking at Glendalough and Powerscourt is at the discretion of each guest. Walking at Powerscourt Distillery involves flat surfaces with some steps. This tour is not suitable for guests with limited mobility and guests who utilize a wheelchair. Guests are advised to wear warm, comfortable clothing with flat, closed -toe and non -slip walking shoes, and a weatherproof jacket from the ship. Guests must be at least 18 years old to be served alcoholic beverages. Due to the local climate, most of the coaches are air-cooled.

The Guinness Experience



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$89.95

A **panoramic drive** from Dun Laoghaire brings you to the heart of bustling **Dublin** -- Ireland's capital city -- steeped in ancient history and youthful energy.

On a **panoramic orientation drive** through town you will see the Old Parliament House, Trinity College founded in 1592 by Queen Elizabeth I, and Merrion Square -- one of Dublin's grandest Georgian squares and now the address of the National Gallery of Ireland and the Irish Parliament. View Georgian Dublin, the National Gallery of Ireland and St Stephen's Green.

You'll also pass Dublin Castle, City Hall, and Christ Church Cathedral.

At the **Guinness Storehouse Museum**, *The Guinness Experience* tells a dramatic story that begins more than 250 years ago. Often surprising and always entertaining, the adventure starts the moment you walk through the door. As you make your way through the Storehouse Museum, you'll discover what goes into making the 'black stuff' -- the ingredients, the process, the passion. The tour ends at Gravity -- the sky bar where you will be treated to a **pint of Guinness**.

Don't miss shopping for souvenirs in the extensive Guinness merchandise store before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Entry to the brewery itself is not permitted. The visit to the Guinness Storehouse is self-guided. Minimum age to consume alcohol is 18 years.

Cobh (Cork), Ireland - Monday, May 1, 2023: The River Lee runs through Cobh (pronounced Cove), past colorful Victorian quays, neo-Gothic St Finbarre's Cathedral and the lively English Market, then winds through farm and woodland to Blarney Castle and its legendary stone, which you must kiss in order to receive the gift of the gab. Shop for linen, crystal and Irish whiskey.

Cobh Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the

total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cobh Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,199.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be

of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cobh Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique

cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cobh Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the

personalized attention of your English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cork's Countryside & Kinsale



Departs: 8:45 AM, 1:30 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

Today, you will board a motorcoach for a tour through Cork's charming countryside and a visit to the sailing town of Kinsale.

Departing from Cobh, travel via the Lee Tunnel to beautiful **Kinsale**. Upon arrival,

take advantage of a photo stop at Charles Fort overlooking the wide expanse of Kinsale Harbour, and at the town itself. From here, drive the short distance to the town where time will be allowed for independent exploration. Kinsale is a winner of the European prize for Tourism & the Environment, Entente Florale, National Tidy Town and Gourmet Capital awards. It is a pretty little town lying snugly between hills and valley. Kinsale is safely sheltered by the rounded contours of its beautiful harbor and is believed to have been founded by the Anglo Normans in around 1177. It was a magnificent naval base in the 17th and 18th centuries, and seemed to have enjoyed a degree of prosperity uncommon for Ireland. For centuries, Kinsale had close European connections and, in 1966, became the first town to be awarded the Flag of the Council of Europe.

During your tour you will see that Kinsale owes its character to the fact that it was a garrison town and a port of consequence for more than 300 years -- hence the magnificent Georgian homes and the Dutch influence in its architecture. It was also the natural landfall for all the great sailing ships from the continent and the Americas.

You will have time to **walk** through this beautiful town, browse in the shops and soak up the local atmosphere. Enjoy free time to explore on your own.

From Kinsale, you'll drive along the coast before turning inland via Inishannon for a photo stop overlooking the Bandon River; then, your motorcoach will return you to

Cobh and the ship.

Notes:

Wear warm, comfortable clothing; bring an umbrella. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

Discover Spike Island



Departs: 1:15 PM
3¼ Hours
Adult \$49.95; Child \$39.95

Set out on foot accompanied by your guide and board a **boat** to **Spike Island**.

Measuring 104 acres, Spike Island commands a strategic position within the sheltered mouth of the lower reaches of Cork Harbour - one of the largest natural harbors in the world. For centuries people have used the island for a host of different purposes. Written early-Christian evidence suggests that, in the 7th century, Saint Mochuda founded a monastic settlement on Spike Island with 20 brothers.

Cork Harbour has been vital to the development of overseas trade and commerce since Viking times, but not all of the trade on Spike was legal. During the 18th century, the island's rugged shoreline was a hiding place for smugglers. In order to protect the harbor, a series of artillery fortifications was built during the 17th and 18th centuries, the largest of which is on Spike Island. Unlike medieval castles, these were built with a low profile to absorb cannon fire and featured a star-shaped plan with corner bastions. You will find

memorabilia from this time on display on the island.

In 1847, Spike Island became a convict depot. By 1850, more than 2,000 convicts were detained on Spike Island but, by 1883, the last of the prisoners were relocated to prisons on the mainland. Incredibly, between 1985 and 2004, the fort was re-opened as a prison to hold young offenders -- mainly 'joyriders' convicted of stealing and recklessly driving cars on the mainland.

Today Spike Island is a repository of stories and memories that make your guided tour of its key features rather interesting. Afterwards, you'll have some **free time** to explore independently.

Re-board the boat for the return journey to Cobh. Guests who wish to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so, but must make their own way back to the ship.

Notes:

The boat is not exclusive to Holland America Line guests. The surface is gravel and flagstones and is uneven in places. There are steps throughout the island tour. Dress warmly in layers. Bring a rain coat.

Exploring Tipperary



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$199.95

From the ship, travel in a northern direction to neighboring **County Tipperary**. Tipperary is Ireland's largest inland county, with richly varied, breathtaking scenery in its hills and mountains, its plains and river valleys.

Upon arrival in Cashel, visit the Rock that bears its name. The **Rock of Cashel** is an impressive pre-Christian settlement and the royal seat of the Kings of Munster from the 4th century AD. You will have some **free time** in Cashel.

Lunch will be served at a restaurant located beside the impressive Rock.

Travel to **Cahir**, located on the River Suir. **Cahir Castle**, which dates mainly from the 15th century, was a stronghold of the powerful local Anglo-Norman Butler family and the Dukes and Earls of Ormond. The huge walls enclose three separate 'wards' -- outer, middle and inner. The inner ward is guarded by a gate with a portcullis. Rooms in the keep are whitewashed and contain armor displays and period furnishings from the 16th and 17th centuries.

Return to Cobh via the picturesque Vee Road, Lismore, Tallow and Midleton.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests with mobility

limitations. Tour requires a lot of walking and standing at both Rock of Cashel and Cahir. There is steep incline to visit Rock and the visit at Cahir Castle features uneven surfaces. Wear warm comfortable, clothing; bring a waterproof outer layer. Wear sturdy, non-skid walking shoes. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

Kiss the Blarney Stone in County Cork



Departs: 8:45 AM, 1:30 PM
4 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$89.95

Tour through **County Cork**, a region steeped in 4,000 years of history, rich in culture and heritage. In the city of Cork, view the splendid French-Gothic Cathedral of St Fin Barre and the medieval core of the city, still intact.

Not far away, you'll find historic **Blarney Castle**. While visiting the castle you can **kiss the Blarney Stone** set beneath the battlement wall. Legend says that the stone imparts the gift of eloquence to those who kiss it. You must lean backwards from the parapet walk (held by strong arms of a couple of Irish gentlemen) in order to do so. Blarney's unusual 18th-century "rock close" garden is believed to be the remains of a Druid site, with huge boulders and a sacrificial altar.

Stop at the **Blarney Woolen Mill** (1793) to browse through a wide range of Irish clothing, crystal, linen and handicrafts. Enjoy an **Irish coffee** before you return to Cobh.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. There may be a wait to kiss the Blarney Stone at the castle. Guests with physical limitations or a fear of heights can skip kissing the Blarney Stone. There are 108 steps on a narrow spiral case to reach the stone; there can be long lines and patience is required. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

Panoramic Cork & Jameson Whiskey Heritage



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$99.95

Cork, Ireland's second-largest city (or the "real capital" of Ireland, as the inhabitants like to call it) is your first destination today. Criss-crossing the city's bridges, a panoramic drive takes you past St Fin Barre's Gothic Cathedral, the medieval Old Town, the University, City Hall and Shandon Bells.

Then, journey outside the city to Midleton, for a stop at the **Jameson Experience**. A guided tour of the Jameson Whiskey distillery takes you to the heart of cherished whiskey-making tradition in a beautifully restored 18th-century industrial complex. Don't miss the compelling **audio-visual presentation** and a tasting session where a few lucky volunteers get to taste and comment on the finished product. Relax in the atmosphere of a traditional Irish pub with your own **glass of Ireland's finest whiskey**; then, visit the souvenir store for a little shopping.

Notes:

Wear comfortable shoes, as there is gravel and some inclined surfaces on the grounds of the distillery. The amount of walking at distillery is at each guest's discretion.

Private and Exclusive Cork Cultural Show



Departs: 1:45 PM
Approximately 2¼ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$99.95

Meet your guide on the pier and begin the short walk to The Commodore Hotel where you will join the cast of **The Cork Cultural Show** for an afternoon/evening of music, song, and dance. This is a unique opportunity to witness the intricate moves of Irish dancing in an intimate setting and hear the stories of old told through a variety of popular folk songs. The show will introduce you to some local history, encouraging you to sing along to classics and poignant ballads. Featuring award winning musicians and dancers, you are guaranteed to leave with a smile on your face and a song in your heart.

Please note: The distance to and from the hotel is approximately 1/4-mile with a slight incline/decline. There are approximately 40 steps to navigate at the hotel. Guests must be 18 years or older to consume alcohol. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Medallion Collection

Waterford: City, County & Crystal



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$159.95

Departing from the cathedral town of Cobh, you will drive through East Cork to the neighboring County of Waterford.

In the city of the same name, you'll visit the newly-constructed **House of Waterford Crystal**. Since the closure of the original factory in 2009, only a limited production of crystal occurs here in Waterford. The new showrooms and exhibition will take you through a reconstruction of the production process and the finished product is here on display for you to browse through, or perhaps purchase a memento.

A drive along the city's quay will introduce you to Waterford's Viking roots. The city was settled by a Celtic tribe called the Deisi, and is still widely referred to as 'the Decies'. Recent archaeological excavations have revealed evidence of a Viking settlement here as early as the 10th century -- not quite obliterated by the Anglo-Normans who followed. In fact, the city's English name comes from the Norse word, Vadrefjord.

Following **lunch** at a local hotel, you will drive to **Lismore**. A brief stop allows you to photograph the spectacular Lismore Castle, Irish home to the Duke of Devonshire and former home of Sir Walter Raleigh. Traveling through tranquil and picturesque countryside, you will enjoy the leisurely drive back to Cobh and your waiting ship.

Notes: Tour is available only on select sailings due to time constraints. Tour requires approximately 50 minutes of walking and standing during the tour of the House of Waterford Crystal. This includes some stairs; however, elevators are available for guests using a wheelchair.

Ponta Delgada, Sao Miguel, Azores, Portugal - Thursday, May 4, 2023: Two lakes – one green, one blue - nestle in a volcanic crater in the Sete Cidades (seven cities) region. Scenic beauty abounds.

A Taste of Azores



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 3¼ hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Sete Cidades, the seven cities region, is dominated by an impressive five-mile-wide caldera. Within the crater lie two volcanic lakes -- one green and the other blue. See the lakes from the highest point and also at close quarters.

The **village** of Sete Cidades is at the edge of the blue lake, surrounded by forest-covered walls. Enjoy the scenic beauty and some **free time** in one of the oldest villages of the Azores.

On the way back to Ponta Delgada, you will also see Santiago Lake, with its own unique style.

From a hotel in Ponta Delgada enjoy an enviable view of the city's port and marina while savoring a small tasting of **Azorean wines and cheeses**.

Best of the Azores: Furnas Valley & Hot Springs



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$159.95

Traveling by coach, you'll follow the road that heads north over the island, stopping at the Sta Iria viewpoint for a vista over the north coast.

Visit the local **tea plantation** and **factory**, and sample some of the better-known Azorean blends.

Continue to the **Pico do Ferro viewpoint** with a magnificent outlook over the Furnas Valley.

Head up to the lake in time to see your **lunch** being taken out of an earthen oven in the ground, where it has been cooked using natural geothermal power.

Return to the village to dine on a special **lunch** at the Casino Terra Nostra.

There's time to visit the **Terra Nostra Botanic Gardens** -- among the most beautiful gardens in the Azores. This park features a **natural, hot-water swimming pool**. You'll have time for a quick **swim** if you wish.

Visit some **hot springs** in the village to learn about the different mineral water sources; then, return to Ponta Delgada via the south coast, stopping at **Vila Franca**, which was the island's first capital.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Light-colored swimwear may be discolored by the spring water. Tour does not operate on Fridays.

Fire Lake & Ribeira Grande



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3¼ hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

Drive through Ponta Delgada; then, head northeast along the pleasant roads bordering agricultural areas and stretching across the island to **Ribeira Grande**. This is the oldest and largest city on the north coast, and has a distinct air of Portuguese influence.

From **Pico da Barrosa Mountain**, you will see fine views of the Fire Lake. Return to Ponta Delgada along the new road, descending towards Remedios.

At a **pineapple plantation**, learn about the process of cultivating and marketing this delicious tropical fruit.

Notes:

No guarantee is offered with regard to visibility or views on any particular day, as weather and atmospheric conditions vary and are beyond the tour operator's control. In case of poor visibility, this tour will visit the Antonio Borges Garden in Ponta Delgada rather than the viewpoint.

Off the Beaten Track: Azores



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3¼ hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$109.95

Add a twist of adventure to your visit to this island that is blessed with astounding nature. Traveling by smaller vehicle, you'll discover some places inaccessible to buses while your driver explains some fun facts pertaining to the island's history.

As you climb to **Sete Cidades Crater Lake**, watch for trees indigenous to the Azores, hydrangeas and other varieties of vegetation cover the soft edges of the valleys -- a serene setting of sparkling waters and small villages. This whole area feels as if it is lost in time.

The surrounding **region of vast farmland** -- the breadbasket of the Azores -- provides food and wealth for the population of the islands. Interestingly, modern technology often takes a back seat here as the land is worked according to age-old tradition.

Notes:

Minimum age is 12 years. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women and guests with a history of back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate.

Sete Cidades Crater Lake



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 3¼ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

From Ponta Delgada, head to the village of **Fajã de Baixo** to visit a **pineapple plantation**, where the fruit grows in greenhouses. See the different phases of the pineapple's growing cycle and **taste pineapple liqueur** (depending upon availability), with time for **souvenir shopping** afterwards.

Descend into the village of **Sete Cidades**, named for the volcano towering above. You'll have **free time** for a quick coffee (at your own expense) or to stretch your legs before you continue to the Santiago Lake and Vista do Rei viewpoints.

Reach the main **crater** of this extinct volcano, at an elevation of 1,900 feet above sea level. From the edge of the crater, eight miles in circumference, take in the magnificent view of the two lakes at the bottom. One is blue, reflecting the sky, and the other is bright green, reflecting its beautiful setting within the crater walls.

Return to Ponta Delgada upon completion of your tour.

Notes:

No guarantee is offered with regard to visibility or views on any particular day, as weather and atmospheric conditions vary and are beyond the tour operator's control. In case of poor visibility, this tour will visit the

Antonio Borges Garden in Ponta Delgada rather than the viewpoint.

Half Moon Cay, Bahamas - Thursday, May 11, 2023: Holland America Line's pristine private island offers everything you need for a day of play in paradise: a two-mile crescent of perfect beach; an interior lagoon; private beachside cabanas with butler service, showers and misters; and all manner of watersports and activities, including a children's aqua park and a buoyed personal watercraft course.

Aqua Trax Adventure



Departs: 9:00 AM, 10:00 AM, 11:00 AM, Noon, 1:30 PM
 Approximately 1 Hour (30-minute ride)
 Price \$89.95

Experience Half Moon Cay from the natural inner **saltwater lagoon** on a guided **personal watercraft** adventure. A short tram ride brings you to the safety briefing area and you'll have time to get used to your personal sit-on watercraft.

Set out single file with a lead guide and another guide bringing up the rear.

Traveling along the picturesque shoreline of the island you'll navigate around the natural reef formations, inlets, islands and sand spits before stopping for an ice-cold bottle of water.

Buoyed courses allow you to test your watercraft skills.

Stop at the tidal outlet, the Indian village and Stingray Cove.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Minimum age is 16 years. A valid driver's license is required and must be shown to the tour operator. Locker rental included during the time of activity.

Beach Villa Package



Departs: Available
 Varies - Price is per party of up to 8 guests. See additional NOTES below.
 Price starting at \$599.95

Enjoy the ultimate in luxury during your stay on Half Moon Cay with the use of your own **deluxe two-story beach villa**.

Board the first tender ashore, or have priority tender use, to maximize your time by being the first guests to arrive. For your comfort, you will find your villa outfitted with air-conditioning, a five-person capacity **hot tub**, refrigerator, ceiling fan, air conditioner, dining area with table and chairs inside, misting shower, and private sun deck.

Fresh fruit, vegetables with dip, and chips and salsa are provided to snack on, as well as an assortment of soft drinks and bottled water to quench your thirst.

Floating mats and **snorkel gear** are included for your use throughout the day.

Notes:

The Beach Villa Package rate includes up to 8 guests. Parties larger than 8 must book a "Beach Villa Package - Extra Person Surcharge" tour for each additional guest. The departure is listed as 12:07 AM so it does not conflict with booking tours at HMC. The

Beach Villa is an all-day rental.

Butler Service Upgrade Package for Beach Villas



Departs: Available
 Varies - The Butler Service Upgrade Package rate is applicable for up to 8 guests.
 Price \$400.00

This special **service upgrade** is available to those guests who have purchased a Half Moon Cay Beach Villa Package (guests who are waitlisted for a Beach Villa should not purchase this upgrade until they have cleared the waitlist and secured a confirmed Beach Villa booking). The Butler Service Upgrade Package includes:

- **Unlimited beverages** available from the various bars on Half Moon Cay. Drinks made from house brand liquor, all beers, soft drinks, bottled water and wine.

- **A picnic lunch** consisting of appetizer, entree, and dessert.

- **Butler escort** from your cabin to assist you from ship to shore.

- Your Butler will see to whatever needs you have on the island including shopping from the island shops and any Shore Excursions bookings you may like to make on Half Moon Cay. The Butler Service Upgrade Package price is applicable for up to 8 guests. For

groups of more than 8 guests, each additional guest must purchase an Extra Person Surcharge for the Butler Service Upgrade.

Notes:

The Butler Service Upgrade Package is an add-on to the Beach Villa Package. Butler Service is available only to those guests who have purchased a Beach Villa Package (guests who are waitlisted for a Beach Villa should not purchase this upgrade until they have cleared the waitlist and secured a confirmed Beach Villa booking).

Butler Service Upgrade Package for Private Cabana



Departs: Available
 Varies - The Butler Service Upgrade Package rate is applicable for up to 4 guests.
 Price \$270.00

This special **service upgrade** is available to those guests who have purchased a Half Moon Cay Private Cabana Package (guests who are waitlisted for a Private Cabana should not purchase this upgrade until they have cleared the waitlist and secured a confirmed Private Cabana booking). The Butler Service Upgrade Package includes:

- **Unlimited beverages** available from the various bars on Half Moon Cay. Drinks made from house brand liquor, all beers, soft drinks, bottled water and wine.

Half Moon Cay, Bahamas - Thursday, May 11, 2023

- **A picnic lunch** consisting of appetizer, entree, and dessert.

- **Butler escort** from your cabin to assist you from ship to shore.

- Your Butler will see to whatever needs you have on the island including shopping from the island shops and any Shore Excursions bookings you may like to make on Half Moon Cay. The Butler Service Upgrade Package price is applicable for up to 4 guests. For groups of more than 4 guests, each additional guest must purchase an Extra Person Surcharge for the Butler Service Upgrade.

Notes: The Butler Service Upgrade Package is an add-on to the Private Cabana Package. Butler Service is available only to those guests who have purchased a Private Cabana Package (guests who are waitlisted for a Private Cabana should not purchase this upgrade until they have cleared the waitlist and secured a confirmed Private Cabana booking).

Calypso Island Tram



Departs: 9:00 AM, 10:00 AM, 11:00 AM, 12:30 PM
Approximately 0¼ Hours
Price \$24.95

All aboard for a **behind-the-scenes peek at the highlights of Half Moon Cay** from the comfort of a shaded, **open-air tram**, accompanied by a professional guide. This excursion is designed to acquaint you with the many and varied visitor areas, activities, and amenities the island offers.

Head out along the coastline from the marina to Cannon Point for an overview of the beach activities and beautiful views of the bay and your ship.

See the island's inter-denominational chapel and do a circuit of the Dining Pavilion roundabout.

Check out Pegasus Ranch and the island's 'airport' where seaplanes take off and land. The same 700-acre lagoon is also used for jet-skiing, glass-bottom boating and kayaking.

A brief stop at the stingray center provides a different perspective of the lagoon and the chance to see stingrays in their natural habitat.

The industrial area, including the recycling and power plants, serves many very important purposes.

Conclude your tour at Lustre, the pearl kiosk, where you may wish to browse for a memento of your visit.

Notes:

Minimum age is 3 years. Wear sunglasses and sunscreen; bring a hat.

Clamshell Sunshade Rental (Includes 2 Chairs)



Departs: Available
Varies
Price \$39.95

Relax under your very own **clamshell** on the beautiful and aptly named beach at Half Moon Cay -- a crescent-shaped stretch of powdery white sand and inviting turquoise water.

Notes:

Rate shown is for one clamshell, which covers two lounge chairs. The departure is listed as 12:07 AM so it does not conflict with booking tours at HMC. The Clamshell is an all-day rental. Clamshell location is available on a first come, first-served basis. The music playing in the I Wish I Could Stay Here Forever Bar may be audible from clamshells located close to the bar.

Eco Lagoon Cruise



Departs: 9:00 AM, 9:45 AM, 10:15 AM, 11:00 AM, 11:30 AM, 12:35 PM, 1:15 PM
Approximately 1¼ Hours
Adult \$34.95; Child \$24.95

Board a **boat** with **glass-bottom viewers** and cross the lagoon, as you learn about Half Moon Cay and Bahamian history, culture, flora and fauna.

Stingrays, nurse sharks, lemon sharks, bonefish, conch, sea urchins and assorted marine life are raised here.

Half Moon Cay is also an official sanctuary for bird watching.

Through the boat's glass floor, discover a series of living reefs, where fish, coral and anemones are plentiful.

Notes:

Guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication.

Eco Lagoon Kayak Adventure



Departs: 10:00 AM, Noon, 1:15 PM
Approximately 1¼ Hours
Price \$39.95

Join an island guide on a **kayak** adventure on **Bone Fish Lagoon**.

The lagoon comprises more than 1,400 acres of protected habitat and is home to numerous species of flora ranging from red mangroves to the ornamental silver buttonwood tree.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. No restrooms available. Locker rental included during the time of activity.

Eco-Bike & Hike



Departs: 10:15 AM, 11:45 AM
Approximately 1½ Hours
Price \$39.95

After a safety briefing, set out with your guide on a **bike ride** that shows you the 'back of the house'. This **behind-the-scenes glimpse of Half Moon Cay** takes you past the staff housing units, offices, reverse-osmosis water plant, electrical generator, incinerator, bilge water processing plant, recycling center, maintenance and fabrication shop.

Pass Half Moon Cay Marina and the dining pavilion on the way to Pegasus Ranch, where you will take a brief rest.

Remount your bike for a short ride to the seaplane landing area for **refreshments**.

Leave your bike behind as your **hike** begins here. Keep an eye out for birds that are occasionally seen here, such as the Bahamas mockingbird, wood dove, white crown pigeon, tobacco dove, Cuban finch, banana bird, poor Joe and burrowing owl.

Climb the ridge, which boasts a first-stage lookout with an awesome view of Bone Fish Lagoon, Stingray Park and the Water Sports Rental Center.

Find yourself standing on the foundation ruins of a limestone dwelling from the 1700s. The vegetation in this area are trees of Madeira bark, pigeon plum, wild tamarind, Bahamian hardwoods, sapodilla, camalamy bark, seven-year apple, silver buttonwood,

love vine and sisal cactus. The latter is used for rope making.

Cross over a dividing wall that is hundreds of years old. On the far side you will pass additional ruins en route to the eastern lookout.

See magnificent views of the eastern tip of Half Moon Cay, Goat Cay, Long Rocks and Cat Island, some 18 miles away.

Wind your way back westward on the north face of the ridge. There are two ponds here, one brackish and one saltwater. Early settlers worked the salt pond to harvest salt for trading.

Follow the path down to a freshwater well used by pirates. You'll step through an amazing patch of lovely native orchids.

Continue to the main area of ruins where remnants of many limestone structures lie. The western tip of the island can be seen from here. The view includes the island of Eleuthera and your cruise ship.

Step through a cactus patch leading down a narrow footpath back to the lagoon.

Notes:

Minimum weight is 80 lbs; maximum weight is 225 lbs. Minimum age is 10 years; maximum age is 80 years. Minimum height is 5 feet; maximum height is 7 feet. Wear shorts, a t-shirt and aqua shoes, sneakers or sandals. Locker rental included during the time of activity.

Extra Person Surcharge for Beach Villa Package



Departs: Available
Varies
Price \$45.95

The Beach Villa Package price is applicable for up to 8 guests. Additional guests in a Beach Villa must each book an "Extra Person Surcharge for Beach Villa Package" tour. There is no charge for children age 2 and under.

Notes:

Maximum occupancy is 14 guests. Guests who are waitlisted for a Beach Villa Package should not purchase Extra Person Surcharge space until they have cleared the waitlist and secured a confirmed Beach Villa Package booking.

Extra Person Surcharge for Butler Package Upgrade



Departs: Available
Varies
Price \$100.00

The Butler Service Upgrade Package price is applicable for up to 4 guests in a Private Cabana and up to 8 guests in a Beach Villa. Additional guests in a Private Cabana or Beach Villa with a Butler Service Upgrade Package must each book an "Extra Person Surcharge for Butler Package Upgrade" tour. There is no charge for children age 2 and under.

Notes:

Guests who are waitlisted for a Private Cabana or Beach Villas should not purchase Extra Person Surcharge space until they have cleared the waitlist and secured a confirmed Private Cabana booking.

Extra Person Surcharge for Private Cabana Package



Departs: Available
Varies
Price \$45.95

The Private Cabana Package price is applicable for up to 4 guests. Additional guests in a Private Cabana must each book an "Extra Person Surcharge for Private Cabana Package" tour. There is no charge for children age 2 and under.

Notes:

Guests who are waitlisted for a Private Cabana should not purchase Extra Person Surcharge space until they have cleared the waitlist and secured a confirmed Private Cabana booking.

Extra Person Surcharge for Private Oasis - Palm Package



Departs: Available
Varies
Price \$99.95

The Private Oasis at Half Moon Cay Palm Package price is applicable for up to 12 guests. Additional guests in the Private Oasis with Palm Package must each book an "Extra Person Surcharge for the Private Oasis at Half Moon Cay" tour. There is no charge for

Half Moon Cay, Bahamas - Thursday, May 11, 2023

children age 2 and under. The maximum number of guests allowed in the Private Oasis is 25. Guests should not book the extra person surcharge for the Private Oasis unless the Private Oasis itself has been confirmed.

Notes:

Guests who are waitlisted for the Private Oasis at Half Moon Cay should not purchase Extra Person Surcharge space until they have cleared the waitlist and secured a confirmed Private Oasis booking.

Extra Person Surcharge for Royal Palm Package Upgrade



Departs: Available
Varies
Price \$125.95

The Royal Palm Package Upgrade price is applicable for up to 12 guests. Additional guests in the Royal Palm Package Upgrade must each book an "Extra Person Surcharge for Royal Palm Package Upgrade" tour. There is no charge for children age 2 and under. The maximum number of guests allowed in the Royal Palm Package Upgrade is 25. Guests should not book the "Extra Person Surcharge for Royal Palm Package Upgrade" unless the Royal Palm Package Upgrade and the Private Oasis - Palm package themselves have been confirmed.

Notes:

Guests who are waitlisted for the Private Oasis - Palm Package should not purchase Extra Person Surcharge space until they have cleared the waitlist and secured a confirmed

Private Oasis - Palm Package and Royal Palm Package Upgrade booking.

Extra Person Surcharge for Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade



Departs: Available
Varies
Price \$395.95

The Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade price is applicable for up to 12 guests. Additional guests in the Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade must each book an "Extra Person Surcharge for Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade" tour. There is no charge for children age 2 and under. The maximum number of guests allowed in the Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade is 25. Guests should not book the "Extra Person Surcharge for Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade" unless the Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade and the Private Oasis - Palm Package themselves have been confirmed.

Notes:

Guests who are waitlisted for the Private Oasis - Palm Package should not purchase Extra Person Surcharge space until they have cleared the waitlist and secured a confirmed Private Oasis - Palm Package and Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade booking.

Glass-Bottom Boat



Departs: 10:00 AM, 1:00 PM
Approximately 1 Hour (45-minute boat ride)
Adult \$39.95; Child \$19.95

Stay dry while exploring Half Moon Cay's undersea world aboard a new, fully enclosed, air-conditioned, state of the art glass-bottom boat. This vessel is equipped with two viewing areas as well as an open-air top deck, perfect for soaking up the warm Caribbean sun.

Cruise on the beautiful turquoise waters while hearing tales of the history of Half Moon Cay as told by your helpful crew.

Through each viewing area, take a glimpse into the blue and become immersed in a sea garden of different species of corals such as elkhorn, staghorn, fire coral, and brain coral.

Find and identify groupers, stingrays, sharks, angel fish, snapper and other marine life that calls this unspoiled reef home.

While cruising back to the marina, your helpful guides will identify points of interests surrounding Half Moon Cay.

Notes:

Restrooms are available on the vessel. Soft drinks and water are included.

Restrooms are available on the vessel. Soft drinks and water are included.

Guided Tour by Bicycle



Departs: 9:00 AM, 10:30 AM, 12:30 PM
Approximately 1 ¼ Hours
Price \$29.95

Explore this island retreat by **bike** -- pedaling on smooth, newly resurfaced roads from the oceanfront water sports rental center along Half Moon Beach to Bone Fish Lagoon.

Your guide leads you to locations of historic significance and describes the history of the early inhabitants to the present day.

(S)he also identifies the flora and fauna on the island, pointing out plants used for medicinal purposes by the locals, and the many species of birds in this renowned, bird-watching sanctuary.

Notes:

Ride covers approximately three miles. Helmet provided. Minimum age is 12 years. Water and soft drinks are included. Locker rental included during the time of activity.

Historic Nature Walk



Departs: 9:00 AM, 10:30 AM
1 ½ Hours
Price \$19.95

Join an island guide for an informative and moderately paced **1½-mile walk** on a sandy path through this tropical paradise, viewing tropical palms, sea grape trees, curly-tailed lizards and bananaquit birds.

Your guide tells tales of Bahamian history,

Half Moon Cay, Bahamas - Thursday, May 11, 2023

beginning with the island's first visitors, piracy, slavery and the present-day.

You will also stop at some small historical ruins.

Notes:

Locker rental included during the time of activity.

Horseback Riding by Land & Sea



Departs: 9:00 AM, 10:45 AM, 12:30 PM
Approximately 1 ¼ Hours (45 minutes of riding)
Price \$99.95

Saddle up for the **horseback riding** experience of a lifetime!

A short tram ride brings you to the corral.

Listen to an orientation before setting out on a ride along winding trails up to the highest point on the island for a panoramic view of Half Moon Cay and the surrounding islands.

Continue along the bay, back to the corral.

Enjoy a **refreshment** as your horse is 'dressed' for swimming with a special saddle pad and a rope halter (no saddle), then you'll venture into the ocean for the sensation of riding a horse while it's swimming.

Ride the tram back to the Welcome Center afterwards.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under jeans or long

pants. Bring tennis shoes, sunscreen, towel and camera. Sandals are not permitted. Minimum age is 10 years. Maximum weight is 250 lbs. Locker rental included during the time of activity.

Private Cabana Package



Departs: Available
Varies - Price is per party of up to 4 guests. See additional NOTES below.
Price starting at \$449.95

Enjoy the ultimate in luxury during your stay on Half Moon Cay with the use of your own **private cabana**.

Board the first tender ashore, or have priority tender use, to maximize your time by being the first guests to arrive.

For your comfort, you will find your cabana outfitted with a refrigerator, ceiling fan, air conditioner, table and chairs inside, and deck chairs and a misting shower on the private terrace.

Fresh fruit, vegetables with dip, and chips and salsa are provided to snack on, as well as an assortment of soft drinks and bottled water to quench your thirst.

Floating mats and **snorkel** gear are also included for your use throughout the day.

Notes:

The Private Cabana Package rate is applicable for up to 4 guests. Parties larger than 4 must book a "Private Cabana Package - Extra Person Surcharge" tour for each additional

guest. You may also choose to upgrade your cabana stay by selecting the Butler Service Upgrade Package. Please see the Butler Service Upgrade Package tour information for details. The departure is listed as 12:07 AM so it does not conflict with booking tours at HMC. The Private Cabana is an all-day rental. Music playing in the I Wish I could Stay Here Forever Bar may be audible from the cabanas located close to the bar.

Private Cabana Package - Taupe (Wheelchair Accessible) (1)



Departs: Available
Varies - Price is per party of up to 4 guests. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$449.95

Enjoy the ultimate in luxury during your stay on Half Moon Cay with the use of your own **private cabana**.

Board the first tender ashore, or have priority tender use, to maximize your time by being the first guests to arrive.

For your comfort, you will find your cabana outfitted with a refrigerator, ceiling fan, air conditioner, table and chairs inside, and deck chairs and a misting shower on the private terrace.

Fresh fruit, vegetables with dip, and chips and salsa are provided to snack on, as well as an assortment of soft drinks and bottled water to quench your thirst.

Floating mats and **snorkel** gear are also included for your use throughout the day.

Notes:

The Private Cabana Package rate is applicable for up to 4 guests. Parties larger than 4 must book a "Private Cabana Package - Extra Person Surcharge" tour for each additional guest. You may also choose to upgrade your cabana stay by selecting the Butler Service Upgrade Package. Please see the Butler Service Upgrade Package tour information for details. The departure is listed as 12:07 AM so it does not conflict with booking tours at HMC. The Private Cabana is an all-day rental. Music playing in the I Wish I could Stay Here Forever Bar may be audible from the cabanas located close to the bar.

Private Oasis - Palm Package



Departs: Available
Varies - The base rate is applicable for up to 12 guests. Only one guest need purchase the reservation for up to 12 guests.
Price \$1,399.95

The **Private Oasis** perches on a point, partially over water, so you can enjoy your private gathering in a luxurious setting, highlighted by an easy walkway into the warm turquoise waters.

The Private Oasis offers a total of 1,620 square feet and includes a large covered deck and comfortable sun deck with eight-person hot tub.

Features include an indoor teak dining table seating six people, outdoor teak loungers and bar stools accommodating 12, barbecue area, full wet bar and refrigerator, massage table, iPod music system, multi-colored Bahamian

Half Moon Cay, Bahamas - Thursday, May 11, 2023

tapestries, men's and women's changing rooms, indoor and outdoor showers with heated fresh water, 100-foot walkway with misting stations and privacy gate.

Your Palm Package throughout the day will include the services of a butler, personal chef, and lifeguard along with the following:

Fresh fruit, danish, chips and salsa 10am - 2pm.

Beverage Package with soft drinks, bottled water, juices, domestic and imported beers, house pouring wine by the glass (Cabernet Sauvignon, Chardonnay, White Zinfandel, Pinot Grigio, Merlot, sparkling wine), island cocktails (Cuban Mojito, Beach Cruiser, Rum Runner), frozen tropical classics (Piña Colada, Strawberry Daiquiri, BBC, Banana Colada, Cappuccino Colada, Margarita), mocktails (Cool as a Cucumber, Piña not-a-Colada, Margarita Breeze, Tropical Delight) 10am-3pm.

Barbecue lunch buffet with assorted salads, fruit salad, grilled hamburgers, hot dogs, fresh teriyaki glazed mahi mahi, barbequed pork spare ribs and barbequed chicken, brownies and cookies 11:30am -1pm.

Notes:

The base rate is applicable for up to 12 guests. Only one guest needs to make the reservation for up to 12 guests. For groups with more than 12 guests, an 'Extra Person Surcharge for the Private Oasis at Half Moon Cay' must be purchased for each additional person from 13-25 guests. The departure is listed as 12:07

AM so it does not conflict with booking tours at HMC. The Private Oasis is an all-day rental.

Royal Palm Package Upgrade for Private Oasis - Palm Package



Departs: Available
Varies - The Royal Palm Package Upgrade rate is applicable for up to 12 guests.
Price \$450.95

This special service upgrade is available to those guests who have purchased the Private Oasis - Palm Package (guests who are waitlisted for the Private Oasis - Palm Package should not purchase this upgrade until they have cleared the waitlist and secured the confirmed Private Oasis - Palm Package booking). The Royal Palm Package Upgrade includes the services of a butler, personal chef, and lifeguard along with the following:

-Fresh fruit, danish, chips & salsa, guacamole and sour cream 10am - 2pm

Beverage Package with soft drinks, bottled water, juices, domestic and imported beers, house pouring wine by the glass (Cabernet Sauvignon, Chardonnay, White Zinfandel, Pinot Grigio, Merlot, sparkling wine), island cocktails (Cuban Mojito, Beach Cruiser, Rum Runner), frozen tropical classics (Piña Colada, Strawberry Daiquiri, BBC, Banana Colada, Cappuccino Colada, Margarita), mocktails (Cool as a Cucumber, Piña not-a-Colada, Margarita Breeze, Tropical Delight) 10am-3pm.

-Greenhouse Spa masseuse available as an

add-on service for additional charge.

-Premium barbecue lunch menu with seafood salad, pasta salad, potato salad, chop salad with mango vinaigrette, grilled shrimp, Caribbean-style barbecue steaks, blackened grilled fish, hamburgers, hot dogs, barbequed chicken, tropical fruit spears, banana coconut cake, brownies and cookies 11:30am -1pm.

The Royal Palm Package Upgrade price is applicable for up to 12 guests. For groups of more than 12 guests, each additional guest must purchase an Extra Person Surcharge for the Royal Palm Package Upgrade.

Notes:

The Royal Palm Package Upgrade is an add-on to the Private Oasis - Palm Package. This upgrade package is available only to those guests who have purchased the Private Oasis - Palm Package (guests who are waitlisted for the Private Oasis - Palm Package should not purchase this upgrade until they have cleared the waitlist and secured the confirmed Private Oasis - Palm Package booking).

Snorkel by Boat



Departs: 10:00 AM, 1:00 PM
Approximately 1 ½ Hours (45 minutes snorkeling time)
Price \$59.95

Travel by **boat** to a site off the coast of Half Moon Cay to **snorkel** from the boat in limpid waters that teem with gloriously colored fish and coral.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring sunscreen and a towel. All snorkel equipment is provided.

Stingray Adventure



Departs: 9:00 AM, 10:00 AM, 11:00 AM, 12:30 PM, 1:30 PM
Approximately 1 Hour
Price \$29.95

Enjoy an **educational encounter** with the **southern stingrays** that make their home at Half Moon Cay.

A short tram ride brings you to Stingray Cove where you'll learn about the stingrays' behaviors, habitat, feeding and breeding.

After a safety briefing, grab your **snorkel** gear and enter the wading area with your guide to touch the rays' silky wings and feed these amazing creatures.

A safety net ensures that other marine life remains outside the area.

Return to the Fort San Salvador Welcome Center by tram.

Notes:

Minimum age allowed is 6 years old. Changing and restroom facilities are available. Mask, snorkel, safety vest and aqua shoes are provided. Refreshments and underwater cameras are available for purchase. Locker rental included during the time of activity.

Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade for Private Oasis - Palm Package



Departs: Available
Varies - The Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade rate is applicable for up to 12 guests.
Price \$4,799.95

This special service upgrade is available to those guests who have purchased the Private Oasis - Palm Package (guests who are waitlisted should not purchase this upgrade until they have cleared the waitlist and secured the confirmed Private Oasis - Palm Package booking). The Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade includes an escorted transfer from the ship to the Private Oasis, the services of a butler, personal chef, and lifeguard along with the following:

Table setting with white linen, fine china, silver ware and candles.

Group photo (as requested)

Celebration cake (as requested)

Fresh fruit, danishes, chips and salsa, guacamole and sour cream, 10am - 2pm.

Beverage Package with a floating bar on surfboard, unlimited champagne (Dom Perignon), soft drinks, bottled water, juices, domestic and imported beers, house pouring wine by the glass (Cabernet Sauvignon, Chardonnay, White Zinfandel, Pinot Grigio, Merlot), island cocktails (Cuban Mojito, Beach Cruiser, Rum Runner), frozen tropical classics (Piña Colada, Strawberry Daiquiri, BBC, Banana Colada, Cappuccino Colada, Margarita), mocktails (Cool as a Cucumber,

Piña not-a-Colada, Margarita Breeze, Tropical Delight) 10am-3pm.

Ultimate barbecue lunch menu with unlimited Russian caviar with iced vodka, jumbo chilled shrimp with seaweed salad, iced king crab legs, marinated baby grilled vegetables, assorted salads (conch, pasta, island slaw), ceviche of tuna, chop salad with mango vinaigrette, grilled sea scallops with lime cilantro vinaigrette, grilled lobster with garlic and rum glaze, tenderloin of beef with Bahamian peppercorn sauce, jerk seasoned breast of chicken, tropical fruit spears with assorted chocolates for dipping, grilled pineapple spears with Tia Maria glaze, Bahamian bread pudding with vanilla sauce, coconut key lime pie, 11:30am -1pm.

Greenhouse Spa masseuse available as an add-on service for an additional charge.

The Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade price is applicable for up to 12 guests. For groups of more than 12 guests, each additional guest must purchase an Extra Person Surcharge for the Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade.

Notes:

The Ultimate Oasis Package Upgrade is an add-on to the Private Oasis - Palm Package. This upgrade package is available only to those guests who have purchased the Private Oasis - Palm Package (guests who are waitlisted should not purchase this upgrade until they have cleared the waitlist and secured the confirmed Private Oasis - Palm Package booking).

Fort Lauderdale, Florida, US - Friday, May 12, 2023: There is an abundance of things to see and do in the Ft. Lauderdale area: visit the newly redesigned Ft. Lauderdale Beach and cafes, stroll the historic Riverwalk, shop the luxurious stores on Las Olas Boulevard or venture to the Everglades for an intriguing air boat excursion.

Everglades Airboat Ride & Transfer to Ft Lauderdale Airport



Departs: 8:30 AM
4 Hours
Adult \$64.95; Child \$59.95

The **Florida Everglades** is an expanse of swampland known for natural beauty and abundant wildlife. Your tour includes a half-hour **airboat** ride into this vast wilderness. Birds, fish and other animals inhabit this curious corner of the country.

After the airboat ride, take a tour of the **reptile exhibit**. You will see the notorious Everglades alligator and other creatures that call Florida home. At the **endangered-species exhibit** -- you may even be lucky enough to see the rare Florida panther.

Notes:

Departure time for this tour is 8:30am on disembarkation days. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Fort Lauderdale Airport after 2:30pm for domestic and 3:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

Everglades Airboat Ride & Transfer to Miami Airport



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4.5 hours
Adult \$74.95; Child \$71.95

The **Florida Everglades** is an expanse of swampland known for natural beauty and abundant wildlife. Your tour includes a half-hour **airboat** ride into this vast wilderness. Birds, fish and other animals inhabit this curious corner of the country.

After the airboat ride, take a tour of the **reptile exhibit**. You will see the notorious Everglades alligator and other creatures that call Florida home. At the **endangered-species exhibit** -- you may even be lucky enough to see the rare Florida panther.

Re-board your coach and transfer to the airport.

Notes:

Departure time of tour is 8:30am on disembarkation days. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Miami Airport after 3:30pm for domestic and 4:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Ft Lauderdale Airport (Wheelchair Accessible)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$64.95

Experience the highlights of Fort Lauderdale, including the **Arts & Sciences District**, and the **Riverwalk** and **Las Olas Boulevard**, with its boutiques, cafés, and galleries.

Hop aboard a **double-decker yacht or paddlewheeler-style boat** for a 90-minute journey down the New River, out into the **Intracoastal Waterway** to Port Everglades. Pass by the historic Stranahan House, luxury homes, mega-yachts and sailboats, Navy ships and submarines. See why the city is known as the 'Venice of America'.

Re-board your coach and transfer to the airport.

Notes:

The content of this tour is identical to Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Ft Lauderdale Airport. Only guests using a wheelchair can book this tour, as it ensures accessible transportation. Due to the specialized nature of some lift-equipped vehicles, priority is given to guests using a wheelchair and one companion only; additional companions may be required to travel on the transportation provided for Land & Sea Excursion &

Transfer to Ft Lauderdale Airport. Bookings not marked with an accessibility requirement will be removed from the tour's inventory. Wear sunscreen; bring a hat. Departure time of tour is 9am on disembarkation days. This tour is available to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Fort Lauderdale Airport after 2:30pm for domestic and 3:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Ft Lauderdale Airport



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$64.95

Experience the highlights of **Fort Lauderdale**, including the **Arts & Sciences District**, the **Riverwalk**, and **Las Olas Boulevard**, with its boutiques, cafés, and galleries.

Hop aboard a **double-decker yacht or paddlewheeler-style boat** for a 90-minute journey down the **New River**, out into the **Intracoastal Waterway** to **Port Everglades**. Pass by the historic Stranahan House, luxury homes, mega-yachts and sailboats, Navy ships and submarines. See why the city is known as the 'Venice of America'.

Re-board your coach and transfer to the airport.

Notes:

Departure time of tour is 9am on disembarkation days. Wear sunscreen; bring a hat. This tour is available to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Fort Lauderdale Airport after 2:30pm for domestic and 3:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Miami Airport (Wheelchair Accessible)



Departs: 9:00 AM
4½ Hours
Adult \$74.95; Child \$69.95

Experience the highlights of **Fort Lauderdale**, including the **Arts & Sciences District**, the **Riverwalk**, and **Las Olas Boulevard**, with its boutiques, cafés, and galleries.

Hop aboard a **double-decker yacht or paddlewheeler-style boat** for a 90-minute journey down the **New River**, out into the **Intracoastal Waterway** to **Port Everglades**. Pass by the historic Stranahan House, luxury homes, mega-yachts and sailboats, Navy ships and submarines. See why the city is known as the 'Venice of America'.

Re-board the coach and transfer to the airport.

Notes:

The content of this tour is identical to Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Miami Airport . Only guests using a wheelchair can book this tour, as it ensures accessible transportation. Due to the specialized nature of some lift-equipped vehicles, priority is given to guests using a wheelchair and one companion only; additional companions may be required to travel on the transportation provided for tour Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Miami Airport. Bookings not marked with an accessibility requirement will be removed from the tour's inventory. Departure time of tour is 9am on disembarkation days. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Miami Airport after 3:30pm for domestic and 4:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

Land & Sea Excursion & Transfer to Miami Airport



Departs: 9:00 AM
4½ Hours
Adult \$74.95; Child \$69.95

Experience the highlights of **Fort Lauderdale**, including the **Arts & Sciences District**, the **Riverwalk**, and **Las Olas Boulevard**, with its boutiques, cafés, and galleries.

Hop aboard a **double-decker yacht or paddlewheeler-style boat** for a 90-minute journey down the **New River**, out into the **Intracoastal Waterway** to **Port Everglades**. Pass by the historic Stranahan House, luxury homes, mega-yachts and sailboats, Navy ships

and submarines. See why the city is known as the 'Venice of America'.

Re-board the coach and transfer to the airport.

Notes:

Departure time of tour is 9am on disembarkation days. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Miami Airport after 3:30pm for domestic and 4:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

Miami City Highlights & Transfer to Fort Lauderdale Airport



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$59.95

Enjoy the magic of **Miami** on this fascinating city highlights tour.

Cross the **McArthur Causeway** with a view of the cruise terminal, as your guide points out homes of the rich and famous along the route.

Don't miss the **South Beach Art Deco district** -- an iconic Miami landmark -- and a stop for photos at the Versace Mansion. Your guide points out many details that lend the South Beach area its singular character.

Watch for the **Wynwood Walls** -- a vast array

of one-of-a-kind street art.

No trip to Miami is complete without a stop in **Little Havana**, with its rich Cuban vibe, food and music. You'll have time on your own here to purchase a snack (at your own expense) or browse in the stores. Yes, Cuban cigars are sold here!

Your tour ends with a **transfer to Fort Lauderdale International Airport** .

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Fort Lauderdale Airport after 3:30pm for domestic and 4:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

Miami City Highlights & Transfer to Miami Airport



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$54.95; Child \$49.95

Enjoy the magic of **Miami** on this fascinating city highlights tour.

Cross the **McArthur Causeway** with a view of the cruise terminal, as your guide points out homes of the rich and famous along the route.

Don't miss the **South Beach Art Deco district** -- an iconic Miami landmark -- and a stop for photos at the Versace Mansion. Your guide points out many details that lend the South Beach area its singular character.

Watch for the **Wynwood Walls** -- a vast array of one-of-a-kind street art.

No trip to Miami is complete without a stop in **Little Havana**, with its rich Cuban vibe, food and music. You'll have time on your own here to purchase a snack (at your own expense) or browse in the stores. Yes, Cuban cigars are sold here!

Your tour ends with a **transfer to Miami International Airport** .

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Fort Lauderdale, with flights from Miami Airport after 2:30 for domestic and 3:30pm for international. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.



TERMS & CONDITIONS

This provision of goods and services to guests on board a Seabourn cruise is subject to the Cruise Contract whether the purchase is made by the guest or a third party. Shore excursions are “Non-Provider Services” for the purposes of your Cruise Contract. Please refer to the Cruise Contract for a full statement of guests’ rights and obligations as well as those of the Owner and the Companies (as those terms are defined in the Cruise Contract) and certain other persons and entities with respect to the purchased goods and services. Your credit card will be charged when your purchase is confirmed; if you are waitlisted, your card will not be charged until the item selected becomes available. If you are waitlisted and we do not have a credit card on file for you, we will try to contact you; however, we will not be able to hold your selection and therefore cannot guarantee its continued availability. Please see the cancellation fee policy below for details.

CANCELLATIONS

Cancellations of shore excursions, spa services or gift orders made more than three days prior to embarkation will be fully refunded; cancellations made on board or within the three-day window prior to embarkation may be subject to a cancellation fee. Cancellation fees for certain shore excursions may be up to one hundred percent (100%) of the shore excursion price, depending on the shore excursion. For onboard cancellations of shore excursions, please speak with the Destinations department on board for the actual cancellation fee amount. Cancellations of spa services within twenty-four hours of the appointment are subject to a fifty percent (50%) cancellation fee. All cancellations made on board will be refunded in the form of onboard credit, regardless of whether the purchase was made by a guest or a third party.

